dBASE ON UNIX

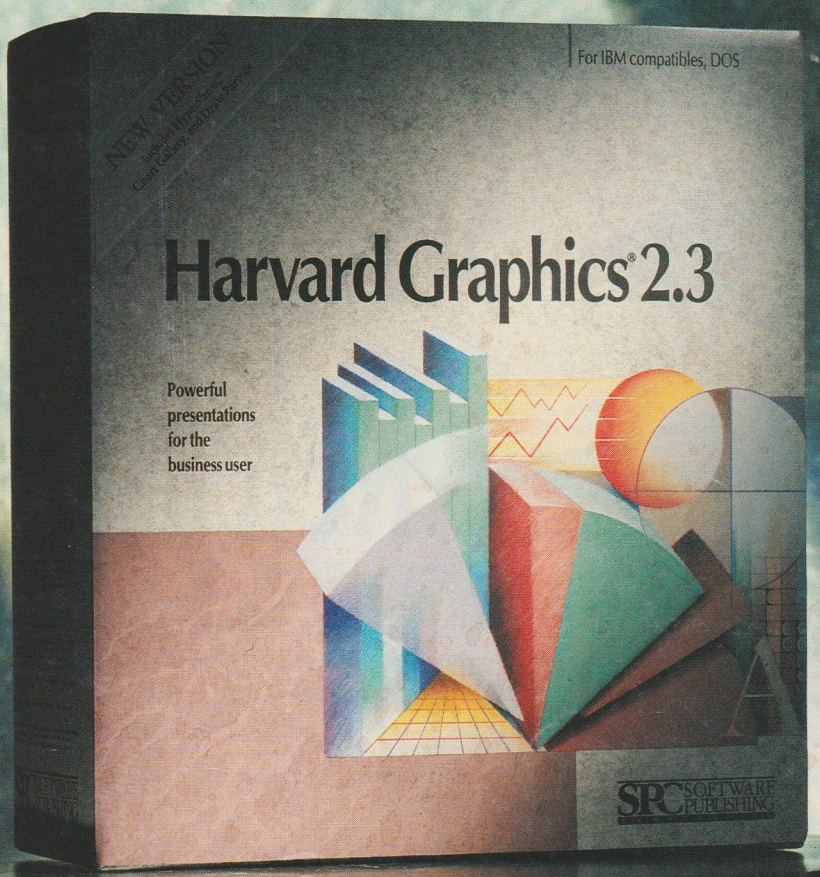
UNIXWORLD®

McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

APRIL 1991

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

WHY THE BEST ONES DON'T RUN ON UNIX



MORE REVIEWS

- DG's Aviion workstation
- Z/Max bulletin board
- Artisan paint program

New reasons for moving Cobol to UNIX

X-based office software

X terminal tutorial

$3 USA £1.95 UK

04

08847

0 537335 2

ANNOUNCING

ESIX System V UNIX® Release 4.0

Finally, ESIX System V Release 4.0, the UNIX Operating System of choice is here. Based on AT&T® System V UNIX®, ESIX Release 4.0 is a stable, fully backward compatible and robust operating system with enhanced features and functionalities.

For all the current System V Release 3.2 owners, ESIX offers an easy upgrade path to ESIX Release 4.0. For more information about ESIX System V Release 4.0 product offerings, please call:
1(800) 821-0806 Ext: 2068 or (415) 683-2068

Fax: (415) 651-0728
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538, USA

ESIX Computer, Inc is a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc.
All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ESIX SYSTEM V

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON INQUIRY CARD

What does the company that revolutionized tape storage do for an encore?

5-Gigabyte Capacity.

EXABYTE's next generation of 8mm cartridge tape subsystems advances beyond the performance and capacity that made the EXB-8200 the *de facto* data storage standard in today's workstation, UNIX®, and file server environments.

Employing read and write head pairs, the **EXB-8500 8mm Cartridge Tape Subsystem** provides over ***5 gigabytes*** of storage capacity on a single 8mm tape while achieving an extraordinary data transfer rate of ***500 Kbytes/second***. That means a 760 megabyte disk drive may be backed up in approximately 25 minutes! And high speed search up to ***37.5 Mbytes/second*** allows rapid file retrieval.

Extending the limits of unattended backup and data interchangability, the EXB-8500 is capable of reading and writing data in the EXB-8200 format. In addition, we've added features for data acquisition applications.

Designed to meet the growing demands of super-mini and mainframe computer systems, the EXB-8500 is the perfect encore for today's data intensive storage requirements.

Call your nearest regional office today, or write EXABYTE Corporation at 1685 38th Street, Boulder, CO 80301.

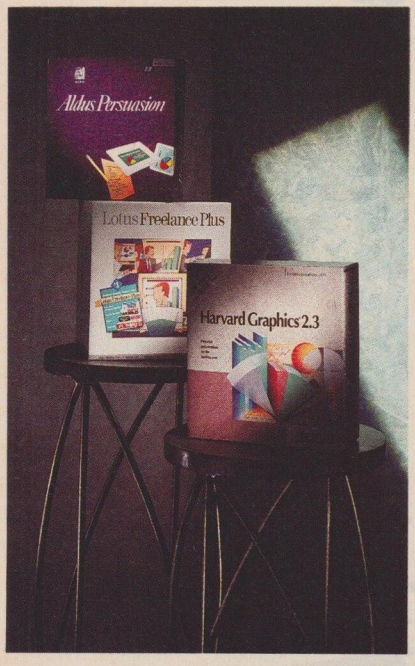
Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622
Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665
Western U.S. (714) 582-5211
Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
©1991 EXABYTE Corporation

EXABYTE®
The Capacity to Succeed

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIXWORLD®
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING



The best-selling business graphics packages in the United States–Aldus' Persuasion, Lotus' Freelance Plus, and Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics–don't run on UNIX. What's worse, none of these vendors is currently developing UNIX versions. Why not? See page 54. (Cover photograph by Mark Johann.)

FEATURES

Cover Story

54 Why Can't UNIX Be Presentable?
If you want to use the best presentation graphics packages on your UNIX machine, forget it. DOS and Macintosh platforms are all that's available. The vendors are staying away from a UNIX port and they have a long list of reasons why
by Mike Burgard

64 Cobol Bridges the Mainframe Gap
You may be surprised to find that UNIX and Cobol are not deadly enemies. Actually, you can now develop Cobol applications on workstations, port mainframe Cobol code to UNIX, and access the database from outside the system
by Frank Hayes

WHAT'S NEW

73 New Applications for X in the Office
It has taken a while to build critical mass on new X-based integrated office software, but here they are–windows for your desktop
by Howard Baldwin

Point of Purchase

77 Choosing a Board for Speedy Graphics
You'd like to speed up your graphics by installing a graphics controller. What should you know before buying this type of add-in board?
by Howard Baldwin

31 Product of the Month
MaxTech's Remote Control allows you to "see" another user's screen from a remote location

135 New Products
Modem boards, fax software, and terminal concentrators from Digiboard kick off this month's new products

REVIEWS

81 Data General's UNIX Prayer
The Aviion 402 gives users a dual-processor system for under $20,000. But will anyone outside of DG's customer base notice?
by Rik Farrow

April 1991 • Volume VIII, Number 4 • A McGraw-Hill Publication

REVIEWS *(continued)*

87 Painting in UNIX
While Macintosh paint programs offer more functionality, Media Logic's Artisan is a cut above other UNIX and DOS packages
by Scott Raney

91 dBase Comes to UNIX
Ashton-Tate's popular DOS database is faithfully reproduced for the UNIX market. Why should you choose it?
by Rick Farris

97 An Accessible Bulletin Board
Z/Max XChange lets you exchange information from different sites by providing groupware for conferencing
by Mike Burgard

HANDS-ON HELP

107 X Display Management
Learn how to make your new networked X terminals as easy to connect as the old ASCII ones
by Mike Braca

115 Wizard's Grabbag
Enhanced `tprint`, a make file generator, and `chkfiles`

127 Answers to UNIX
Timed reads, slashes, and environmental change

VIEWPOINTS

9 Editor's Thoughts
Interoperability: a space odyssey

39 The Serlin Report
An impressive new product from OSF

DEPARTMENTS

13 Industry News
OSF under fire from the government

25 Mail

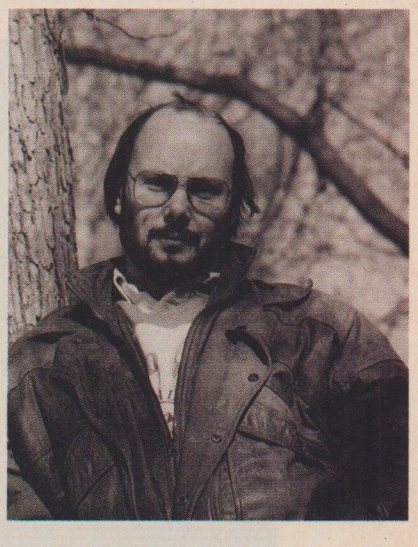
35 Library
Guides to the Net, international software, and X

47 Profile
Bjarne Stroustrup: Great Dane

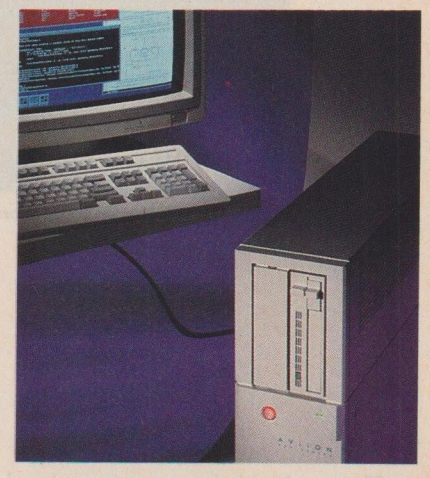
103 Standards
The tangled web of U.S. government standardization

132 Advertisers' Index

133 Calendar

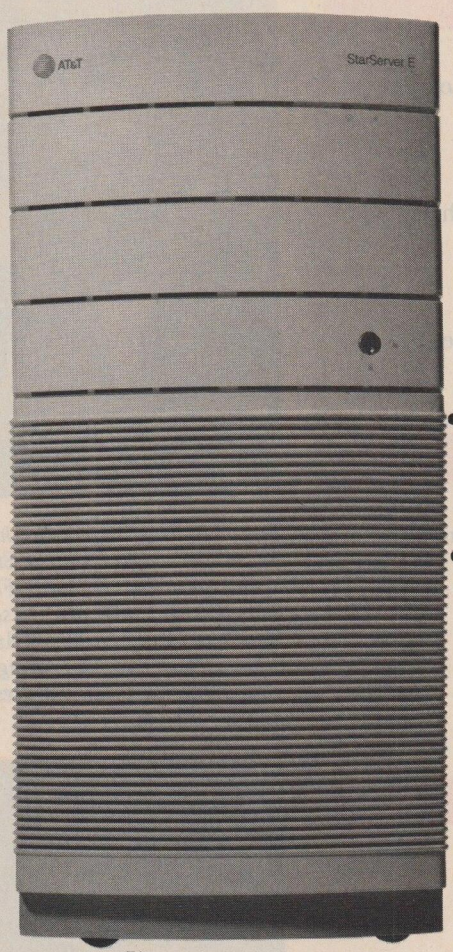


Top: *The woods around his home in New Jersey often remind Bjarne Stroustrup of his homeland in Denmark. For an inside look at the inventor of C++, see page 47.*
Bottom: *Data General's Aviion 402 targets the company's existing customers with an expensive dual-processor system. For our review, see page 81.*



UNIXWORLD (ISSN 0739-5922/90) is published monthly for $18 per year by McGraw-Hill, Inc., 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041; 415-940-1500. Second-class postage paid at Mountain View, CA and additional mailing offices. Postmaster, send Form 3579 to UNIXWORLD, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions cost $18 for one year within the U.S.A. and its possessions. For Canadian subscriptions, add $6 for each year. For foreign subscriptions, add $20 each year for surface mail. Remit in U.S. funds. Subscription questions and problems: Contact UNIXWORLD Subscription Department, P.O. Box 571, Hightstown, NJ 08520; 800-525-5003 for U.S. calls only, foreign calls: 609-426-7070. Printed in United States of America. Entire contents copyright; © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc., unless otherwise noted. All rights reserved. **UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. UNIXWORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.** Statements of fact and opinion are made on the responsibility of the authors alone and do not imply an opinion on the part of McGraw-Hill, Inc., or the editorial staff of UNIXWORLD.

The Audit Bureau



StarServer™ E Symmetric Multiprocessor System

ntero

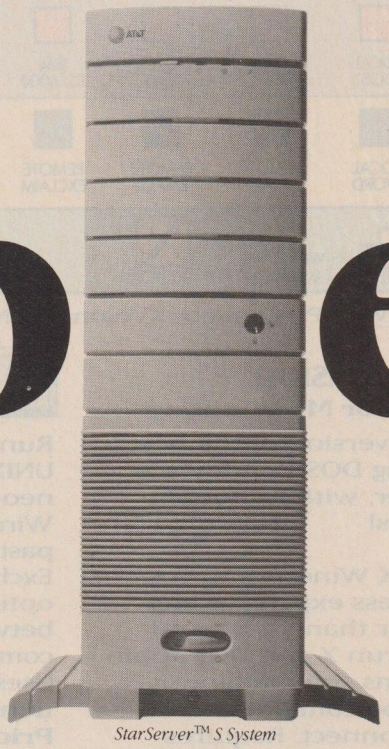
They work with the systems you already own, and they do so in a very big way. They are the AT&T StarServer™ E and new StarServer S, and they're helping us rewrite the rules of client/server computing.

Rule 1: Connectivity. Like all AT&T computers, the StarServers are designed to open systems standards. They support an alphabet soup of networking protocols, including TCP/IP, SNA, OSI, and others, and run Banyan VINES®, Novell® NetWare,® and UNIX® System V superbly. No matter what language (or languages) your systems and networks speak, the StarServers can communicate with them fluently.

Rule 2: Control. The StarServers provide file, communications, and print services to DOS and OS/2® PCs, UNIX workstations and terminals, and even Apple® Macintosh® systems, when paired with our award-winning AT&T StarGROUP™ LAN Manager software. Together, they give you complete application freedom at every desktop, and let you manage your network from a single administration point.

Rule 3: Value. As the chart at right reveals, the StarServers command the high ground north and south of the Compaq® SystemPro.® For a little more than the price of a SystemPro, the StarServer E boasts a dramatic edge in throughput and flexibility with its lightning-fast system bus, four 486/33 microprocessor bays, and enough storage capacity to last a lifetime. The StarServer S delivers roughly the

perable.



StarServer™ S System

same power as Compaq's top model for far less money. And every StarServer is backed by our vast staff of network computing experts (including Bell Labs designers and software engineers), our team of AT&T Authorized Resellers, our toll-free service hotline, and our unconditional satisfaction guarantee.

For an AT&T Bell Laboratories white paper on StarServer performance, call us at 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 875K (in Canada, 1 800 387-6100, Op. 15), or contact your network computing specialist: your AT&T Authorized Reseller or AT&T Data Sales Executive.

System Features	AT&T StarServer S Model 3723-362	Compaq SystemPro Model 486-420	AT&T StarServer E Model 3726-001
Processor Type	33 MHz Intel® 80486	33 MHz Intel® 80486	33 MHz Intel® 80486
CPUs (Standard/Max)	1/1	1/2	1/4
RAM (Standard/Max)	4 MB/64 MB	8 MB/256 MB	8 MB/512 MB
RAM Cache	128 KB	512 KB	256 KB per CPU
System Bus Speed	33 MB/sec.	66 MB/sec.	267 MB/sec.
Internal Storage (Std/Max)	300 MB/2.3 GB	420 MB/1.68 GB	300 MB/3.3 GB
Overall Storage (Max)	36 GB	19.88 GB	48 GB
Expansion Slots	10	11	12
Sold Through	Direct, Dealers	Dealers Only	Direct, Dealers
Computer System Hotline Support	From 8-5 Weekdays To 24 Hrs, 7 days/week	Dealers Only	From 8-5 Weekdays To 24 Hrs, 7 days/week
Price	$14,995	$21,999	$27,500

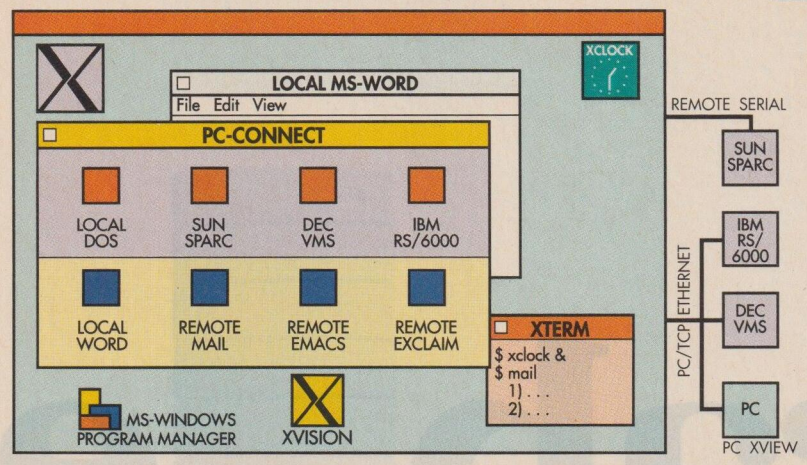
© 1991 AT&T StarGROUP is a trademark of AT&T.
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
All other brand or company names are trademarks of their respective owners.

AT&T Computer Systems

CIRCLE NO. 190 ON INQUIRY CARD

4 Great DOS-UNIX® Connectivity Solutions

software for UNIX



PC with PC-Connect, XVision and MS Windows

1 XVision™ for MS Windows

New version of the best selling DOS Windows X server, with up to 256 colors!

Add X Windows to your PC. Less expensive and better than an X terminal—run X and DOS applications simultaneously. Can be combined with PC-Connect. Requires Ethernet.
Price $449.

2 PC-Connect™ for MS Windows

Run local PC and remote UNIX applications simultaneously by clicking on MS Windows icons. Cut-and-paste, Dynamic Data Exchange™ (DDE), and optional SQL database link between systems. Can be combined with XVision. Uses either serial connection or Ethernet.
Priced from $1140.

3 PC-Xview™

Turn your PC into an X-Window terminal! DOS-UNIX hot key. Requires Ethernet.
Priced from $445.

4 PC/TCP™

Ethernet software for DOS-UNIX networking. Supports *ftp, telnet, rlogin,* etc. NFS™ option allows DOS disk to reside on UNIX host. PC/TCP is ideal for XVision, PC-Connect, PC-Xview.
Priced from $400.

UniPress Software

800-222-0550 • 908-287-2100

2025 Lincoln Highway, Edison, NJ 08817 Fax 908-287-4929

Dealer Hotline 908-287-8661

The following are trademarks of their respective companies; XVision and PC-Connect: VisionWare Ltd., PC-Xview: Graphic Software Systems, PC/TCP: FTP Software.All other product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

UNIXWORLD

Editor-in-Chief
David L. Flack
Executive Editor
Dianne M. Jacob
Managing Editor
Jon Feuerhelm
System Software & Tutorial Editor
Dr. Rebecca Thomas
Products Editor
Howard Baldwin
Product Reviews Editor
Alan Southerton
Features Writers
Frank Hayes
Gary Andrew Poole
Copy Editor
Kim Austin
Editorial Assistants
Laura Hinds
Rosanna Holmes-Booker
Elizabeth Selandia
Art Director
Donna Sharee
Design Associate
Theresa Tomlin
Editors-at-Large
Harry H. Avant
Michael Burgard
Rik Farrow
Omri Serlin
Ray Swartz
Alan Winston
Walter Zintz

East Coast Bureau
13 Park St.
Danvers, MA 01923
508-970-6816

Publisher
Robert A. Billhimer

Business Manager
Robert F. Mulvey

Production Manager
Diane B. Freeman
Senior Production Artist
Michael De Leon
Production Artist
Lupe Lopez

Circulation Manager
Verlene J. Perry
Circulation Assistant
Sheri L. Miller

Subscriber Services:
For information or assistance with your subscription, please contact a Subscriber Service Representative at 1-800-525-5003.
Foreign Subscribers:
Please call 609-426-7070
Editorial Reprints:
Custom printed reprints of articles in UNIXWORLD are available at reasonable prices. Minimum 500.

UNIXWORLD
444 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500, FAX: 415-967-1257
UUCP: uunet!uworld!letters
letters@uworld.com

Officers of McGraw-Hill, Inc.: Joseph L. Dionne, chairman, president, and chief executive officer; Robert N. Landes, executive vice president, general counsel, and secretary; Walter D. Serwatka, executive vice president; Frank D. Penglase, senior vice president, Treasury Operations.

NOW THAT 10GB FITS ON AN 8MM TAPE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

You don't need to wait hours to change tapes.

You don't need to wait months for other storage technologies to catch up.

One 8mm tape drive will already deliver more than they promise.

It's the digital CY-8200, now with optional data compression. And you can get it exclusively from Contemporary Cybernetics Group.

With data compression, the CY-8200 can quadruple the amount of data you can load on an 8mm cassette that fits neatly in your shirt pocket. Meaning the already tremendous savings in man hours, media costs, storage and shipping are multiplied by four.

Until now, the best 8mm drive on the market stored an impressive 2.5 GB per tape at speeds up to 15 MB per minute.

True "Plug-And-Play" Compatibility With:

Alliant	DEC 3100	IBM S/36	Pertec
Alpha Micro	DEC HSC	IBM AS/400	Plexus
Altos	DEC Q-Bus	Macintosh	Prime
Apollo	DEC TU/TA81	NCR	Pyramid
Arix	DEC Unibus	Novell	Sequent
AT&T	Gould	PC 386/ix	Sun
Convergent	HP	PC MS-DOS	Unisys
Data General	IBM RT	PC Xenix/Unix	Wang

and more...

Our data compression option allows you to write up to 10 GB per tape at up to 60 MB per minute. Completely unattended.

Of course, the data compression feature is switch-selectable, so you can turn off data compression to read and write standard 8mm tapes.

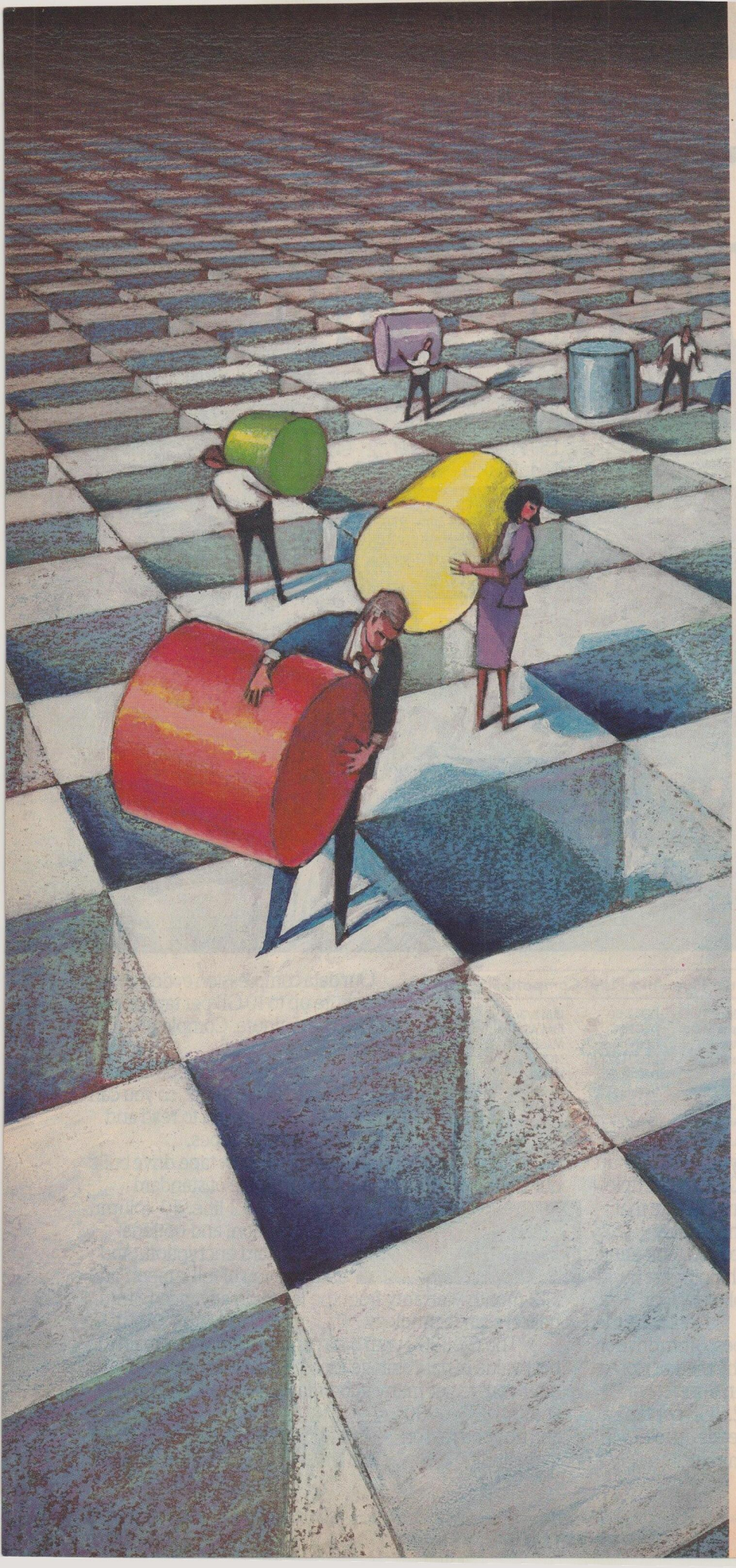
Plus it's a simple upgrade for the best tape drive built: our CY-8200. Offering a complete range of standard interfaces, a 2-line, 40-column display option, and optional security card encryption. And assuring you of full support and a 12-month warranty from the leader in advanced 8mm helical scan technology.

The CY-8200 with data compression will remain the best value in data storage for a long time to come. So now you've got many good reasons for calling us today at (804) 873-0900 and no good reason for waiting.

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS
Group

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing • Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Phone (804) 873-0900 • FAX (804) 873-8836

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD



Open Systems Solutions To Fit Your Business Needs.

Whether your business is small or multinational, UNIX® OPEN SOLUTIONS '91 provides the single best opportunity for you to learn how interoperable open systems can improve your productivity and efficiency—and help you grow.

The whole focus will be on ***ready-to-work applications for interoperable environments.*** But, unlike other UNIX-specific shows, end-user issues will be balanced between implementation and management strategies.

Call now for information. Attendees: (617) 449-8938. Exhibitors: (617) 449-6600, extension 4023.

The entire show floor will feature open systems and networking. So you'll be able to evaluate hundreds of the latest business applications, products, systems and services.

A special Open Systems Area highlighting live demonstrations of OSI business applications will give you a unique understanding of how enterprise-wide solutions can help you manage your high-end business tasks.

And to further demystify open systems, you'll have access to 40 or more conference sessions and tutorials, chaired by leading consultants, vendors and users.

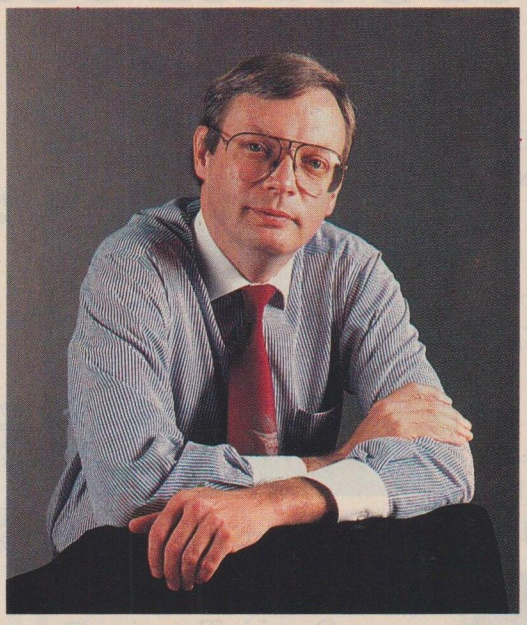
If you're a business or technical manager, senior executive, consultant or reseller, you'll find real-world, open systems solutions to fit your business needs at UNIX OPEN SOLUTIONS '91.

UNIX®
OPEN SOLUTIONS 91
EXPOSITION AND CONFERENCE
Open Systems for Business

September 4–6, 1991
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA U.S.A.

Produced by ☒THE INTERFACE GROUP ©1991
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 U.S.A.
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD



INTEROPERABILITY: A SPACE ODYSSEY?

At the height of the Cold War, the United States and the Soviet Union were able to join two spacecraft in space. Astronauts from each country shook hands, then separated and went their own ways. I use this event as an example of connectivity in contrast to interoperability.

Computers have been connected to each other to exchange data for decades. The concept, which I call connectivity, is simple by today's standards. Like the astronauts shaking hands and exchanging a few words in each others' language, the communication of data from one computer to another is a relatively simple implementation. For the astronauts to connect in space, engineers had to cooperate on the specifications for the spacecraft docking interfaces. For data communication, programmers must be able to create data and protocol interfaces.

What is so great about interoperability? If all you want to do is share data or exchange pleasantries in space, interoperability is overkill. But sharing resources–rockets, spacecraft, astronauts, tracking stations–means completely redefining your goals and terminology. Said another way, when even the richest nations realize the limitation of their resources, a mission to Mars or a permanent spacestation is more realistic as a cooperative international venture.

My definition of interoperability allows all the resources of a computer network to work cooperatively. The network does this transparently, without user knowledge of the physical location of files, or in some cases, even which computer(s) their work is being performed on. The word computer means just that–any computer on the network, from a PC to a mainframe. (I know I am as entitled to this definition as anyone because I consulted a number of industry experts. Each of them disagreed as to what interoperability meant, whether it could be defined, or even if it was important!)

If you don't find my space analogy convincing, you only have to look at the sorry state of what is called personal computing in large organizations. When more powerful software like Microsoft's Windows became available, it was virtually useless on the majority of PCs because each had to be upgraded to take advantage of it. Compare this with an interoperable network where resources can be added to either clients or servers, virtually anywhere on the network.

While we're on PCs and networks, it's clear to me that PC LANs are not particularly good examples of interoperability. Sharing resources such as files, printers, faxes, and the like is great, but a network that doesn't provide computing power as well as I/O and storage resources is only half a network solution.

Every major system vendor is talking about its plans for and implementations of interoperability. The standards required for interoperability are coming together in the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) and Sun Microsystems' Open Network Computing. We are beginning to see real products like AT&T's Rhapsody, NCR's Cooperation, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DCA–the list goes on.

Marc Schulman, an analyst with UBS Securities, attributes the downturn in the computer industry's fortunes over the last few years to two facts: vendors haven't given users what they want and users don't *know* what they want.

Now that system vendors are beginning to offer users interoperable network computing, all that remains is for users to understand that interoperability is not an idea from outer space. ■

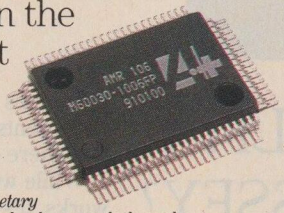
Dave Fiedler

Free personal computers

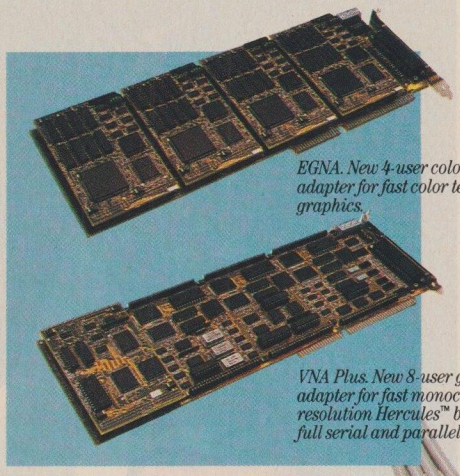
Do you have a wavering prospect who would close tomorrow if you sweetened the deal with a free 386™-based PC?

How about a free 386- or 486™-based PC for every user on your multiuser system? How many sales could you snatch out of your competitors' clutches right now with an offer like that?

Well, get on the phone and get those delivery dates set. Because we've got the free PCs ready. As many as you need.



Proprietary VLSI technology speeds throughput and enhances performance.



EGNA. New 4-user color graphics display adapter for fast color text and bit map graphics.

VNA Plus. New 8-user graphics display adapter for fast monochrome text and high-resolution Hercules™ bit map graphics with full serial and parallel support.

WHAT'S AN UNTERMINAL?

Our UnTerminal™ multiuser display adapters allow you to replace dumb terminals with whatever inexpensive PC monitors and keyboards you choose.

So users can do everything those dumb terminals do. Plus everything those darn PCs do.

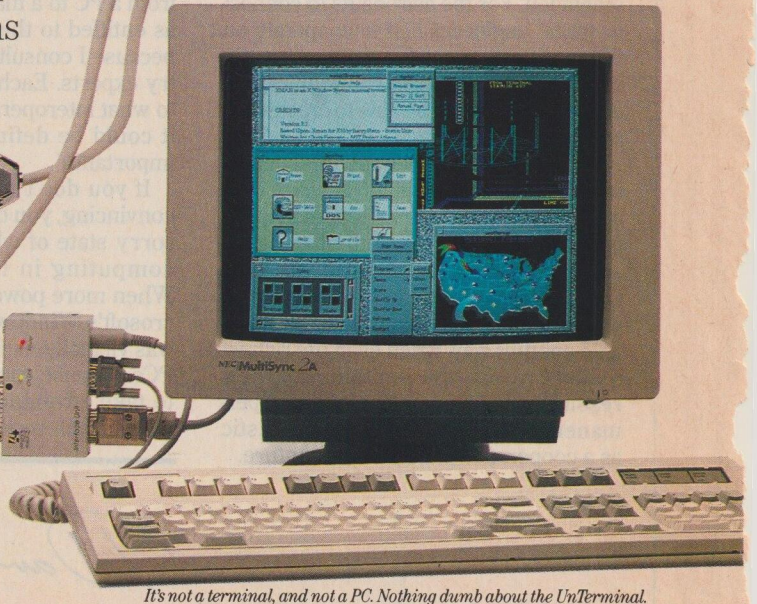
And UnTerminal solutions cost less per user than the dumb terminals you already have to buy.

All of which means, you'll never lose a multiuser system sale to a PC or PC network again. And you won't lose out to text-only "intelligent I/O" solutions or fiber-optic graphics solutions, either.

UnTerminal solutions cost less than any of them. Yet UnTerminal solutions outperform all of them.

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. Low-cost monitors and keyboards are all you need.

USER STATIONS STARTING AT $399



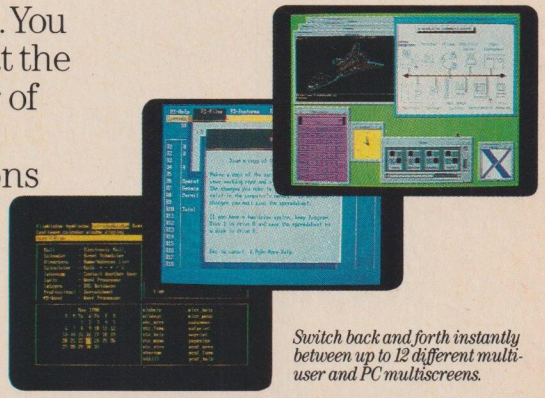
It's not a terminal, and not a PC. Nothing dumb about the UnTerminal.

for all your multiuser users.

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. But it does the jobs of both.

your multiuser system. You can give them both—at the far lower cost per user of your solution.

UnTerminal stations enhance the power and attractiveness of any 386- or 486-based multiuser system.



Switch back and forth instantly between up to 12 different multi-user and PC multiscreens.

It doesn't matter whether your turnkey solution runs under UNIX,® XENIX® or Multiuser DOS.

Each of up to 32 UnTerminal users can take advantage of the virtual PCs designed into 386 and 486 architecture, any time they want to.

OUTWORKS ALL OTHER STATIONS.

With faster screen refresh—graphics or text.

Instant switching between up to 12 different multiscreens for simultaneously running multiuser and PC applications.

Running any popular PC program.

And giving every user all the capabilities of the console user.

Now no one has to choose between the advantages of personal computers and those of customer already has an XT or AT, use our UnTerminal Connect Card to connect that too. And you're ready.

To connect with your next prospect.

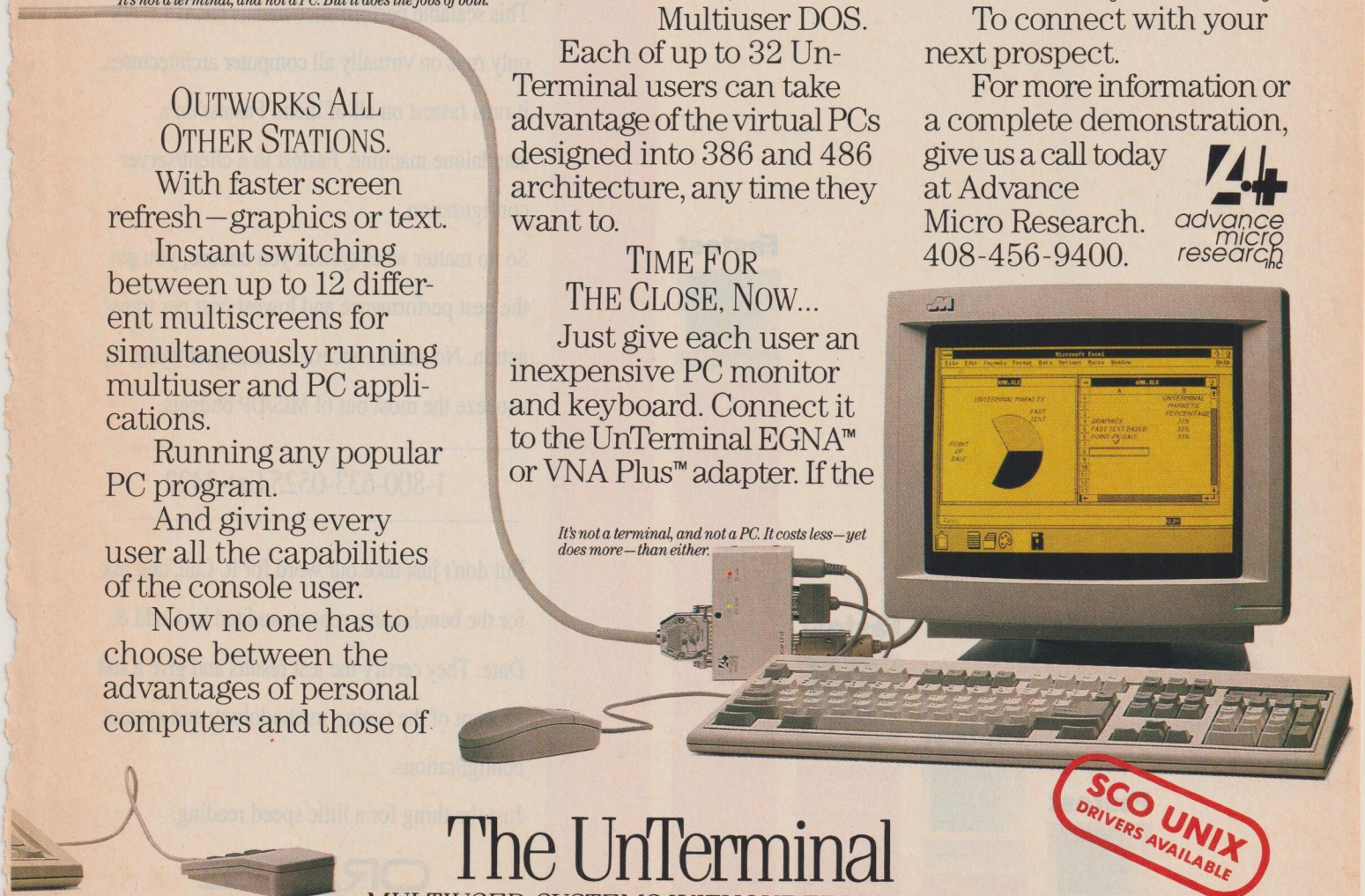
For more information or a complete demonstration, give us a call today at Advance Micro Research. 408-456-9400.

advance micro research inc

TIME FOR THE CLOSE, NOW...

Just give each user an inexpensive PC monitor and keyboard. Connect it to the UnTerminal EGNA™ or VNA Plus™ adapter. If the

It's not a terminal, and not a PC. It costs less—yet does more—than either.



SCO UNIX DRIVERS AVAILABLE

The UnTerminal

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS WITHOUT TERMINALS.

Advance Micro Research, Inc., 2045 Corporate Court, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone: 408-456-9400. Fax: 408-456-9430.

UnTerminal, EGNA and VNA Plus are trademarks of Advance Micro Research, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 49 ON INQUIRY CARD

Oracle sets client/server OLTP performance records.

The new audited ORACLE® benchmarks show transaction-per-second (TPS) scores from 21 TPS with a 200 megabyte database on a UNIX PC, to 416 TPS with an 8 gigabyte database on a UNIX mainframe. These were industry-standard TP1 tests independently certified by Codd & Date.

This scalable performance means ORACLE not only runs on virtually all computer architectures, it runs fastest on all of them. Fastest on a standalone machine. Fastest in a client/server configuration.

So no matter what system you choose, you get the best performance and lowest cost per transaction. No small concern to managers trying to squeeze the most out of MIS/DP budgets.

1-800-633-0525 Ext-3422

But don't just take our word for it. Call, and ask for the benchmarks reports audited by Codd & Date. They certify the test results and give a full account of the testing methodology and system configurations.

Just the thing for a little speed reading.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

OSF UNDER FIRE

The Open Software Foundation (OSF) is being investigated by the Federal Trade Commission according to a number of software vendors that were contacted by the FTC's Competition Litigation Division. OSF is being investigated for alleged anti-trust violations surrounding its request for technology (RFT) program, in which OSF members and non-members are invited to submit technology that will eventually result in a single, standardized product.

Rumors circulating in the press that a single disgruntled independent software vendor (ISV) initiated the investigation are false according to a number of sources. The rumors were that Netwise, a network development tools vendor, initiated the investigation. Netwise has complained publicly about the RFT process, but Netwise's Director of Strategic Relationships Larry Lytle denies the rumor. "Netwise never has, and never will, initiate litigation against the OSF," he says.

Several sources, who spoke on the condition that their names not be used, say many complaints have been filed by ISVs.

The FTC has been tracking OSF for two years according to one source, although the FTC "won't confirm or deny a non-public investigation," says Ron Rowe, director of litigation for the FTC's Competition Litigation Division. OSF President David Torey says the company hasn't been contacted by the FTC and is treating the allegations as rumor.

OSF is allegedly being investigated by the FTC for breaking the National Cooperative Research Act of 1984, which was aimed at stimulating research and development in businesses. The Act says that "joint research and development" isn't illegal *per se,* but will "be judged on the basis of its reasonableness, taking into account all relevant factors affecting competition."

In essence, when Congress passed the Act its goal was to recognize that joint research and development will encourage competition. It was also aimed at shunning the perception that anti-trust laws pose a threat to this type of venture. Yet OSF, say critics, is not a pure research organization, but a monopoly of major vendors (including Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM), designed to dominate the operating system market.

Although anti-trust lawyers contacted by UNIXWORLD refused to speculate about the outcome if the OSF investigation goes to trial, many of them said the legal climate is conducive to this type of investigation because the Bush administration is willing to push these cases to trial. The National Cooperative Research Act was signed into law by President Ronald Reagan on October 11, 1984, in an era when anti-trust lawsuits were frowned upon by the Executive branch.

Julie Rodwin, a senior research analyst with the Gartner Group, says she wasn't surprised when she heard about the investigation. "Many of the ISVs have expressed displeasure about the OSF," she says. "They're upset because it 'just so happens' that nine out of 10 times the OSF chooses member companies [in the RFT process]. There's a lot of incestuousness going on there."

RS/6000 IS A BILLION-DOLLAR BUSINESS FOR IBM

IBM shipped 25,000 RISC System/6000s in 1990, making its workstation business into a $1 billion revenue source, says C. Michael Armstrong, chairman and president of IBM World Trade Corp.

continued

"The success of the RS/6000 is the big surprise of the early 1990s," says Marc Schulman, vice president of UBS Securities, in a recent report. "Because the RS/6000 is a planned–not an unplanned–big surprise, we expect that IBM's management will exploit it far more successfully than it exploited the PC."

Schulman says he wouldn't be surprised if the entry-level RS/6000 was to represent the initial merging of IBM's workstation and PC product lines. "If OS/2 can be layered on AIX, so can DOS," he says.

ONE FOOT IN THE GRAVE

Scott McNealy, Sun Microsystems CEO, must have one foot in the grave. Not so long ago he swore that the Motif graphical user interface (GUI) would be provided by Sun on Sun workstations over his dead body. Now, sources close to Sun's federal product division say that Sun is readying 4,000 SPARCstations running a third-party implementation of Motif, but one still licensed from OSF.

The ostensible reason for Sun's embracing of the rival OSF standard, instead of relying on its own Open Look GUI environment, is that federal contracts typically favor Motif. The switch in attitude notwithstanding, Scott McNealy is said to be in good health.

X/OPEN UNVEILS "OPEN SYSTEMS DIRECTIVE"

Can users tell vendors what they *really* want? If X/Open has its way, they may get their chance. Traditionally, the vendor-sponsored consortium has set priorities by taking a vote of its members, all of whom sell UNIX- or open systems-based products. But X/Open's 1990 market research report, "Open Systems Directive," polled both users and software vendors and found how much difference there is between what customers want and what vendors think their customers want.

As an example, after two days of working closely with users, software vendors rated availability of applications as the most important issue for customers. But that ranked almost at the bottom of the users' list of priorities according to the report. Vendors also seriously underestimated the importance to users of systems management, security, communications, and interoperability between open systems and mainframes.

The result: X/Open says the 1991 market research effort will be in the hands of a professional market research organization, the Toronto-based DMR Group, Inc. This year's effort is also targeting large groups of corporate users. Approximately a dozen major open systems corporate user organizations will be invited to participate, including the User Alliance for Open Systems and other groups that are part of the Corporation for Open Systems, the Petroleum Open Systems Corporation, European Telco Information Services, Computer Users of Europe, and X/Open's own User Council. This means that, instead of the fewer than 100 customers surveyed in the past, this year X/Open will talk with 350 to 400 corporate users–and no vendors.

INTEL TRANSFERS SVR4 CUSTOMER BASE TO INTERACTIVE

The dark hotel suite brightened with flashes of light from the photographer's camera. The men–Dennis Peck, president and CEO of Interactive; Larry Dooling, president of UNIX System Laboratories (USL); Peter Cunningham, president and CEO of UNIX International (UI); and Ron Whittier, vice president of marketing for Intel–gave speeches. They took a group photograph. Yet the people that this press conference was designed to impress–journalists and analysts–seemed puzzled by the scene.

"I'm still unclear on the impact of this announcement," says one analyst, echoing the typical reaction to this press conference.

The joint agreement takes Intel away from the shrink-wrapped UNIX software business to concentrate its efforts on creating a standard Application Binary Interface (ABI). Intel

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

MEMORY FOR WORKSTATIONS

OPTIMIZE YOUR WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE!

Whether your application is database management, financial modeling, engineering development, scientific analysis, or whatever ***...more memory on your workstation means better performance for you.***

Kingston designs and manufactures the widest variety of memory upgrades available for workstations, PCs, and laser printers, as well as a versatile line of mass storage products

For high quality products, reasonable prices, and great service, call Kingston today.

New: VAX 3100 Model 76

These expansion memories for the ***IBM RISC SYSTEM/6000, DEC 3100, DEC 5000, HP 9000/400, and Silicon Graphics*** workstations are representative of the many memory and storage products available from Kingston.

Manufacturers of memory and mass storage products for:

Apple • AST • AT&T

Canon • Compaq • Data General

DEC • Epson • HP • IBM • NCR • NEC

Okidata • Sharp • Silicon Graphics

Sun Microsystems • Toshiba • Zenith

Manufactured by

Kingston™
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

the memory to remember

17600 Newhope St, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

(800) 835-2545
FAX (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 241 ON INQUIRY CARD

announced it would transfer its existing UNIX System V Release 4 software customer base to Interactive. Intel will continue to support the Intel System V iABI efforts and its joint development work with USL for Intel architectural support in UNIX System V. Interactive hopes that large corporations will move toward SVR4, but analysts are unsure of Interactive's ability to sway the Santa Cruz Operation-dominated market toward SVR4.

USL will supply Interactive with a standard System V Release 4 base product, complete with coding, integration, quality assurance, and documentation, according to spokespeople from both companies. Interactive will market, package, sell, and support System V Release 4 for Intel-based platforms. "We were competitors before," says George Meyer, director of marketing at Interactive, referring to Intel. "Intel is moving out of the standalone UNIX business. This agreement aligns our strategy."

But the impact of this release will not be felt for months (if at all) because of the uncertainty surrounding user acceptability of SVR4, say analysts. SCO has not committed to SVR4. Representatives from SCO say they are "unconcerned" about the Interactive announcement. SCO holds about 80% of the worldwide market for packaged UNIX that runs on 386- and 486-based computers, according to International Data Corp.

UI RELEASES ROADMAP

In what some analysts see as a reaction to OSF's lauded distributed computing environment (DCE), UI has released its second UNIX System V Roadmap, which highlights plans for its distributed computing strategy. A companion document outlining a fully defined distributed computing architectural framework will be made available in the second quarter of 1991, according to Peter Cunningham, UI's president and CEO. UI's DCE is reportedly a superset of OSF's DCE, but a spokesperson for UI wouldn't comment because the architectural framework is currently being defined by UI.

UI's roadmap–the requirements planning process guide used by UI members to design future System V releases–focuses on two other areas: corporate hub computing and desktop computing. Corporate hub computing–transaction processing and multiprocessing–will be architecturally defined this year. In late 1991, UI plans to further its desktop computing strategy by incorporating an application programming interface supporting OpenLook and OSF/Motif.

SLIP SLIDING AWAY

Unisys Corp., which gets approximately 5% of its revenue from UNIX-based systems, has had another disappointing year. It continued to tumble financially with a net loss of $437.7 million on revenue of $10.11 billion for the year ended December 31, 1990. (Unisys reported a net loss of $88.5 million for the fourth quarter ended December 31, 1990.) A soft economy, a huge debt, and industry pricing pressures were the primary factors contributing to Unisys' problems, according to James A. Unruh, Unisys' chairman and CEO who, in classic understatement, called 1990 a "disappointing year for Unisys."

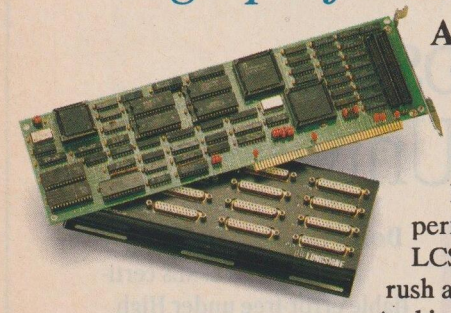
"Unisys has made some moves into open systems, especially on the software side," says Julie Rodwin of the Gartner Group, "but they are saddled with so much debt that they're going to experience continuing difficulties."

HP BUYS 10% OF INFORMIX

In a move that is becoming common with large UNIX vendors, HP and Informix Corp. announced recently that the two companies have signed an agreement where HP will acquire up to 10% of the common stock of Informix. (HP made a similar agreement with Ask/Ingres last year.) Under the equity-investment agreement, HP will purchase up to

Speed With Power From 16 Ports

Introducing ShineCom LCS-8683 high performance intelligent Xenix/Unix Board



Are you tired of slow data transfer rate on your terminal while too many people using the system? Now, with the high performance ShineCom LCS-8683, your data will rush at extremely fast speed. And it can drive each channel at up to 38.4K baud rate.

The ShineCom LCS-8683 is a real powerful intelligent 16-port solution ever. With a 16MHz 80186 processor on board, it can support 16 serial ports to form a powerful multi-user system. Moreover, you can add up to four boards on one system.

The ShineCom LCS-8683 can almost comletely relieve the host CPU from heavy terminal I/O overhead. Even all of 64 ports are simultaneously running at maximum speed, the host CPU utilization can still keep at 95% or more.

Now, ShineCom LCS-8683 provides device drivers for most popular multi-user operating systems, like SCO XENIX 286/386, SCO UNIX, AT&T UNIX, Intel UNIX, Interactive 386/ix, VP/ix, PC-MOS and others. The drivers are always up-to-date to match with their latest versions.

Of course, with our best quality and service, you could have higher productivity and more benefits. Never let you or your people complain again or sleep in front of the terminal. The ShineCom LCS-8683 can drive your multi-user system to the limit of speed and power, and you can save your time and money to the limit of possibility and best.

Also, we have 8-port intelligent board, ShineCom LCS-8682, for you.

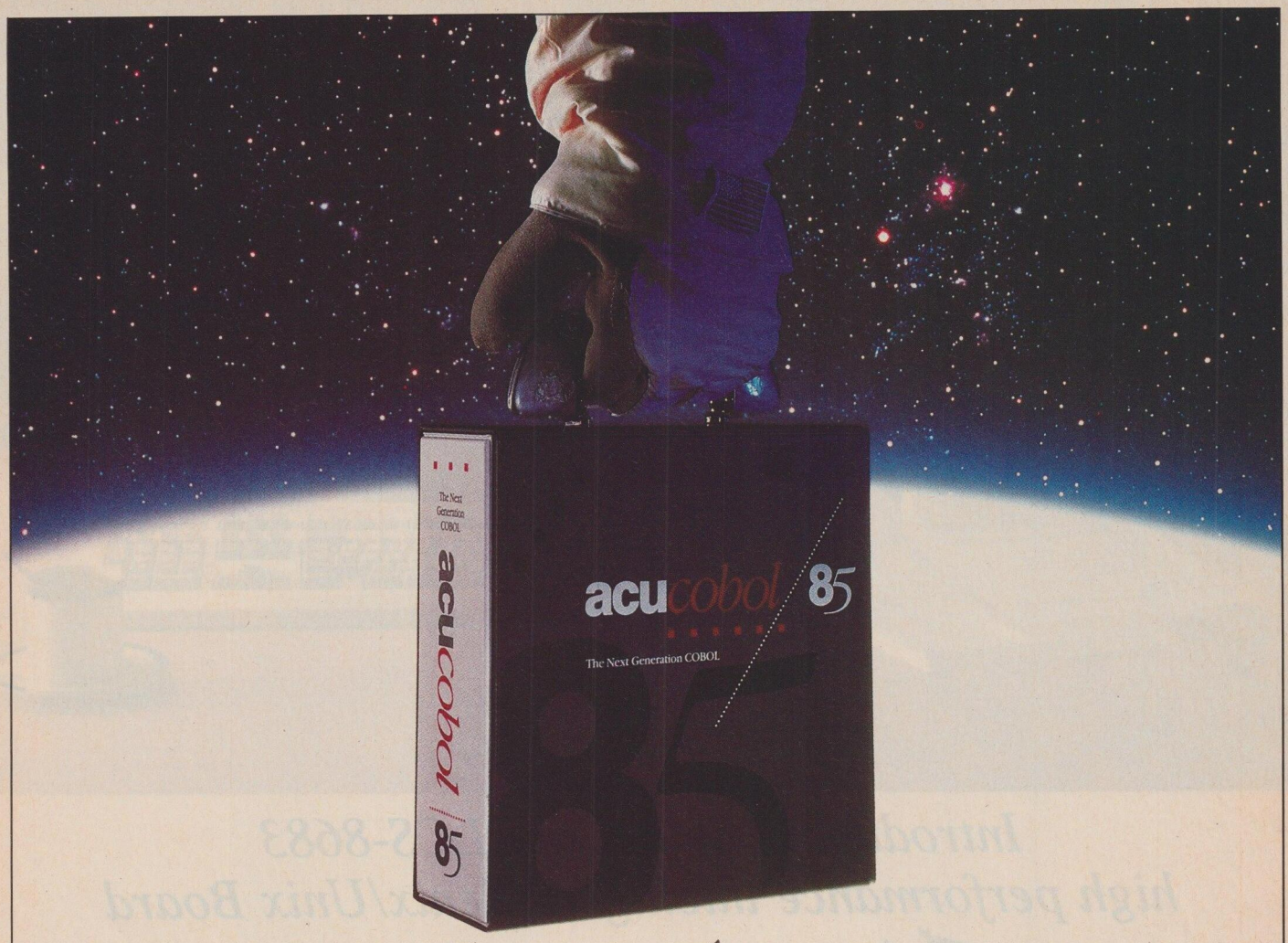
LONGSHINE

Comdex/Spring 91
Georgia World Congress Center
Booth No.: West Hall #5144

Headquarters (Taiwan)/LONGSHINE Electronics Corp. 6F, 245, Sec. 3, Roosevelt Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-3634958 Fax: 886-2-3626810 **USA Office**/Tel: 408-9421746 Fax: 408-9421745 **Hong Kong Office**/Tel: 852-4206186 Fax: 852-4205252 **Germany Office**/Tel: 49-0211-656014 Fax: 49-0211-654283 **UK Office**/Tel: 44-0923-249355 Fax: 44-0923-224595

* Trademarks: ShineCom/LCS/LONGSHINE Electronics Corp., XENIX/DOS/Microsoft Corporation; UNIX/AT&T Information Systems; SCO/Santa Cruz Operation; Interactive 386/ix, VP/ix/Interactive System;IBM PC/AT/International Business Corporation.

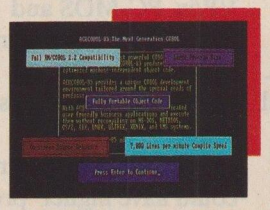
CIRCLE NO. 200 ON INQUIRY CARD

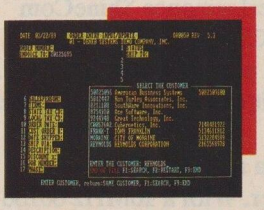


Introducing The Most Portable COBOL In The Universe

Go Where You Want To Go

Transport COBOL programs to almost any platform—without changing a line of code. Run on AIX, MS DOS, NETBIOS, UNIX, AOS, OS/2, ULTRIX, XENIX, VMS—without recompiling. No other COBOL 85 offers such hardware independence or instantly-expanded possibilities. Plus, ACUCOBOL-85's completely compatible with RM/COBOL, DGI-COBOL and VAX COBOL.





Open New Windows In Your Applications

Create better-looking programs. Add help screens, pop-up/pull-down menus, context-sensitive messages. ACUCOBOL-85 has a Display Window verb with extensions for boxed, reverse-video and pop-up windows in color. Paint special forms on the screen with our Display Line verb. And scroll up/down inside windows.

Don't Get Lost In Space

ACUCOBOL-85 is NBS certifiable error-free under High 1974 and Intermediate 1985 ANSI standards. And if you get off course, ACUCOBOL has an interactive source code debugger that's fast and easy to use.

Free Evaluation Copy

Call (619) 689-7220 today for your free evaluation copy of ACUCOBOL-85. And see the shape of things to come.

acucobol inc

Voice: (619) 689-7220 Fax: (619) 566-3071
7950 Silverton Ave., Ste. 201 San Diego, CA 92126

ACUCOBOL/ACUCOBOL-85 are trademarks of ACUCOBOL, Incorporated; MS-DOS and XENIX of Microsoft Corporation; NETBIOS/OS/2/AIX of International Business Machines Corporation; AOS of Data General Corporation; VMS/VAX/ULTRIX of Digital Equipment Corporation; UNIX of AT&T Bell Laboratories; RM/COBOL of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.

a 5% equity interest in Informix on the open market between April 17, 1991, and February 4, 1992. The two companies also signed a five-year agreement for joint development, marketing, and sales.

"This is a formalization of an agreement that's been around for a long time," says Bernard Guidon, general manager of HP's General Systems Division.

Under terms of the agreement, HP and Informix will participate in joint activities to develop higher-performance products, says Guidon. The first result of this joint development is the Informix OpenCase/ToolBus, a new product based on SoftBench technology from HP.

"This is a big brother deal," says Elliot Prince, a vice president at Needham & Co., an investment firm. "HP is helping Informix as a cash, marketing, and development partner. Essentially, HP is giving Informix a vote of confidence."

Last fall, HP named Oracle to the "top-tier" of its preferred vendor program, but an HP spokesperson says this deal "won't affect Oracle because of the multivendor nature of customers."

ALTOS RELEASES FIRST MACHINES SINCE MERGER, BUT OVERALL SALES ARE FLAT

Altos has launched a new software company despite flat sales. The software company–ASP Express–will market, distribute, and support UNIX-based application and communication software for Altos Computers, says Ron Conway, Altos' president.

Conway says the first systems resulting from the Acer-Altos merger last July have also been released. Two new models from Altos' System 5000 line–the model 5820 and the 5000-33–and the Altos System 400 and 700 are targeted at small and medium-sized businesses with two to 16 users. These products were supposed to be announced in October 1990 at UNIX Expo in New York, but the announcement was pushed back until January 1991 because the products weren't ready to ship. Despite this delay, Conway is confident that the merger is going well.

Conway said Altos' "sales are flat right now," but attributed it to the soft economy.

UNIX TECHNOLOGY ADVISOR FOLDS

UNIX Technology Advisor, a newsletter aimed at UNIX technical managers has folded. The newsletter, which consisted of technical articles from vendors, ceased publication on February 1, 1991.

"We faced poor management," says Heinz Lycklama, senior vice president at Interactive Systems and chairman of the board for the newsletter. "The publisher was trying to sell it off and the management level [of the newsletter] seemed to drop."

88OPEN OPENS TEST CENTER

The 88open Consortium Ltd. and Thomson CETiA announced the opening of an 88open Certification Test Center in Paris, France, which will provide applications certification support and testing for ISVs porting to 88open's binary compatibility standards. The Paris Certification Test Center will be managed and staffed by CETiA, but will contain systems from several 88open member companies. For further details, please call Derek Meyer at 408-436-6600.

USERS HOLD MEETING

An organization aimed at fostering close cooperation among user organizations–the World Coalition of User Organizations–will hold its first meeting this year in Vancouver, B.C. from May 15 to 17.

The Coalition was formed at a meeting held during UniForum in January. It consists

of 14 open systems organizations including the Corporation for Open Systems (COS), the User Alliance for Open Systems, and X/Open. For more information contact Eric Bolton at 703-883-2755.

OVERHEARD

"We ship 10 copies of Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS every minute of the working day."—Larry Crume, vice president of international development, Lotus Development Corp. When asked how many UNIX copies ship, he replied, "Two or three a week."

"In the last six months, Microsoft has shipped more copies of Windows than there are UNIX licenses in the world."—Marc Schulman, vice president of UBS Securities.

Bill Gates, Microsoft Corp. chairman, on Microsoft's marketing strategy for MS-DOS and OS/2: "We're confusing the market, that's for sure. Not *intentionally*..."

Bill Gates on whether Microsoft will ever port applications to Sun's SPARC-based workstations: "It takes about a million machines to make something profitable for us." So when is that, next year? "Are you *kidding*? Where have you been?!"

Mike Maples, Microsoft vice president for applications, about to give a talk on Microsoft's applications strategy in a session that's already running more than an hour behind: "I don't see one person in the audience who hasn't already heard me give it (the applications strategy talk). It's the same. I'll take one question, and anybody else can talk to me at dinner."

George Shaffner, chief marketing officer, X/Open, on how things have changed in X/Open's most recent user survey: "Nobody's asking us to improve the Cobol standard."

Donald J. Boron, with Timkin Co.'s management information system department (MIS), on why MIS is slow to convert systems to UNIX: "We hardly ever convert something just for the sake of conversion."

An unidentified audience member at a session on standards at Usenix: "I'd like to make a comment about large installed bases. Arlington National Cemetery has a large installed base."

"GUI wars are noise. I have yet to figure out how to put a GUI on a cash register. And we have people in the back room who think you need to use D-CON for your mice."—Percy S. Young III, Burlington Coat Factory Warehouse's manager of store systems.

"It's no longer a scene out of the '60s. It's no longer a smoke-in." —Julie Rodwin of the Gartner Group on her impressions of UniForum. ■

—Edited by Gary Andrew Poole with staff reports. Please send any breaking news or comments to him at: `uunet!uworld!garyp` *or* `garyp@uworld.com`. *Or call him at 415-940-1500.*

Easy Data Management Has Now Found Its Place In The Sun.

Introducing dBASE IV® for Sun.

It has all the advanced capabilities of the new dBASE IV version 1.1 for DOS. The data manager that *Software Digest* rated as the number one PC multiuser database (Oct. 1990). And that PC users have made the number one best seller (source: Audits & Surveys, Oct. 1990).

dBASE IV for Sun lets you easily manage data on your Sun system—without programming. At its heart is the Control Center interface, a single screen that puts everything at your fingertips.

There's no command syntax to remember. Just use the simple pull-down menus to highlight the task you want performed. Whether it's creating a new database from scratch, finding data in an existing database, or creating forms, labels and reports.

And if you've been using dBASE® software on a PC, you'll find that all your applications and data can be moved to your Sun in minutes. In fact, dBASE IV version 1.1 applications can be ported without even recompiling.

For those who want to program, dBASE IV offers sophisticated Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools to make your job easier. Like SQL, Automatic Code Generator, Template Language, Integrated Debugger and Program Editor.

And dBASE IV takes full advantage of the Sun platform—a lightning-fast, multiuser, multitasking environment with more memory, for running larger applications. Plus greater security, extended data storage, and data sharing. If you're coming from DOS, this is the kind of high performance you've dreamed about.

For more information, call us now: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1412.

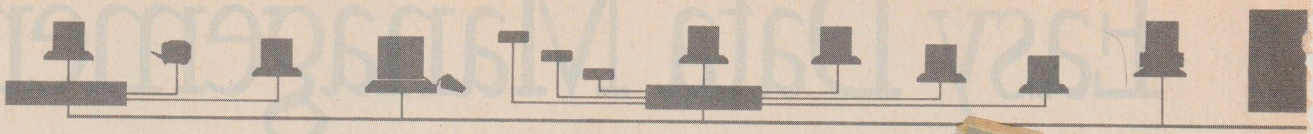
If you want easy data management, you're about to see the Sun in a new light.

sun microsystems

Ashton-Tate®

Trademarks/Owners: dBASE, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. General Notice: Some of the product names used herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. GTSI#GS00K90AGS5216.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD



You could choose the new Annex™ Three communications server from Xylogics based on performance alone: 38.4 Kbps on all ports. Or you could base your decision on the

Annex being the only server designed specifically for UNIX,® with ports that behave like local UNIX ports.

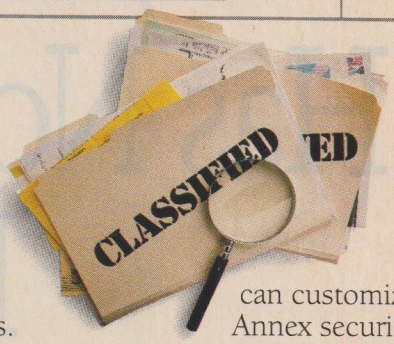
Or you could go straight to the bottom line: less than $110 per port in a 64 port configuration. Which, the last we heard, was the lowest price in the industry.

CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS.

Attach terminals to UNIX and VAX™ hosts simultaneously; share modems and printers; connect remote PCs and X-window displays; integrate anything with serial ports.

NETWORK SECURITY.

Comprehensive security features protect your network. With an Annex you know who used the network, when they used it, and what systems they accessed. You



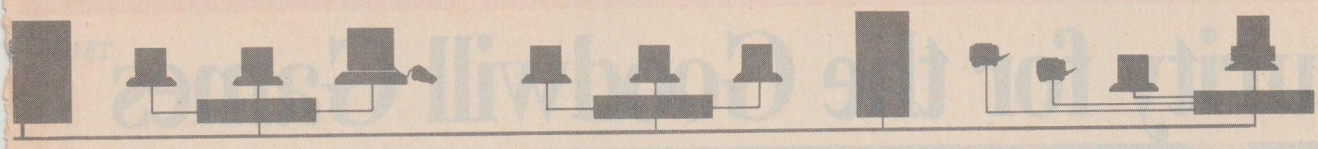
can customize Annex security to meet your exact needs.

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE.

What's more, you get all the unique features associated with Annex software including the latest TCP/IP and licensed LAT™; UNIX-style

THE ONLY WAY TO GET TO IS TO JOIN

Xylogics is a registered trademark, and Annex is a trademark of Xylogics, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of



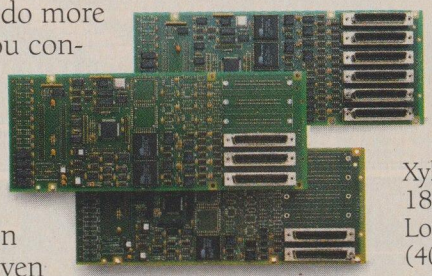
user interface with aliases and menus; SNMP MIB-II with extensions; and Compressed SLIP. New Annex software will bring even more solutions to your network. The list goes on and on.

DESIGNED TO GROW.

Annex Three lets you begin with 8, 16 or 32 ports, adding more as your needs grow; provides network connections to thick wire, thin wire, or twisted pair Ethernet. You get up to a total of 64 ports in a package only 3.5" (89mm) high, making it ideal for use in crowded wiring closets.

AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION.

Simply put, Annex communications servers do more for less. When you consider the value, performance, expandability, and features of the Annex, there's nothing on the market that even comes close. To find out more about the Annex Three, please contact your Xylogics representative today. But remember: buy anything less, and you could be sunk.



Xylogics U.S.A.
53 Third Avenue
Burlington,
MA 01803
(800) 225-3317

Xylogics U.S.A.
18 Park Avenue
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 354-4122

Xylogics International
Featherstone Road
Wolverton Mill
Milton Keynes
MK12 5RD, U.K.
+44 908 222112

Kiedricherstrasse 15
6200 Wiesbaden
Germany
+49 611 48583

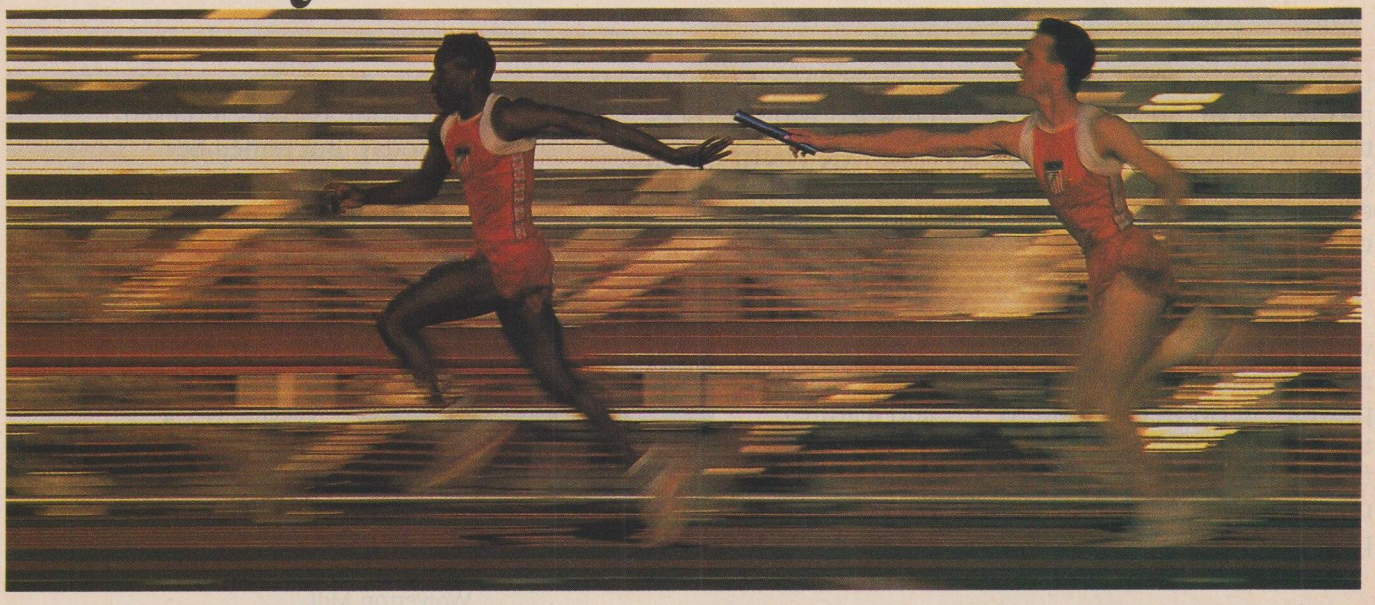
CHEAPER) MORE PORTS THE NAVY.

AT&T. LAT and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Copyright © 1991 Xylogics.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON INQUIRY CARD

DBMS Case Study:

Security for the Goodwill Games™*



The Problem

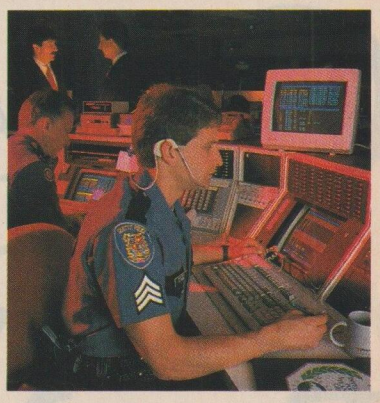
The 1990 Goodwill Games: 2500 athletes in 22 events at 15 locations, drawing hundreds of thousands to watch them perform. A show-place for international goodwill. A potential target for terrorists. A challenge for security agencies.

With only 3,000 off-duty officers to fill 30,000 assignments, there's no room for confusion in scheduling. And scheduling must respond to last minute changes, as event times slip, as dignitaries arrive on short notice, or as threats arise. Hand-scheduling can't meet the challenge. But the Games' Integrated Police Planning Group (IPPG) found that no automated system had ever been developed for securing such events.

The Application

Automated Manpower On-line Scheduling (AMOS) matches personnel to scheduling requirements, taking into account special training, language skills, and other factors. AMOS prepares an assignment sheet for each individual, explaining the assignment, when and where to report, how to get there – even where to park.

AMOS responds to changes quickly. The database is large and complex, yet thanks to the innovative combined technology of the underlying db_VISTA database engine, search, match, and update times are negligible. Data integrity is assured by avoiding data redundancy. That means the information is reliable.



Command center personnel can adjust schedules without delay or confusion, thanks to db_VISTA III's ability to handle large volumes of data with speed and accuracy.

The Solution

AMOS was created by Raima's services subsidiary, Vista Development Corp., using the db_VISTA III DBMS. "We looked for months for a database that was fast, flexible, and could handle a huge volume of data while still maintaining speed," said Sgt. Alan Bernstein of the IPPG. "We also wanted to find a company that could not only furnish the product, but provide the development services." They discovered Raima and db_VISTA III.

Your end users may not be fighting terrorists, but they still need fast, reliable information to get their jobs done. If you develop applications for MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, QNX, OS/2, VMS, Macintosh, and other environments, db_VISTA III is the solution.

db_VISTA III™

Database Management System

Specifications ***High performance. C language portability. Complete C source code available. No royalties.***

Network data model. Relational B-tree indexing. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Complete schema revision capability. **Supports:** VMS, UNIX, QNX, SunOS, XENIX, Macintosh, MS-DOS, MS Windows. OS/2 compatible. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)
In Washington State call: (206) 747-5570. Ask for extension 127.

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Fax: (206)747-1991 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW

International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Austria:** 43 22 43 81861 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 829 1687 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Denmark:** 45 42 887249 **Finland:** 358 042 051 **France:** 33 1 46092784 **Italy:** 39 45 584711 **Japan:** 81 3 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2503 26312 **Norway:** 47 244 8855 **Singapore:** 65 298 2308 **Sweden:** 46 13 111588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 0516 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210; 0142 437952 **West Germany:** 49 7022 34077

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. db_ is registered in the U.S.Patent and Trademark Office. Windows 3.0, ToolBook, Windowcraft, and Actor are trademarks of their respective companies.

UW041

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

DISMAL FUTURE FOR THE UNIX DESKTOP

Dear Editor:

I found the "1991 UNIX Forecast" (January 1991), by Gary Andrew Poole to be most distressful. I have been a UNIX developer for about six years. I am a proponent of GNU, C++, Posix, X, and Motif. I am currently developing products for The Santa Cruz Operation's OpenDesktop and QuarterDeck's Desqview X. But, I now see a dismal future for UNIX on the desktop.

In my opinion, changes need to take place quickly or we had better learn to love Microsoft Windows. The Open Software Foundation and UNIX International should merge the graphical user interfaces and get on with it.

WYSIWYG interface builders are too expensive. MS Window interface builders can be had for $500 dollars for source code, while a comparable Motif WYSIWYG builder may cost $1,500 dollars. The industry should take a lesson from Next and give the WYSIWYG tool away to entice developers.

Software choices should be abundant and reasonably priced. Software should not cost half the price of your machine. Floating license servers should be the norm and not the exception. I applaud CrossWind Technologies, Quality Software Products, and Lotus for leading the way.

The desktop should be nimble and flashy. And, most importantly, software should be affordable. It's time for the big guys to put up or shut up!

Don R. Lyons
Arinc Research Inc.
Annapolis, Md.

Liars Figure and Figures Lie

Dear Editor:

While I enjoyed your 1991 UNIX Forecast in the January issue, I was reminded of the old cliche "liars figure, and figures lie" when I read the conclusions drawn from the pie charts in the article.

Although the charts on page 72 do indeed show that PCs and medium-scale systems will grow faster than large- and small-scale systems, it does not show, as you concluded, that, "large- and small-scale system shipments will fall." The actual annual growth rates of shipments in dollars for the different categories are: PC, 28.8 percent; Large-scale, 18.8 percent; Medium-scale, 29.0 percent; and Small-scale, 22.0 percent.

The growth rates are all fairly robust. In addition, the charts on page 74 do show strong growth for Windows, but, that growth all comes at the expense of MS-DOS. The combination of MS-DOS and Windows market-share actually drops from 90.5 percent in 1987 to 71.9 percent in 1994. OS/2 and UNIX seem to be the winners here. I just wanted to let you know that some of your readers really do look at the numbers.

Andrew A. Orr, Jr.
Director of Operations
Spray Products Corp.
Norristown, Pa.

Features Writer Gary Andrew Poole responds: You are right, the shipment in dollars is robust. But large- and small-scale systems are dropping in relationship to their overall percentage of worldwide UNIX shipments. Regarding the MS-DOS and Windows market dropping from 90.5 percent in 1987 to 71.9 percent in 1994, OS/2 and UNIX do not seem like "the winners" when they are projected to hold 21.1 percent of the market in 1994 to MS-DOS Windows' 71.9 percent.

A Clear Picture of Kodak

Dear Editor:

I was most impressed with the article about Kodak and Interactive in the January 1991 issue written by Michael R. Leibowitz.

Besides the thoroughness of the facts and figures, it was especially enlightening to realize Kodak's strategic vision of its state-of-the-art Photo CD technology merging with ISC's software talents. I wish to commend you for thinking of the subject, and Mr. Leibowitz for unfolding such sophisticated, multifaceted synergy of a $20 billion dollar company in layperson's language in order to paint a crystal-clear picture. Please continue this superb coverage.

Vik Vakil
Santa Clara, Calif.

Left DEC Off the List

Dear Editor:

Interleaf was thrilled that you chose our new product, Interleaf 5, as one of the January Top Ten products of the year. It is a great honor.

Inadvertently, however, the write-up in your December 1990 issue left Digital Equipment Corp. computers off the list of platforms Interleaf 5 supports. It runs on both Ultrix and VAX systems. We–and the substantial community of DEC users–would appreciate if you could publish a correction.

David Weinberger
Director, Strategic Marketing and Communications
Interleaf
Waltham, Mass.

RS/6000 Review Rises Again

Dear Editor:

Regarding your December review of IBM's RS/6000 as a server, I have no complaints about your benchmarks themselves. I wonder why you are only comparing the results to 386 and 486 systems?

Surely comparing the RS/6000 to comparable UNIX workstations would have been more helpful than comparing it to, say, a Vectra. While the fact that an RS/6000 can barely keep up with a 386 is scary, it would have been more useful to see how an RS/6000 stacks up against its real competition.

Michael Sullivan
Glendale, Calif.

Product Reviews Editor Alan Southerton replies: Our review tested two models: a multiuser/server, and a workstation. We compared the mulituser/server to our reference machine, a 386 system. We also compared it to a previously benchmarked 486 system after discovering that the RS/6000 was slower. By asking why we did not compare the machine to other workstations, you are overlooking the multiuser vs. single-user aspect of testing. In the review, however, we compared an RS/6000 workstation to a DECstation 3100 by using the SPEC benchmark.

continued

Pssst, IBM, Now Hear This

Dear Editor:

As UNIX moves into the commercial marketplace, we are seeing new types of users and programmers. They are not as astute as the first UNIX users, perhaps not even capable of writing the C "Hello World" program. In fact, if it were not for Foxbase, Informix, or other database systems, they would not be using the UNIX multiuser platform at all.

They may have their databases, but most often the program they use to convert their old files, manage odd jobs, and use as their general utility program is **awk**. Have you noticed the format in loading and unloading tables of any relational database system? All the fields are separated using an item separator, which is perfect for **awk**: $0 is the record, $1...$n are the fields.

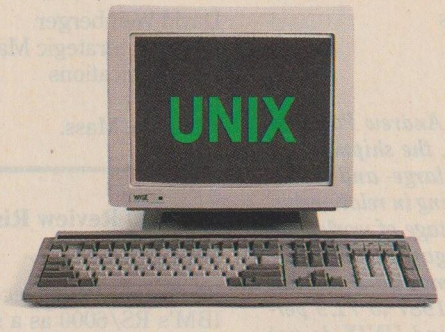
This simple eloquent programming language is the perfect utility for modern databases on most commercial applications I have been associated with. As a consultant, I do not try to teach new customers C. I give programmers a basic course in **awk**. And yet, have you run **awk** on an Intel CPU without a coprocessor? I have. But not since I benchmarked a 286 with a 287/4 coprocessor and saw it outperform a 386 by 3 to 1. Since then, I have always recommended a coprocessor for all UNIX installations.

Which brings me to my main point: if we can justify floating-point hardware in the commercial marketplace for UNIX based on the use of **awk** alone, what is wrong with testing the performance of computers using **awk**? Neal Nelson is right on track with a benchmark in this area. Commercial users are not interested in mflops, dhrystones, linpacks, graphic 3-D monitors, C, or C++. They *are* interested in large sorts and **tar** commands that work in databases, and in **awk**.

Are you listening, IBM? Or are you really interested in confining UNIX to a single-user workstation market? Neal Nelson is more in touch with the mass UNIX market than anyone gives him credit for.

Jim Westrick
Senior Consultant
KPMG Peat Marwick
Wash., D.C.

Introducing a fax without a waiting line.



Now, with DigiFAX software, your people can fax directly from their terminals. Which means no waiting to send. And no waiting to receive.

DigiFAX lets UNIX users fax to single or multiple recipients. It even generates personalized cover sheets.

DigiFAX software supports UNIX and XENIX, and is compatible with other DigiBoard products. Best of all, it works with word processing and other software your people are already using, so learning is fast and easy. Call 1-800-344-4273 for the whole DigiFAX story. And let your competition wait in the fax line.

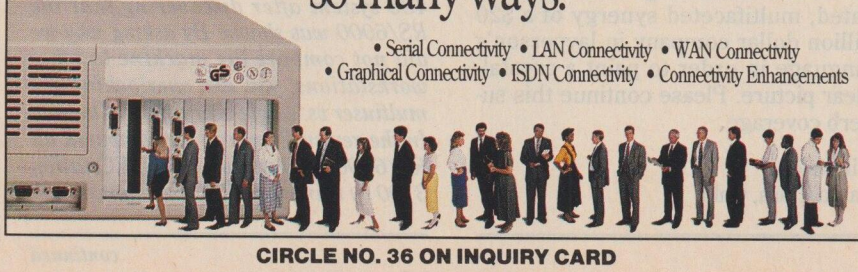
DigiBoard
Connectivity Solutions from Digi International

6751 Oxford Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426 • (800) 344-4273 • (612) 922-8055 • FAX (612) 922-4287

National Distributors: Merisel (800) 637-4735, East (800) 645-7779, Central (800) 645-7775, West (800) 645-7778
Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000 • Tech Data Corporation (800) 237-8931 • Arrow Commercial Systems (800) 323-4373

©1991 Digi International Inc. GSA Schedule #GS00K90AGS5138

Only DigiBoard connects so many people, so many ways.



• Serial Connectivity • LAN Connectivity • WAN Connectivity
• Graphical Connectivity • ISDN Connectivity • Connectivity Enhancements

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON INQUIRY CARD

Is PI Edit a Programming Editor or a Word Processor?

Dear Editor:

Thank you for the review of our product PI Edit in your October 1990 issue. I wish to clarify some issues.

Our product is a software developer's tool, designed specifically for that task. The reviewer based much of his evaluation on its merits as a word processor and his main complaint is that it has "few word processing features." In fact, the sidebar to the review is about a macro that makes up for PI's "deficiency" as a word processor.

Mr. Farris makes only passing comments on PI's merits as a software development tool–including its ability to integrate compilers and other tools into a cohesive development environment, language sensitivity, syntax checking, keyword prototyping, autoindenting and showmatch, and reconfigurability.

In the end, however, even the few features of PI that were discussed–cross-platform consistency, intuitive keyboard layout, multiple file editing, movement of text between files, "Find All," macros, and X Windows compatibility–and the language used to describe them are enough to recommend PI to nearly all professional developers.

Stephen M. Kuhn
President
The Iliad Group, Inc.
San Francisco, Calif.

Author Rick Farris responds: The UNIX workplace enjoys the luxury of having two excellent text editors available at no cost. For PI Edit to carve a niche in this market, it must be at least as good as **vi** *and* **emacs**, *as well as provide functional enhancements. Because* UNIXWORLD *readers are familiar with the UNIX standard editors, I did not try to cover overlapping areas of functionality such as integrated development environment and language sensitivity. Instead, I concentrated on the things that make PI Edit different. In particular, PI Edit is quite deficient in simple text-processing features (like wordwrap) that UNIX software developers have come to expect from their text editors.*

ADDENDUM

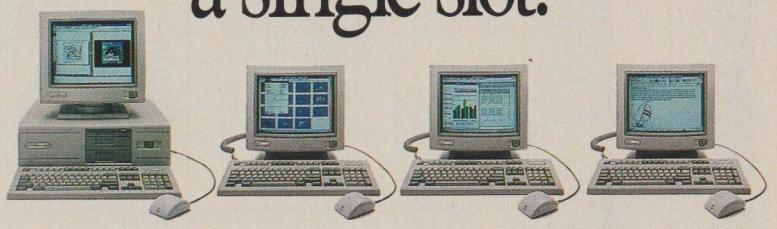
Geoff Morris, director of X/Open Co., was inadvertently omitted from the February cover story defining open systems. Here are his views:

"The technological basis for the open systems movement is as clear as it is simple–interoperability between systems, portability of software, and vastly improved ease of use. The freedom and flexibility this brings to an organization allows it to focus its time and energy on the critical information resource and on the distributed skills, creativity, and innovation of its people. That is the open systems value chain." ■

UNIXWORLD welcomes letters to the editor because your opinion matters to us. If you would like to comment on past articles or just voice your opinion on an issue, write to us at 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041, or send us e-mail at either of the following addresses: **uunet!uworld!letters** *or* **letters@uworld.com**.

All letters must include an address, and daytime and evening telephone numbers. Postal letters must be signed. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity and space.

Paint VGA color on four screens through a single slot.



Introducing the DigiCHANNEL MV/4 multiple video channel adapter. It adds graphics to your multiuser system by expanding your host PC's graphics capabilities from a single VGA monitor to four VGA stations, each with a monitor, enhanced keyboard and mouse.

What's more, up to four MV/4 boards can be installed in a single computer system to support a total of 16 graphics stations as far as 250 feet from the host. In addition, the MV/4 can be combined with other DigiBoard connectivity solutions, so your host can support standard terminal applications and VGA graphics at the same time. And it works with UNIX and XENIX, including SCO's Open Desktop, as well as multiuser DOS operating systems.

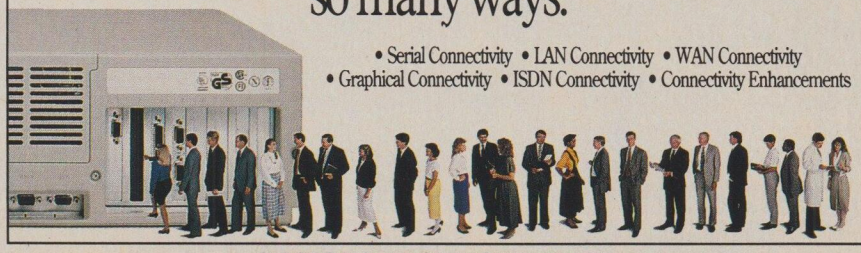
Call 1-800-344-4273 for all the graphic details. The DigiCHANNEL MV/4 will color your thinking about what a multiuser system should be.

DigiBoard
Connectivity Solutions from Digi International

6751 Oxford Street • Minneapolis, MN 55426 • (800) 344-4273 • (612) 922-8055 • FAX (612) 922-4287

©1991 Digi International Inc. GSA Schedule #GS00K90AGS5138

Only DigiBoard connects so many people, so many ways.



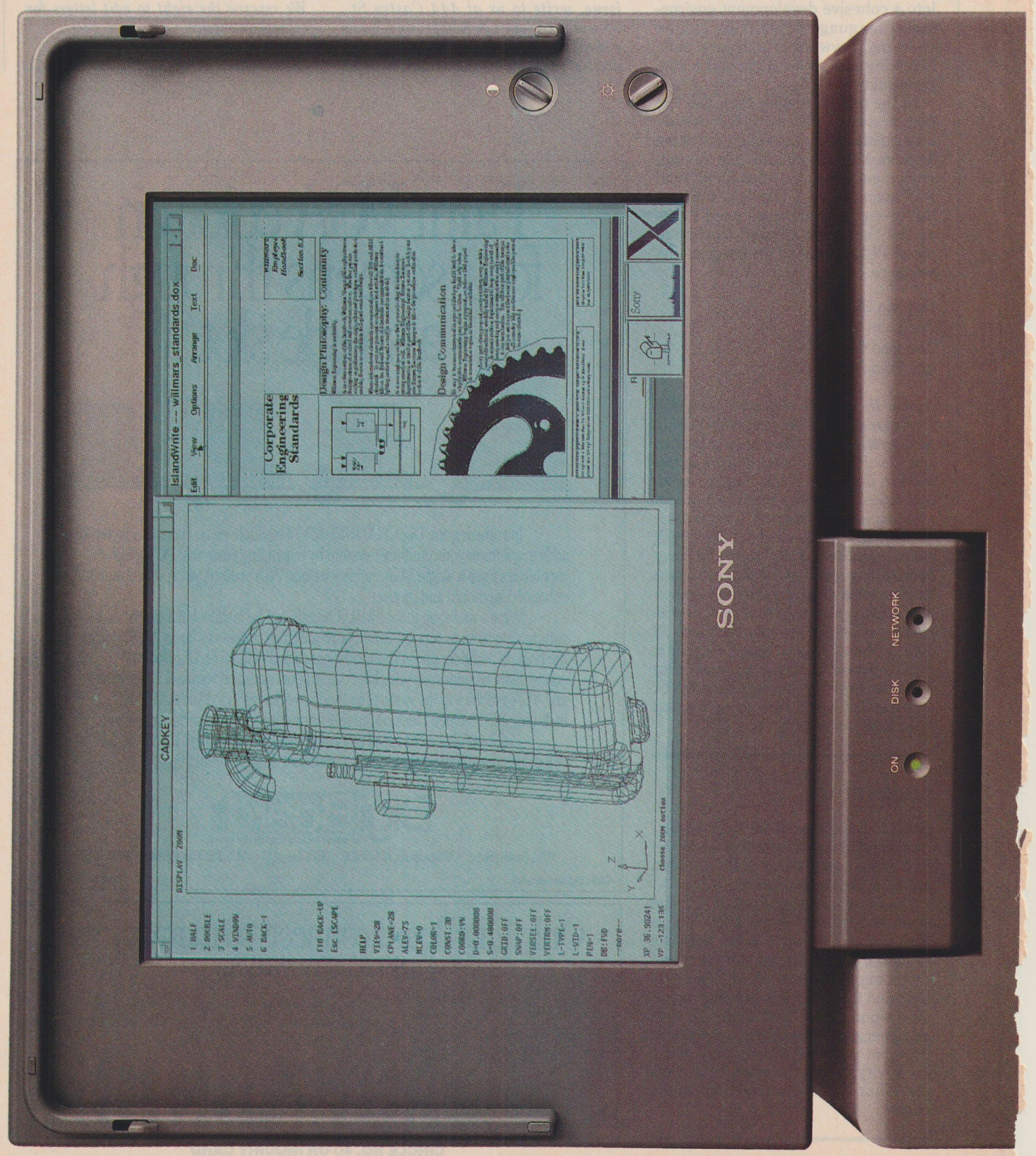
• Serial Connectivity • LAN Connectivity • WAN Connectivity
• Graphical Connectivity • ISDN Connectivity • Connectivity Enhancements

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

INTRODUCING THE SONY NEWS 3250 UNIX LAPTOP. As you can see, it screams. And well it should. At 17 MIPS and 1.8 MFLOPS, it's got enough power to panic the average workstation.

The NEWS® 3250 laptop is powered by a 20 MHz MIPS® R3000 RISC processor, plus a floating-point processor. It runs UNIX® V.4, X Windows® and Motif® software. Offers 8 to 36MB of RAM and a 240 or 406MB internal hard drive. Delivers incredible 1120 x 780 resolution on an 11" backlit LCD monitor.

And, of course, it comes with a full complement of Ethernet®, SCSI, serial and parallel ports.

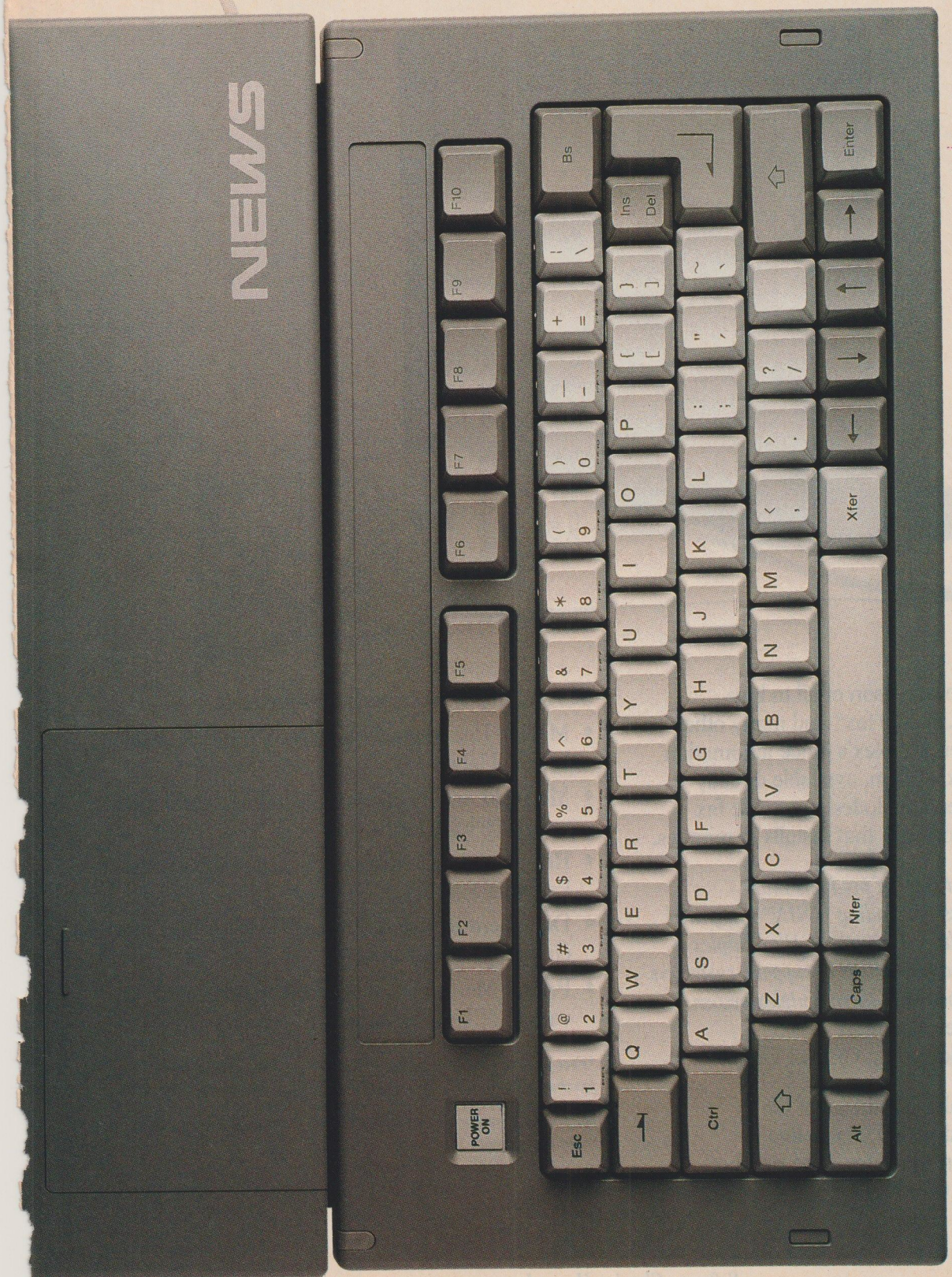


Sony Microsystems Company, 645 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: 408-954-1057 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414, FAX: (416) 497-1774 • Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 78 50, FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty., Ltd., N.S.W., Phone: (02) 887-6666, FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (033) 448-4041, FAX: (033) 448-4043

As you may have guessed, this is no ordinary laptop. Like every machine in the Sony NEWS family, it's a full function desktop workstation. Only smaller.

So check it out. It may scare you at first, but you'll love it once you see it in action. Which you can do by calling 1-800-624-8999, Ext. 96A.

SONY®
Sony Microsystems Company

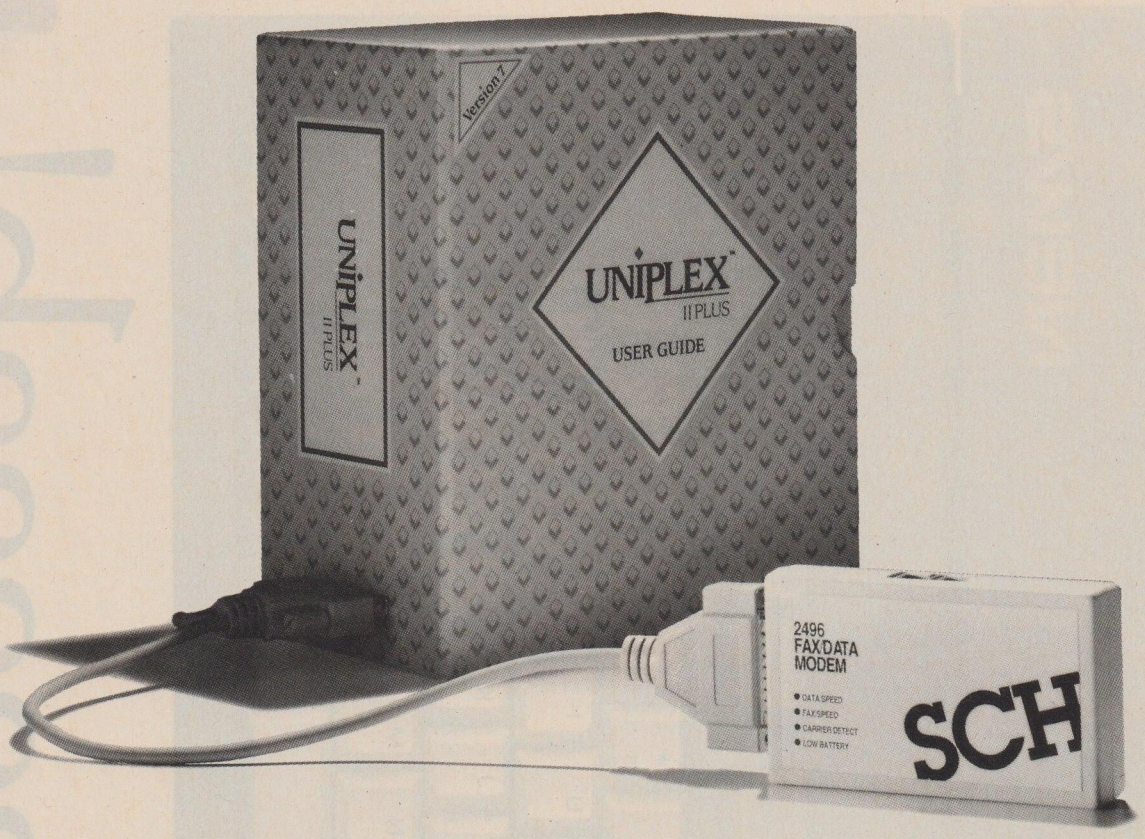


Leeeaaaah!

Sony and NEWS are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. X Window System, Unix, Motif, Ethernet and MIPS are registered trademarks of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, AT&T, Open Software Foundation, Inc., Xerox Corporation, and MIPS Computer Systems, Inc., respectively. ©1991 Sony Corporation of America

CIRCLE NO. 228 ON INQUIRY CARD

Find the Free Fax



Now, you have the best reason of all to buy Uniplex™ from SCH. A free fax* and many other products that broaden Uniplex's office automation capabilities. The Fax System, available directly from the Uniplex menu, includes a portable fax modem, cable, and software that installs in minutes.

"SCH has an excellent suite of products that complement Uniplex as the leading UNIX® integrated office automation product. Through SCH's Uniplex Enhancements and excellent levels of support, customers can easily extend the power of their Uniplex system."

Jeffrey Waxman
President and CEO of Uniplex

Call SCH today to take advantage of the free fax offer and find your Uniplex and Uniplex Enhancement resource. The number is 1-800-SAY-UNIX (800-729-8649).

SCH's Uniplex enhancements include:

- Mailing List Manager to control multiple mailing lists and labels
- Medical/Legal Dictionary including 20,000 medical and 8,000 legal terms
- Report Maker to design complex reports without knowing SQL
- Document Revision Manager to track and control changes to documents
- Printer Manager to extend the number and variety of Uniplex supported printers

**Free fax offer applies when an 8 user or greater Uniplex license is purchased by May 31, 1991. Applies to regular end user pricing only.*

All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

SCH

Software Clearing House, Inc.
Three Centennial Plaza, 895 Central Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 513-579-0455 Fax: 513-579-1064

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON INQUIRY CARD

Howard Baldwin

PROBLEM DIAGNOSIS BY REMOTE CONTROL

Imagine a *Jeopardy!* game for technologists. The category is System Administration, where an answer reads, "The request that gives system administrators the most exercise." A correct question to that answer might be: "Can you come show me why my terminal is locked?"

Maximum Computer Technologies (MaxTech) has devised a way to get UNIX system administrators off elevators, out of the halls, and back at their desks with its Remote Control software. Remote Control is essentially a software utility that, to use a long-distance telephone analogy, lets you "reach out and touch someone"–that someone being any user on your system with a problem on their terminal. You take remote control of the terminal so you can see the user's screen to determine what's wrong.

Other facets of Remote Control extend into monitoring, collaborative, and instructional uses. There are two main reasons to use it: productivity and productivity. It eliminates the time consuming process of getting up and witnessing the problem on the user's screen which may even be impossible if users are located in different cities. Second, Remote Control works better than the user trying to explain, by telephone or electronic mail, what's gone wrong. You can simply take a look for yourself.

Remote Control lets you manipulate the user's cursor with your own keyboard, diagnose the difficulty, and try different troubleshooting techniques without the user's input. If you choose to also speak on the telephone with the user, you can explain step-by-step what commands or keystrokes you're using to solve the problem.

Remote Control can be used on your own internal system, over networks, or over modems to tap into other terminals. It's designed to work with any terminal I/O board on systems running SCO UNIX or XENIX.

Because widespread networks frequently don't have the same brand of terminals, Remote Control also has a "terminal mapping" feature that lets a system administrator using a Wyse 60 terminal tap into a Digital Equipment Corp. VT100 and retain most of the functionality. "You'll lose some [functionality] because of keyboard constraints," admits MaxTech president Vincent Frese, "but most keyboards support the most general aspects of terminals."

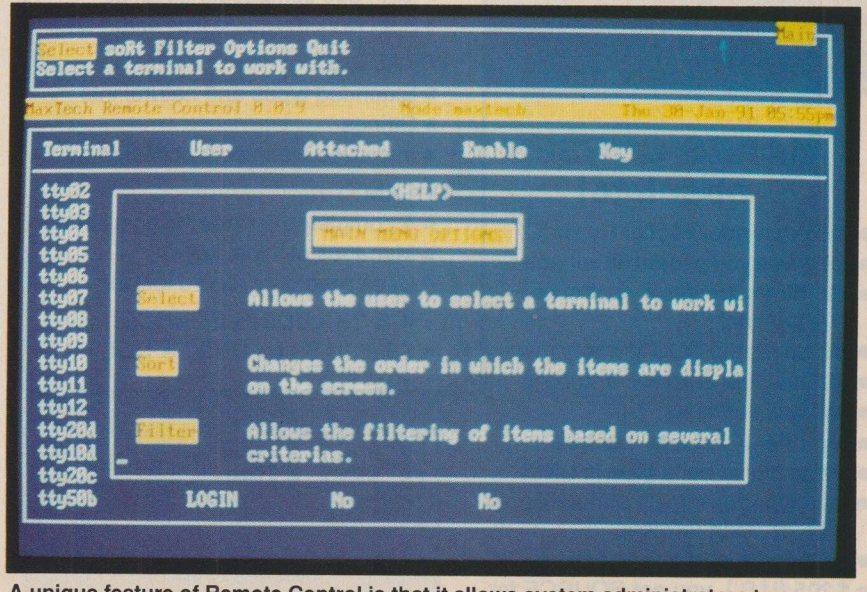
Uses for Remote Control extend beyond system administration, says Frese. For instance, colleagues working together on a project at different locations can bring up whatever they may be working on at each other's terminal simultaneously and communicate back and forth. Everything that is typed by each user on either keyboard will appear on both users' screens at the same time.

In the initial release of the product, the user who has tapped into the terminal retains priority over the screen. The second user would be locked out of his or her own keyboard while the first user was typing. In the second release of the product, Frese anticipates "more of a workgroup approach," with an improved "handshaking" method so that colleagues can exchange control of the screen as needed.

Two optional features of Remote Control that take it beyond the realm of simple troubleshooting involve the software's Monitor and Training modules. Setting up the Monitor module is akin to setting up a VCR to record a midnight movie. It lets you record the activity on a terminal when you're not around, schedule the date, time, and duration of the activity, and then "play back" the data.

The goal of the Monitor module is a noble one: to be able to take a snapshot of random events and study them more closely. This will be helpful for those annoying problems that may pop up when no one is looking.

On a less savory level, depending on



A unique feature of Remote Control is that it allows system administrators to remotely diagnose and troubleshoot problems occurring on another terminal.

Is Your 4GL A Royalty Pain?

Infoflex is Developer Friendly.

Infoflex provides 4GL functionality with a *well* integrated "C" environment. This unique high-low level approach lets you customize applications with code you can come back to. You will also like the consistent WYSIWYG syntax used by all of our modules, and our unlimited runtime license.

Features

Infoflex includes SQL, screens, reports and menus. It also includes features commonly needed but unavailable with other 4GLs such as multi-record screen arrays, on-line table and text help, report query screens, on-screen report viewing, and many others.

Informix Compatible

Infoflex is syntactically very similar to Informix and is compatible with Informix, SCO Integra, C-Isam, D-Isam, and SUN Netisam.

Accounting Anyone?

We sell source code to a full featured accounting system called Accountflex.

Sensible Pricing

We only charge for the first 40 runtimes. After that you are free to distribute as many copies of your application as you like.

UNIX prices:

Developer's	Source	Unlimited
$995	$4,995	$7,500

Available for UNIX, DOS, and VMS.

Call today to order our complete documentation and demo for $75.

INFOFLEX, INC.
875 Mahler Road, Suite #200
Burlingame, CA 94010
415/340-0220

INFORMIX • INTEGRA • NETISAM • D-ISAM COMPATIBLE

CIRCLE NO. 183 ON INQUIRY CARD

WITH 'C' SOURCE

For UNIX* and DOS

*C-ISAM is a trademark of Informix Software.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

'W'

MAKES CURSES obsolete!

- 'W' is a windowing library for 'C'
- 'W' gives you prioritized windows
- 'W' offers complete control of any terminal
- 'W' drives the DOS Memory map
- 'W' has line graphics and bells
- 'W' has soft keys
- 'W' offers 'hot key' control
- 'W' prints screens even in UNIX*
- Describing terminals is much easier with 'W' than termcap
- It's easy to port from curses to 'W'
- $295 (U.S.), you get SOURCE for UNIX* & DOS

D-ISAM

C-ISAM* Compatible

UPCOMPATIBLE WITH C-ISAM*
- Both use compatible function calls
- Both use compatible datafiles
- Both work the same files at run-time

WE ADDED:
- Extended types and natural ints
- Strings
- Improved file integrity checker

D-ISAM:
- A complete (B+tree) filing system
- Manages multiple keys
- Uses read only record locking

PRICE INCLUDING SOURCE:
- $595 (U.S.) for UNIX* & DOS

BYTE DESIGNS
P.O. Box F195-76
BLAINE, WA 98230
20568 32nd Ave. LANGLEY, BC
V3A 4P5 CANADA

Toll-Free 1-800-663-8547

Phone: (604) 534-0722 Fax: (604) 534-2601

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

your view of system administrators acting as Big Brother, as in George Orwell's *1984*, the monitor module has other uses. It can also be used to record the productivity of users over a given period of time to ascertain whether they're working at maximum efficiency.

The Training module addresses educational situations. In this case, instead of a one-to-one communication between terminals, you can set up a one-to-many scenario. One teacher can instruct many students–even in remote

Administrative, collaborative, and instructional uses make it a many-faceted product

classrooms–by giving on-screen examples to programming or application questions.

While initially available for The Santa Cruz Operation's operating system, versions are in progress for Intel-based UNIX from AT&T, Interactive, and Everex, as well as for IBM's AIX running on PS/2s and RS/6000 workstations.

Pricing varies according to the features required. A single-user price of $295 covers the system administrator product, where one administrator needs to tap into other users' terminals. An unlimited-user price of $395 not only lets the system administrator use the software, but lets colleagues use it for collaboration purposes, as mentioned.

The Monitor and Training modules are priced at $195 each, if purchased separately. If all the modules are purchased simultaneously, the bundled single-user price is $595 and the bundled unlimited-user price is $695. **Maximum Computer Technologies, 1355 Terrell Mill Rd., Bldg. 1466, Marietta, GA 30067; 404-952-5398.** ■

Circle No. 301 On Inquiry Card

XHIBITION 91

OPEN DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING

HOW ARE OPEN SYSTEMS TRANSFORMING THE WORLD?

WHAT'S NEW FOR X, MOTIF, OPEN LOOK....?

WHERE IS THE LATEST IN DISTRIBUTED TECHNOLOGY?

XHIBITION 91
SAN JOSE CONVENTION CENTER
~ JUNE 3 TO JUNE 6 ~

CALL 617 621 0060 FOR FREE POSTER AND REGISTRATION PACKET

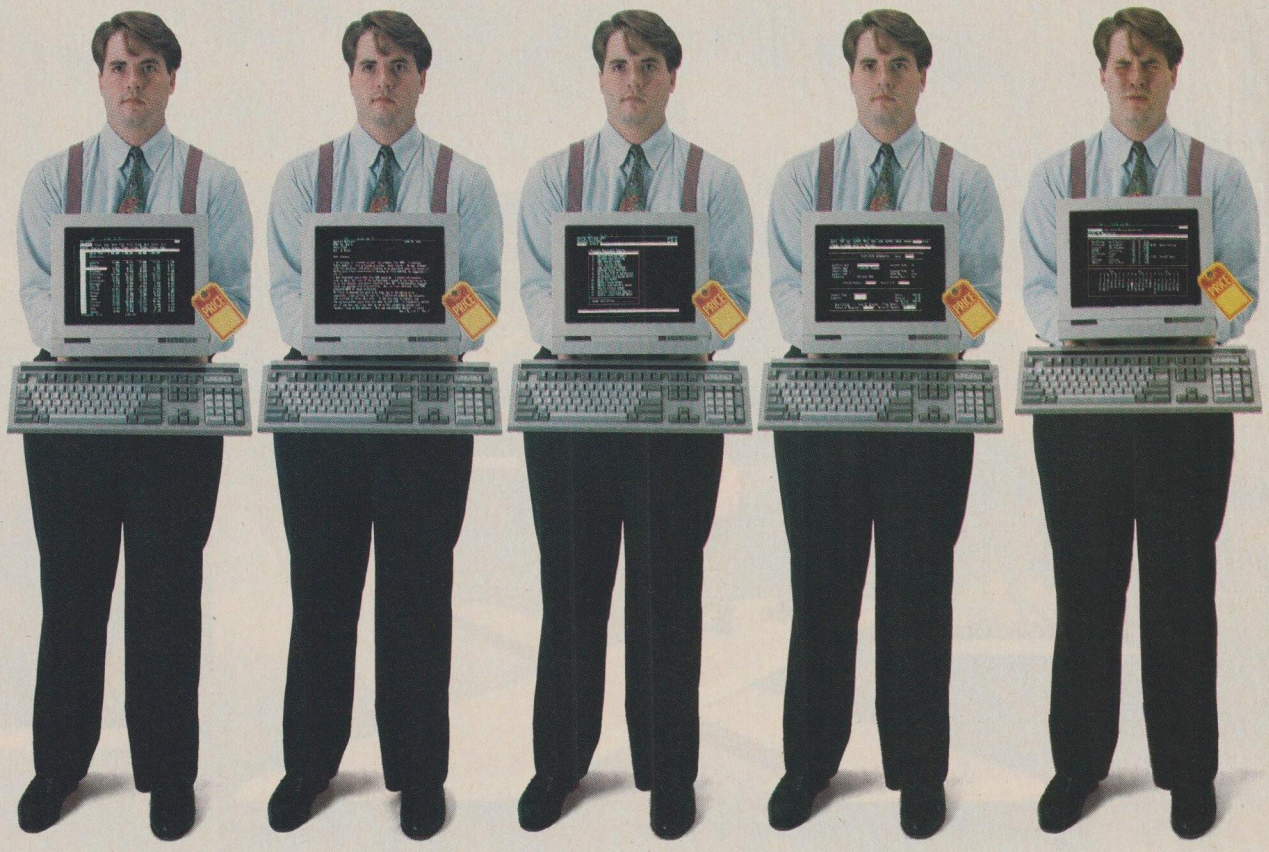
XHIBITION 91 IS THE FOURTH ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND TRADESHOW FOR THE X WINDOW SYSTEM AND OPEN SYSTEMS.

PRESENTED BY INTEGRATED COMPUTER SOLUTIONS INCORPORATED
201 BROADWAY, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139, FAX: 617 621 9555, E-MAIL: XHIBIT@ICS.COM

ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD

YOU COULD BUY FIVE DUMB TERMINALS.



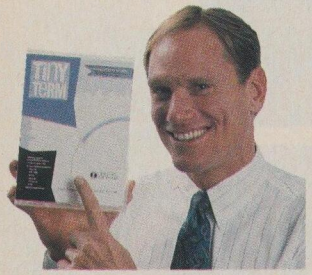
OR ONE SMART TINYTERM.

TinyTERM

There are a number of ways to access a UNIX, VAX or any other multi-user computer. Some of these options can break the bank – not to mention your back. Buying a matched set of terminals used to be the best answer. Today there's a better way. Today there's TinyTERM.

DOS to UNIX, VAX or Any Multi-User Computer

For a fraction of the cost of a single terminal, *TinyTERM* transforms up to FIVE of your existing PC's to work exactly as if they were Wyse 60, VT220, or SCO Color Console terminals. And *TinyTERM* offers features unavailable on *any* terminal:



WordPerfect to SCO Pro – Instant Hot-key

TinyTERM is exact, memory-resident terminal emulation in the smallest possible space. Hot-key instantly between your locally running application and a different application running on a remote host and back again – and pick up right where you left off.

Multiple Screens – Standard

Ever wish you could open *six* files at once? *TinyTERM* gives you multi-screen support. Open three spreadsheets and three WordPerfect documents, all at once. Edit all six over a single serial line. Finally, you can work to your full potential.

Five-user License = Lowest Cost

TinyTERM's terminal emulations are every bit as powerful as it's big brother – TERM Communications Software. And it's licensed for use on up to five PCs. Keystroke-for-keystroke, dollar-for-dollar, it puts more terminal emulation power at your fingertips than any other software available.

TINYTERM AT A GLANCE

- Exact Terminal Emulation Software:
  - Wyse 60, VT220,SCO ANSI emulations
- Hot-key between local processor and remote host
  - Memory resident (TSR)
- Network and Asynchronous Versions
  - 20+ Networks Supported

For the name of your nearest dealer or distributor, call (801) 268-3088.

Async or Network

TinyTERM even breaks through network barriers. *TinyTERM*'s Network Version runs with your network software to give access to any computers on your network, including support for FTP TCP/IP, Sun PC/NFS, Excelan, Locus PCI, Retix OSI, Ungermann Bass and dozens more. That's smart. That's *TinyTERM.*

CENTURY SOFTWARE
The Access Standard

5284 South 320 West
Suite C134
Salt Lake City, Utah
Phone: (801)268-3088
Facsimile: (801)268-2772

UNITED KINGDOM	FRANCE	FRANCE	SWEDEN	ITALY	AUSTRALIA	MEXICO	GERMANY
Systems Marketing Ltd.	Tauris Data	Top-Log	Edvina AB	ESA Computers	Release4	UnyCorp	Edias Software
Phone: 0488-681004	Phone: (1)30-21-55-05	Phone: (1)42-04-21-18	Phone: 8-83-61-11	Phone: 0541-741113	Phone: (07)831-8666	Phone: (5)543-1168	Phone: (6)122-8004-20

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

Reviewed by Walter Zintz

GUIDES TO THE NET, INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE, AND X

The menu is mixed this month. First is a guide to news on the Net, arguably the ultimate worldwide bulletin board for UNIX folks. The second review should interest both technical and business people facing the challenge of software for international distribution. Finally, a quick look at a brief executive overview of the X Window System.

NETNEWS REFERENCE MANUAL, SECOND EDITION

By Anatole Olczak
ASP; 800-777-8649, 408-629-7993
205 pages; 12 pages of Index & Content
ISBN 0-935739-18-1 paperbound; $19.95

Second Edition is a classic understatement. This volume is several times as thick as its predecessor and the information content has gone up proportionally. Explanation nearly equals reference coverage now, and the result is just about everything a user needs to know about news postings on that great worldwide linkage of UNIX and non-UNIX computers that's usually called just the "Net."

Anyone who knows the Net realizes that most of the information needed to use netnews is posted somewhere within the network. This truth doesn't reduce the usefulness of Olczak's book a whit. Hopeful beginners wouldn't be able to navigate the murky waters of the Net well enough to access these information caches. Anyone not yet at expert level will find the explanations in this book much more readable than the on-line instructions. The logically arranged and indexed format has to beat **grep**ping through miscellaneous files. Olczak's book doesn't replace the full on-line information–it refers the reader to online material at appropriate points–but Netnews is sweeter with the book in hand.

First among the four sections of this book is a guide to reading and posting. It assumes the reader is reasonably adept at using UNIX from a terminal, but starts at the bare beginnings of netnews. It's all easy reading for the serious reader, but not pablum. At the end, the reader will know everything essential about reading and posting, plus a few niceties like using a **.signature** file.

My one criticism of this book is that coverage of net etiquette is far too brief. Net etiquette is one of the biggest problem areas on the Net, and I'd really like to see more about it than a few paragraphs and a reference to the on-line material.

The second section deals with netnews system administration for local sites. Here the assumptions are that you understand a certain amount about overall system administration, and have general net-site administration under control. Beyond that, the writing is in everyperson's style, with explanations that are ample for those who think about what they're doing. For example, the various configuration files are covered in about half a page each.

The next quarter of the book is a quick-reference guide to the numerous commands, subcommands, and options that encrust Netnews. The style is logical and easy to follow for a general user who has read the first half of the book. If you've ever seen an ASP quick-ref guide in any field you'll recognize the style immediately.

The last quarter of the book contains listings of newsgroups, alternate newsgroups, and mailing lists (the last are tiny newsgroups). Net addresses are given for requesting admission to a mailing list and for submitting postings to moderated newsgroups. This section is subject to frequent changes, of course, but it's the place to look until you're skilled enough to check the latest information on the Net itself.

Review Highlights

Technical Level: Beginner to Advanced
Understandability: Lucid

Summary: Easy entry to what some call the greatest and loosest of computer bulletin boards.

DIGITAL GUIDE TO DEVELOPING INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

By Cynthia Hartman Kennelly
Digital Press (Prentice-Hall); 201-592-2000
381 pages; 23 pages of Index & Contents
ISBN 0-13-211228-0 paperbound; $28.95

Most American readers will be well into this book before they realize that it is about something that matters. Living in a nation that occupies a substantial part of a continent, and has long dominated the world economy, we rarely think about what foreign users want or need. Those of us who aren't completely convinced that our software is ready for international markets "as is" probably think that all it needs is menus, error messages, and documentation translated into a few foreign languages.

Not so, as this book makes amply clear. Foreign languages require foreign alphabets, for starters. Leaving aside the enormous problems in dealing with Asian iconographic languages, we still face European languages full of accented letters and a few special characters. When their special character sets are implemented, what will be the alphabetical order for sorting? Then, there are languages that read lines right to left, top to bottom, or in a combination of directions. Languages such as Hebrew have nothing equivalent to upper- and lower-case letters, and Arabic has four forms for each letter, depending on its position within a word.

Foreign style is just as troublesome. Formats for postal addresses, telephone numbers, dates, and times are obvious problem areas. Few programmers realize that such simple matters as writing a long number, or the "Dear Mr. Smith:" line in a letter, are also fraught with hazards. Hyphenation in foreign languages is a real terror. German, for example, often changes the

spelling of a word in order to hyphenate it.

When the reader realizes how demanding internationalization can be, this book is ready to help. It analyzes the requirements in a specific area, gives information that underpins the analysis, and shows actual examples of how one company (Digital Equipment Corp.) has gone about meeting the requirements. Throughout, the text frequently switches between sections that the most non-technical manager could easily understand, and explanations only a programmer could (or would want to) follow.

The examples from DEC are a major part of this book and arrive in three forms: DEC's model for internationalization; implementation under Ultrix; and (to a lesser degree) implementation under VAX VMS. Where appropriate, there are also examples using DECwindows–a version of the X Window System, which DEC co-developed. Anyone working under Ultrix or VMS shouldn't think of doing international software without this book. The rest of us can still profit from these examples–they show a systematic, comprehensive solution with ideas that are useful under any operating system.

The last major section of this book comes in the form of several appendixes: country-by-country listings of local formats and idiosyncrasies in areas like addresses, currencies, time, and such. This is the least successful aspect of the book. First, it's limited to Western Europe and North America. Asia is discussed in detail only in the lengthy discussion on using multiple bytes per character to encode the huge character sets used in countries like China and Japan. The rest of the world is generally ignored. Even in the areas covered, it is nowhere near complete. It couldn't be in a few appendixes. What information is given is usually not grouped by country.

Worst of all, the book has numerous mistakes. In the section on postal address formats, the author manages to give example addresses for Switzerland that are actually in Italy (complete with the country code for Italy) and addresses for Ireland that are actually in that country's mortal foe, the Northern Ireland colony of the United Kingdom. She leaves out the country codes for the Netherlands and Ireland while claiming they're included; leaves the county out of British business addresses and misidentifies the city as the county; indicates repeatedly that a personal letter to Switzerland should have that country's name in the locally spoken language while a business letter should have it in English; shows an address for West Germany that's missing the second section of the postal code–this list could go on. In data tables, mistakes like these are not easy to excuse.

Other appendixes give a list of ISO (International Standards Organization) standards, addresses of various standards bodies (none obviously undeliverable), a glossary, and still more technical minutiae. Despite this book's readability and the modest amount of code it contains, no one could dismiss it as lacking in technical content.

Review Highlights

Technical Level: Advanced to Expert, or Non-technical
Understandability: Lucid
Summary: A start toward serious thinking about making software marketable internationally.

BOOK BRIEFS

Non-technical managers and executives who have noted the exponentially increasing rate at which the term "X Windows" pops up in the press and conversations on computing may be wondering just what X is all about. Here comes Spectragraphics, a vendor in the field, to answer that question via a 20-page briefing. It's most suited to readers who are professionally computer-aware, but not especially computer-literate.

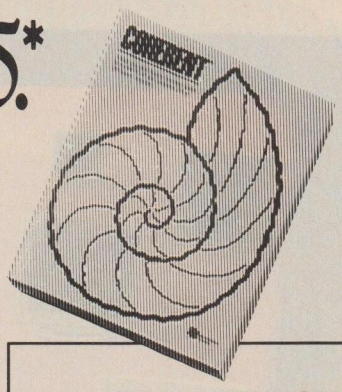
This introduction looks at such topics as why a standard network-capable windowing system is needed, what X does and (very lightly) how it interfaces to the rest of computerdom, and which way the X Window System may be going in the future. Particular emphasis is put on 3-D graphics under X.

X Window System: A Brief Guide To Understanding X Technology is free on request from Spectragraphics Corporation, 9707 Waples St., San Diego, CA 92121; phone 619-587-6969; fax 619-450-0218. ■

Editor-at-Large Walter Zintz is the Advisor Emeritus to Uni-Ops Books in Boonville, Calif.

M
MEGASCORE, INC.
AND RealWorld
THE SMART CHOICE IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Come to the people RealWorld chose to port their own source code to the XENIX operating system . . . MEGASCORE. Established in 1978.
Version 5.0 Now Available - All versions supported
Over 200,000 Satisfied End Users And Dealers In:
• Accounts Receivable • Order Entry/Billing • Point of Sale
• Accounts Payable • Payroll • Retail Inventory Control (with Serial Inventory
• General Ledger • Purchase Order • Extended Features
• Inventory Control • Report Writer • Order Entry Plus
• Job Cost • Sales Analysis
Available for UNIX, AIX and XENIX on most popular platforms including:
• IBM • SUN • NCR • Motorola • Altos • Kowin • Compatibles
• AT&T • MIPS • UNISYS • Tandy • Arete • Cromenco • And Others
The Megascore Experts:
Megascore employs a highly trained staff to support dealers as well as end users. Our professionals stand ready to answer questions pertaining to any RealWorld or UNIX system. The Megascore Team is committed to providing service and quality in business software.
RealWorld Is #1:
RealWorld is #1 in user friendliness, manufacturer support, demonstratability, dealer margins, features, technical performance, documentation and adaptability. Megascore backs RealWorld with unparalleled support, self running and interactive demos and excellent reseller margins. Megascore also supports older versions of RealWorld software as well as modifies the RealWorld code for dealers and end user.
CALL ONE OF OUR SALES REPRESENTATIVES TODAY.
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed. 1-800-356-8560
XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation • UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Labs • Registered trademark RealWorld Corp. • AIX is a trademark of IBM
MEGASCORE, INC. THE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM PEOPLE
219 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 201-256-8560 / FAX: 201-256-7296
CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*



NEW COHERENT RELEASE 3.1
NOW WITH...
- –elvis: vi editor clone
- –SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and ESDI support
- –UUCP Bulletin Board System
- –RAM disk support
- –And much, much more!

OVER 10,000 SATISFIED USERS!

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "
–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."
–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."
–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

DATA GENERAL · NCR · SEQUENT · SUN · PYRAMID · DEC/ULTRIX · APOLLO · AT&T · BULL · SCO · SUN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · DATA

AT&T · BULL · SCO · SUN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX · AS/400 · HP · WANG · DATA GENERAL · NCR · SEQUENT · SUN · PYRAMID · DEC/ULTRIX · APOLLO · AT&T

THE POWER OF FOCUS FOR UNIX

ONLY FOCUS CAN PUT ALL YOUR UNIX DATA WHERE YOU NEED IT MOST.

Right at your workstation—that's where FOCUS puts all your UNIX data, no matter what data or hardware type you're using. So you can access data from any workstation, database or location in your UNIX network. With FOCUS 4GL you can join different files from multiple data sources—simultaneously.

FOCUS accesses all major databases, including Oracle, Informix, Sybase, Ingres, Unify and the FOCUS DBMS. FOCUS connects all major UNIX platforms, including IBM AIX, Sun, DEC ULTRIX and SCO (Santa Cruz Operation).

In addition, FOCUS provides direct access to data on the emerging TCP/IP and Ethernet communications standards. The FOCUS client/server architecture provides you with the distributed processing capabilities to make the most of your workstations and servers.

If you're working on a UNIX system, let FOCUS put all your information where you need it most. It's the most widely used 4GL and it's backed by a central hotline, local help lines and a nationwide network of technical support and training centers.

To get more information on how FOCUS for UNIX can work for you, call 1–800-969-INFO. Outside the U.S., call 212-736-4433, ext. 3700. Or simply write to Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.

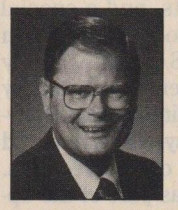
FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

NCR · SEQUENT · SUN · PYRAMID · DEC/ULTRIX · APOLLO · AT&T · BULL · SCO · SUN · TANDEM · UNIX · IBM Mainframe · DEC/VAX

CIRCLE NO. 178 ON INQUIRY CARD

Omri Serlin



IMPRESSIVE NEW PRODUCT FROM OSF

Could the laggard Open Software Foundation come from behind and still win the UNIX wars? Once thought to be an improbable scenario, industry interest in OSF is intensifying. The unveiling of the Transarc transaction processing product, and the previously announced OSF Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) on which it is based, are a case in point.

DCE is promised for mid-1991, with some "developer's kit" components already released last October. Companies who have indicated support for DCE include Digital, Bull, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, Informix, Ingres, IBM, Microsoft, Siemens-Nixdorf, Sybase, and Transarc, among others.

The Attractions of DCE

To understand the attraction of DCE we need to take a closer look at its components. DCE is not a single product, but a collection of software packages and protocols that together create a standard environment for the development and execution of applications that utilize multiple, geographically dispersed computer systems. Elements of DCE have been gathered from a variety of system vendors and software suppliers.

DCE aims to provide a uniform, comprehensive, integrated set of services for applications regardless of the location of the user, the application, or the required resources. Perhaps most significantly, the entire DCE package is largely independent of not only the underlying network, but also of the operating system (or systems) participating in the network.

Key elements of DCE are grouped together as the DCE Executive. Additional services, known as DCE Services, are optional. Each computer system within the network must run at least DCE Executive.

The first key element of DCE Executive is the Remote Procedure Call (RPC). This software component is based on a scheme initially developed by Apollo Computer (now an HP subsidiary) as part of its distributed computing concept. As its name implies, RPC is a technique by which a procedure call (or subroutine jump) executed on a local system is transmitted to a remote system where the procedure is executed. Results are then transmitted back and presented to the application as if they were obtained locally.

This is achieved by creating "stubs" of code within the local application and remote procedure so that when the application calls the procedure, the stub is executed. The stub then issues calls to the RPC run-time support package, which in turn manages the communications with the remote procedure and its stub.

A special compiler (Interface Definition Language or IDL) allows application programmers to define the application-specific interface details. The IDL compiler then translates these into actual stubs. RPC nicely complements the increasingly popular idea of "client-server" computing, which could be implemented by having the clients (PCs or workstations) execute RPCs on the server.

RPC is one of two fundamental ways in which a client-server computing load could be distributed among several systems. The other is "function shipping" or "message passing," in which the application issues a request-for-service message to a server object providing that service. The system determines whether the server is local or remote and routes the message accordingly. The request is queued and executed by the server at its discretion.

It could be argued that the practical differences between the two techniques are small. The message passing technique, however, is philosophically more in tune with the increasingly popular idea of object-oriented programming. One disadvantage of message passing is that its overhead is present even when the server is local. An RPC, on the other hand, need only be invoked when the server resource is remote.

While the idea of the RPC is simple enough, its practical implementation entails many complex considerations. For example, to be truly useful, the RPC run-time support must provide for transport independence and transparency, allowing operation over a variety of local- and wide-area interconnect mechanisms and protocols. Different treatment must be given to procedures that may be executed repeatedly without ill effects (such as writing a person's new address in an employee file) vs. those that make incremental changes to a database (such as a procedure that subtracts $100 from a person's bank balance), and hence must not be executed more than once. Consideration must be given to recovery from a variety of network and server failures. These issues, and many others, have been addressed in the DCE RPC according to OSF.

Transarc Builds Distributed OLTP on Top of DCE

These capabilities are valuable in many environments; however, they are still not enough to support reliable distributed transaction processing workloads. Here is where Transarc Corp. comes in. This IBM-backed start-up is readying a collection of components, known as Transarc TP, to enable development, execution, and management of distributed, online transaction processing (OLTP) on DCE-supporting systems (see my January 1990 column for more details).

One of the key contributions of Transarc is the "transactional RPC," meaning the augmentation of the "plain DCE" RPC run-time package, as well as the IDL compiler, to support atomic distributed transactions. With the Transarc enhancements, RPCs embedded within a transaction boundary "understand" that they must keep the transaction context and track all nodes participating in it, so that the two-phase commit protocol, essential for assuring integrity of the transaction in case of network, node, or commit manager failure, can be automatically carried out.

Transarc is expected to release its basic product set sometime this year on four "reference platforms": IBM AIX,

SunOS, DEC Ultrix, and HP-UX. Beyond this, IBM indicated it will be adapting some of its key products, including the venerable CICS transaction monitor, to run with the Transarc TP set, on a roll-out plan spanning 1992-1993.

HP indicated that it will offer Transarc TP on both its HP 3000 and HP 9000 lines by mid-1992. HP plans to offer Transarc TP with both the MPE and UNIX-based HP-UX operating systems and to integrate Transarc TP with its own Allbase SQL database, as well as database products from Informix and Sybase. Stratus Computer, a supplier of fault-tolerant systems, says it will offer Transarc TP on its hardware platforms running either the proprietary VOS or the UNIX-based FTX operating system, beginning sometime in 1992. The variety of operating systems on which Transarc TP is scheduled to run is impressive indeed.

Of considerable significance is the support for threads offered by the OSF DCE. This facility, offered as part of the DCE Executive package, is based on the Posix 1003.4a Pthreads draft standard. Threads are "light-weight objects," meaning they can be scheduled much more quickly than a standard UNIX process because they all share the parent process' address space. More importantly, by allowing each process to have multiple threads, effective use can be made of any present hardware parallelism. Thus, in a symmetric, tightly coupled multiprocessor system, each of several threads from a single process may be executed concurrently, one per processor.

Support of threads is a key feature of Mach, the Carnegie-Mellon University-developed operating system upon which OSF/1 is based. But by offering this capability outside the kernel proper, DCE can be made to work on other operating systems as well. This user-level threads capability is based on the Concert Multithreaded Architecture (CMA), initially developed by DEC.

Distributed File System Adds Appeal

Much of the appeal of DCE is due to its Distributed File System (DFS). DFS is based on the Transarc yet-to-be-released Advanced File System Version 4 (code named Episode). DFS consists of several software components, and a special communications protocol, that rely on the RPC. Notably, DFS can use virtually any physical file system supported by the underlying operating system. However, the Episode file system is required to deliver the full set of DFS features. Episode is available as part of the optional DCE Services package.

DFS has several features designed to support distributed environments. To maintain data consistency, DFS keeps track of the data items cached on each node of the network. Such caching is essential for the operating efficiency of local nodes and is a crucial element of the client-server concept. However, local caching also raises the possibility that, as multiple nodes update their local copies of the data, incompatible versions of the same data items will be created. This problem is very similar to the "cache coherence" problem in multiprocessor systems.

continued

Solutions for Software Development

Since 1977, Oregon Software has been one of the leading manufacturers of software development tools for C/C++ and Pascal. We offer the most technically sound compiler available, plus these benefits:

- Oregon Debugger allows source level debugging
- OSI's compiler directly compiles to object code
- Immediate attention to technical problems
- Portability across different platforms
- Adherence to language standards

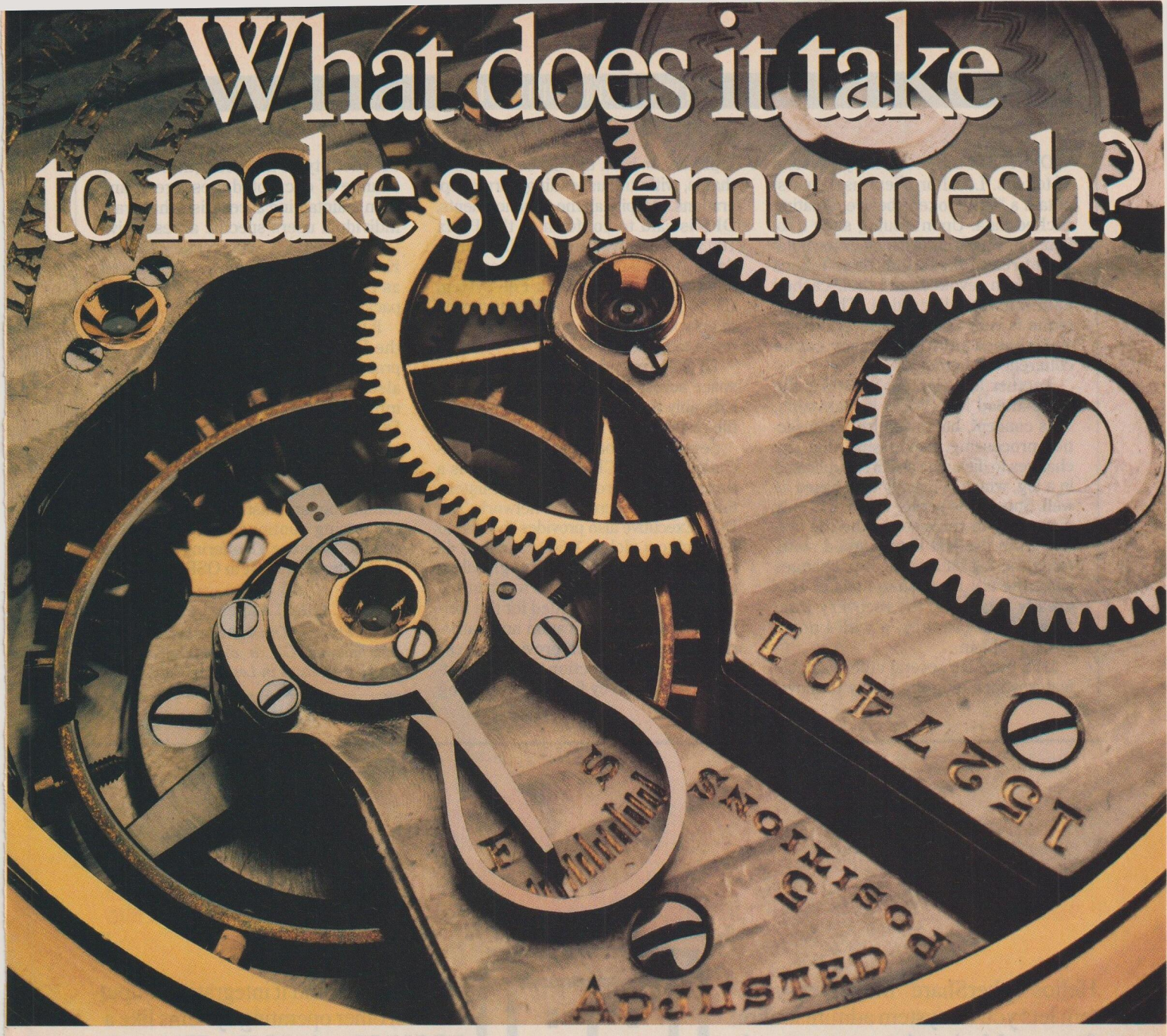
CONTACT US TODAY AT 1-800-874-8501

OREGON SOFTWARE

6915 SW MACADAM AVE., PORTLAND, OREGON 97219

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

What does it take to make systems mesh?



Making systems mesh like the gears of a fine watch takes more than a smile, a handshake, or a business card that says "Systems Integrator."

To really do the job well takes experience, technical expertise, access to a broad range of state of the art products, and a thorough knowledge of systems architecture. And one more thing — common sense. Because any system must also mesh with your business.

To find out more about how your next systems integration project can be more successful, send for Pacific Access Computers' new guidebook to Systems Integration. It is a substantial discussion of the issues involved in Systems Integration written by an editor with more than a decade of experience in high technology magazines.

Pacific Access Computers is a leader in UNIX Systems Integration. We believe that the more you know about this emerging field, the more you'll like doing business with us.

PACIFIC ACCESS
COMPUTERS
Making Systems Mesh

Please send my free System Integration Guide.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* ___ *Zip* _____

Phone _____

"All brand products and service names mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners."

Offices Nationwide **2945 Kilgore Road, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670** **(916) 635-9300** **(800) 648-6161** **FAX (916) 635-6211**

Authorized Minority Woman-Owned Business

CIRCLE NO. 240 ON INQUIRY CARD

DFS solves this problem by a system of tokens. Local or client users must obtain a "write token" before updating cached data. Upon issuing such a token, the server informs all other holders of read tokens that their tokens have been revoked, and their cached data must be discarded. This technique is very similar to several hardware-based multiprocessor cache coherence schemes.

Another key element of DFS is the write-ahead log (WAL) it maintains. This concept, borrowed from transaction processing, makes sure that any changes to disk data are first duplicated in a log, which is usually disk-based as well. Should the server crash, it is only necessary to reconstruct the file system from the last known good state, using the log data to recover changes since the last file system update. This greatly speeds up the recovery from file system crashes, a well-known UNIX problem.

DFS includes several other valuable features including the ability to move, replicate, or back up "file sets" on-line, that is, without suspending normal operations. Despite all the enhancements, DFS is said to conform to the Posix 1003.1-A file system semantics standard. It is also capable of inter-operating with Sun's Network File System (NFS), although this ability is viewed mainly as a migration tool to ease the move to DFS.

DFS also provides for a uniform name space across the network, easing considerably the use of the across-network file resources.

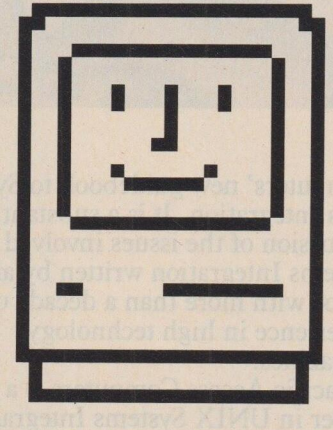
Several additional capabilities are included in the DCE Executive. One is a time service, providing a consistent time reference across the network. The DCE Executive also provides "hooks" to connect to a global, X.500-compliant directory service, which allows global access via a name registration mechanism.

Hooks are also provided for the Kerberos-based authentication and authorization service which provides access security and protection over the network. It does so by first authenticating the identity of the user (through exchange of encrypted messages), and then maintaining access lists that grant individual users specific access privileges. Both the X.500 directory and the Kerberos security service are offered as part of the optional DCE Services packages.

It will clearly be some time before all the DCE components are realized as practical, well-integrated products. It is also worth bearing in mind that the most enthusiastic endorsements of DCE are coming from those key industry players who have contributed components to DCE. Still, as interest in distributed processing, client-server computing, and distributed transaction processing continues to mount, DCE and the Transarc TP offering could give a considerable boost to OSF. ■

Editor-at-Large Omri Serlin heads ITOM International Co., a consulting and research firm based in Los Altos, Calif.

MEET YOUR NEW UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR!



Helios' EtherShare™ file server system lets you do system administration from any Macintosh on your network. Plus it gives you a PostScript® print server, a terminal server and an internet router that uses AppleTalk packet technology. *All for about $100 per session!*

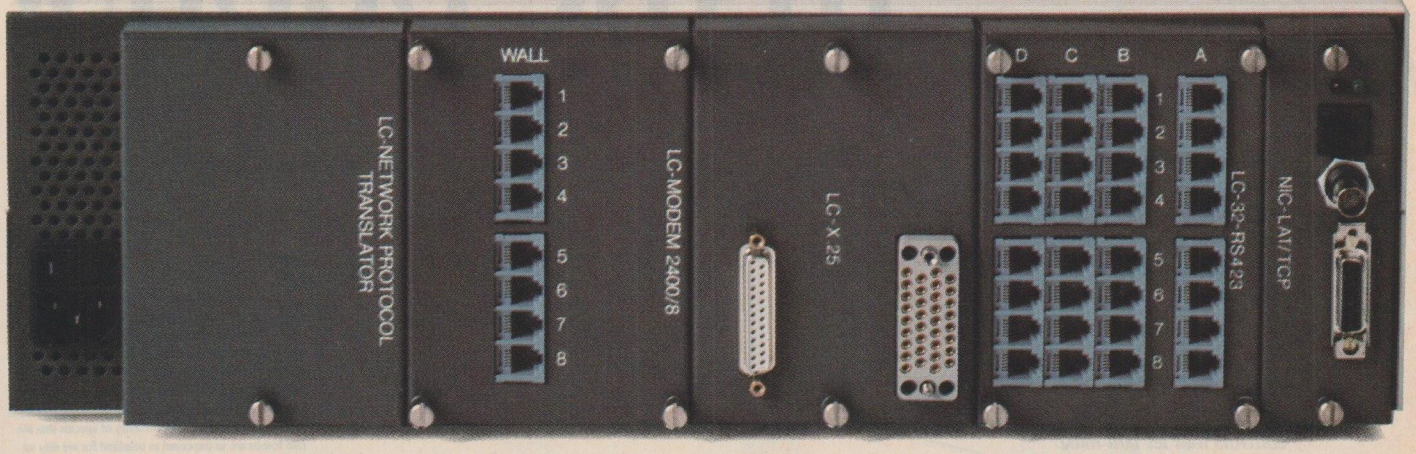
Field proven in Europe for almost two years, EtherShare provides high speed file access to up to 200 PCs, Macs and your DEC, Sun, Sony or IBM workstations. You can even have several EtherShare systems working on the same Unix host at the same time. It looks like AppleShare to the Macs, but moves data at Ethernet rates, up to 10 Mbits/sec. And it integrates computers with other operating systems like a DEC VAX® under VMS or Ultrix and lets IBM PCs join in the fun, as well.

Obviously there's a big story here. If you want the details, we've prepared a full package of information we'll be glad to deliver to you via e-mail. Just dial up our CompuServe® number 74730, 1004 and we'll get it to you. If you would like to speak with our National Sales Manager, contact Paul Lucero at 998 West Lynn Way, Suite 4, Cupertino, CA 95014. Phone 408-255-2503. AppleLink: Helios.USA; or send him e-mail on Internet: lucero@apple.com.

HELIOS

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD

Five Easy Pieces.



Network Protocol Translator

Transparently translates LAT-to-TCP/IP and vice versa, allowing single-protocol servers to access previously-incompatible systems.

Modem Line Card

Packs eight Hayes-compatible dial-in/dial-out modems onto a single card for direct network access. Supports dial-back security capabilities.

X.25 PAD Card

Merges a high performance, full function X.25 PAD onto a LAN. Supports 64 channel usage at eight channel prices. Fully certified.

Terminal Server Ports

8, 16, or 32-port Line Cards are available. Use any combination to give you eight to an unprecedented 128 ports in one unit.

Dual Protocol Interface Card

Combines high performance TCP/IP functionality with 100% DEC compatibility.

Presenting a story about a rebel; the VISTA Communications Server

VISTA is a new generation modular platform that combines communications functions into one neat, clean package.

Its unique architecture allows you to add or change option cards as your needs change — at prices that are among the lowest in the industry!

Start with an 8, 16, or 32-port unit. As your needs grow, simply add additional line cards without eating up additional office space.

With our Advanced Communications Cards, VISTA takes you beyond conventional terminal server functionality. *The VISTA Server pictured above replaces four eight-port dual protocol terminal servers, an entire rack of X.25 network equipment, and eight external modems, not to mention all the wires and cables that run between components.*

And our exclusive Network Protocol Translator Card extends the server even further. Once installed, any single protocol servers you now own will be able to access previously-incompatible systems transparently. Breathe new life into old equipment!

The Most Popular Double Feature in Town

VISTA delivers the highest performance TCP/IP. Our full function implementation is second to none, offering UNIX users complete TELNET, RLOGIN, SLIP, BOOTP, TFTP, SNMP, and enhanced security features.

Our TCP/IP and 100% LAT-compatible dual protocol capability translates into one simple command interface for users. Connect to UNIX or DEC systems simultaneously or allow users to share network printers.

Worth more than the price of admission

VISTA gives you more time and space to do your job without depleting your budget. Watch as VISTA replaces obsolete equipment, significantly lowering maintenance costs.

Instead of witnessing daily reruns of the same old problems, VISTA provides a platform that allows new technologies to coexist side-by-side current strategies. New VISTA line cards will bring entire new applications right onto your LAN.

Datability provides it all at prices that will astound you — and through a Value Added Reseller Channel that actually adds value. Wouldn't it be refreshing to talk with highly-trained resellers that do more than just quote prices?

Stop investing in dead-end products that leave no room for you to grow.

Purchase a VISTA Communications Server on a full 30-day trial and, if you are not completely satisfied, return it without any further obligation. That's Datability's 100% Customer Satisfaction Program.

© Copyright, 1990. Datability Software Systems, Inc.
All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CALL US TOLL FREE: 1-800-DIAL DSS
IN NY: 212-807-7800 FAX: 212-463-0459

DATABILITY
THE POWER TO CHANGE℠

322 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10001
Atlanta • Boston • San Francisco • Chicago • London

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

Announcing the mo in the publish

Solve unique design problems with multiple text flows and multiple master pages for everything from title pages and chapter headings to indexes.

Create great looking documents with typographic controls that let you make your point in font sizes from 4 to 400 points. In increments of one thousandth of a point.

FrameMaker's "smart" spell checker not only proofreads for spelling errors but also detects repeated words, extra spaces, and repeated punctuation.

Import text and graphics from a wide range of popular software applications.

FrameMaker gives you WYSIWYG word processing, flexible paragraph and character formatting.

chapter 15 THE DISAPPEARING RAIN FORESTS

Most tropical forests form a green band around the earth's center extending roughly 10 degrees north and south of the Equator. Amazing as it may seem, these forests occupy less than eight percent of the Earth's entire land mass, yet they account for nearly half of all the growing wood on the planet and are the home for two fifths of Earth's animal and plant species. It is because of the amazing diversity of species that the rain forests are so important to mankind for we rely on these for agriculture, medicine, and industry.

15.1 Natural Source of Products

At least a quarter of all pharmaceutical products are derived from tropical rain forests. An even more impressive statistic when you consider that less than one percent of all Amazon plants have been intensively examined for their medicinal properties.

Tropical rain forests have provided man with treatments for leukemia, Hodgkin's disease, breast, cervical, and testicular cancer as well as a wide array of analgesics, antibiotics, heart drugs, enzymes, hormones, diuretics, anti-parasite compounds, ulcer treatments, dentifrices, laxatives, dysentery treatments and anticoagulants. Of the 90,000 plant species in Latin America, only 10,000 have been tested for anti-cancer properties. Scientists expect that at least ten percent of the untested plants will reveal some form of anti-cancer activity. A species of alexa tree, found in the northern Amazon basin and Madagascar contains the plant alkaloid castanospermine which is being studied at St. Mary's hospital in London as a possible treatment for forms of AIDS.

Vast quantities of rubber from the rain forests provide such mundane items as tires, gum, and running shoes.

15.2 Thousands of Diverse Species

The rain forests are the most complex and diverse ecosystems in the world. A one and a half hectare of rain for-

Figure 15.1 From 1950 to 1975, the amount of the earth's surface covered by tropical rain forest declined 15% to 12%. It is predicted to decline to 7% by the year 2000, and to 4% by the year 2025.

It's the merger of every author and every type of workstation in your company.

Presenting FrameMaker® 2.1. The premier workstation publishing software, FrameMaker lets you create, edit, and integrate documents by multiple authors across multiple platforms.

Including: Apollo, DEC, HP, IBM, Macintosh, NeXT and Sun; 386 and 486 PCs running SCO's Open Desktop; and other leading UNIX platforms through our OEM partnerships.*

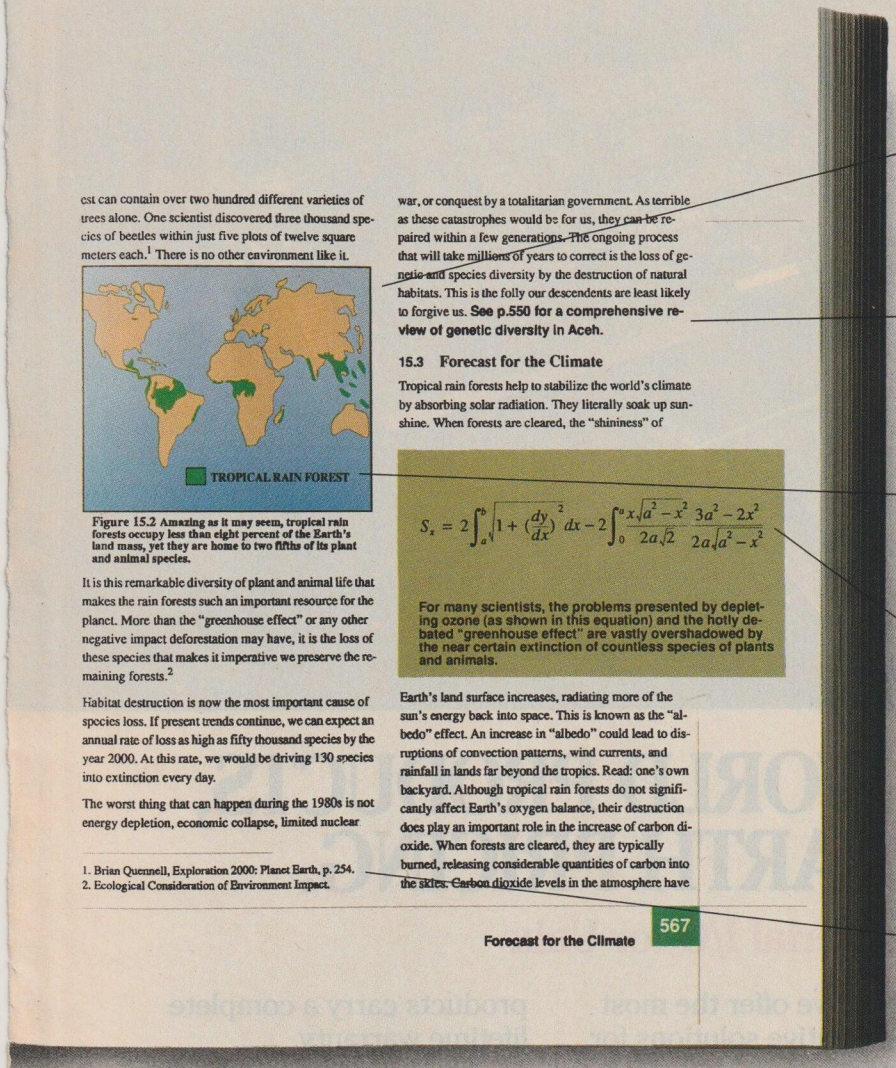
Every platform shares the same FrameMaker functionality, while taking full advantage of the unique capabilities, as well as the unique look and feel, of each workstation.

FrameMaker seamlessly integrates word processing, page layout, graphics, math equations and book building functions in one easy to learn and easy to use application. Which means, not only is it powerful and robust enough to

Frame's OEM partners include: Altos, Cetia, Data General, Matsushita, MIPS, Motorola, Pyramid, Sequent, Siemens, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Tektronix and Toshiba.

Copyright 1990 Frame Technology Corporation, 1010 Rincon Circle. San Jose, CA 95131-1325. All rights reserved. FrameMaker and Frame Technology are registered trademarks and Frame, FrameMath and the Frame logo are

st important merger ing industry.



Create sophisticated illustrations using FrameMaker's own palette of built-in graphics tools.

FrameMaker's cross-reference feature allows you to create links between related information within a document or across multiple documents.

Graphics can be easily anchored to text. Move your image and the caption follows right along.

Evaluate, simplify and edit equations using the FrameMath™ WYSIWYG tool palette.

Automatically add footnotes using FrameMaker's advanced word processing features.

handle the publication of books and technical documents, it also lets everyone involved in producing documents, from engineers and writers to artists and editors, use the same software.

Regardless of the length and complexity of your projects, or how diverse your range of workstations, FrameMaker can successfully merge all of your platforms and all of your authors into one cohesive, workstation publishing solution.

Call 1-800-U-4-FRAME, ext. 740 to get a free trial version of FrameMaker. For names of international dealers and distributors, call 408-433-3311 or fax us at 408-433-1928.

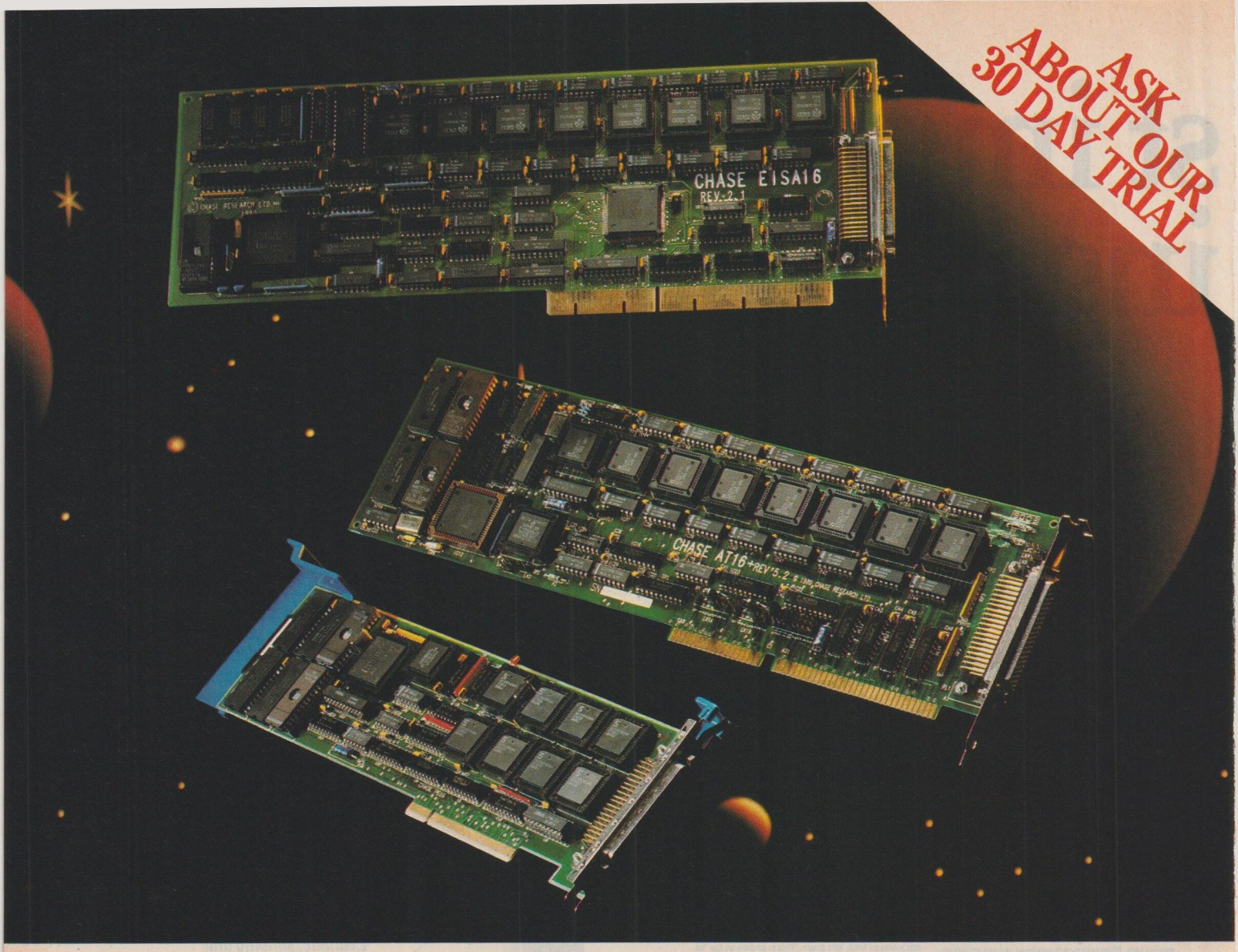
And get ready for a very profitable publishing merger.

Frame™

The workstation publishing company.

trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 224 ON INQUIRY CARD



OUT OF THIS WORLD PRODUCTS, DOWN TO EARTH PRICING.

Multiuser Serial I/O for Unix

For price and performance Chase is your leading choice for connecting your terminals.

Chase offers a full range of multiuser serial boards from 4, 8 and 16 ports to advanced terminal servers for the AT, MCA and EISA bus. And because of our world class manufacturing capabilities, we offer the most price competitive solutions for Unix systems.

Chase products are designed for high performance by taking advantage of the fastest memory transfer facilities for each bus architecture.

And thanks to continuous trouble free operation, Chase products carry a complete lifetime warranty.

Chase brings you the confidence of a world-wide organization with the highest standards for performance and reliability.

For information on pricing in your part of the universe, call

615-872-0770

or the Chase office nearest you.

Chase Research, Inc.
545 Marriott Drive
Suite 100
Nashville, TN 37210
615-872-0770
615-872-0771 (fax)

Chase Research PLC
Chineham Business Park
Basingstoke, England
Hants RG24 OWD
(44) 256 52260
(44) 256 810159 (fax)

Chase Research GmbH
Zettachring 6
D-7000 Stuttgart 80
West Germany
(49) 711 7287155
(49) 711 7287156 (fax)

CHASE RESEARCH

Connect with the future

CIRCLE NO. 222 ON INQUIRY CARD

GREAT DANE

By Gary Andrew Poole

When Bjarne Stroustrup reminisces about his native Denmark, there's a feeling in his voice that is, well, sentimental. It's an unfamiliar sound from the decidedly unsentimental Stroustrup, inventor of C++–the programming language that has helped make possible the graphics in Apple's Macintosh line and is used in products from Hewlett-Packard and Sun Microsystems. Stroustrup rarely exudes a feeling of sentimentality. He's articulate. He's intense. He's straight-forward.

"I'm not very poetic," he says, "I think in prose." Yet, when he talks about Denmark, and especially his hometown of Aarhus, he softens. Aarhus is in the middle of Denmark. An ancient harbor town of about 250,000 with a university, museums, a concert hall, and theaters. "I especially appreciate the woods stretching for miles south of the town along the bay," Stroustrup says. "In particular, there are no slums. It is easy to be homesick for a place like that." At least in his heart, Denmark will always be Stroustrup's home.

Stroustrup's roots are firmly planted in Danish soil, but his brilliance has moved him to other lands. He has lived in the United States for 12 years. The work he loves keeps him here. In 1979, he joined AT&T's Bell Laboratories, and began developing C++. The language supports data abstraction and object-oriented programming, which efficiently takes previously written code and incorporates it into a user's application.

C++ lets programmers write larger programs faster and less expensively because they're not writing linear, step-by-step instructions that take thousands of lines of code. The language was originally designed so Stroustrup and his friends would not have to program in assembler, C, or various modern high-level languages, but C++ has become a critical programming tool and now has an estimated 150,000 users.

Stroustrup's journey to Bell Labs and the invention of C++ started in Denmark. An exceptional grade school teacher named Johannes Mikkelsen got him interested in mathematics. Stroustrup was a good student, but he faced economic barriers growing up in a working-class family. His father worked as a carpet and linoleum

JOYCE RAVID

"I'm not very poetic, I think in prose."

—Bjarne Stroustrup, inventor of C++

layer, and as a porter in a hospital.

Money was scarce, but he was determined. After Stroustrup graduated from high school, he went to the university in his hometown to study microprogramming and instruction sets, but these were subjects the University of Aarhus couldn't accommodate. He applied for a grant to study at the University of London to do graduate work. He was accepted and went away. After completing his studies, he went on to Cambridge University, where he received his Ph.D and studied simulation. AT&T soon recruited him, and he moved to New Jersey at the age of 28.

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Birth of C++

After Stroustrup arrived at Bell Labs, he became interested in complexity theory. He was troubled by the complex and enormous programs written there, and set out to make programming easier. "The problems I was facing were problems of complexity," he says. "Distributed systems and operating systems were incomprehensible. I could read the code, but it took me forever and a day."

Stroustrup eventually wrote a language intended to make writing programs easier for his colleagues at Bell Labs. "I never expected it to get as big as it has," he says, referring to the 150,000 C++ users, which reportedly doubles every year. "The idea is insane to design a general-purpose language. I don't mind difficult tasks, but I don't like the idea of certain failure," he laughs.

C++ started out as a one-man project, but soon developed into a series of brainstorming sessions with colleagues.

"The reason I continuously discussed the emerging design with my friends is that such an 'interactive' style of working is not only much more pleasant for all concerned," he says, but "it also gives the language the benefit of a much broader base of experience than a single individual can possess.

"I think these discussions helped C++ become a real language aimed at real problems under real-world constraints, rather than a sterile exercise in beauty and elegance."

The development of C++ was time-consuming. Countless hours of discussion with his colleagues took place. "It's neither the model of someone locked up in his study with a computer nor a project focus," he says referring to the development of C++. "It was more like one guy working in an environment where a lot of help was available."

"I was one of the first users [of C++]," says Jonathan E. Shopiro, a member of the technical staff at Bell Labs and AT&T's representative in the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) C++ committee. "I told him things it should have. I started complaining. He listened to my complaints."

These sessions often centered around Stroustrup's key concept in C++: class. A class is a user-defined type.

"Classes provide data hiding, guaranteed initialization of data, implicit type conversion for user-defined types, dynamic typing, user-controlled memory management, and mechanisms for overloading operators," Stroustrup wrote in his 1986 book *C++ Programming Language*. The book has been distributed in-

Choose It and Use It.

Remember when you were a little kid? Put a penny in the gumball machine and wait to see what would roll out. Sure, you'd want the red one but it seemed like the green one would always appear. Until now, using a video display terminal was like buying a gumball. Cumbersome setup menus and complex commands would leave you hoping for one result but receiving another.

With the Infinity Series from Falco Data Products, you always know what you're getting. The Infinity Interface makes sure of that. Employing a DOS application-like feel, the Infinity Interface effortlessly guides you through terminal setup and windowing configuration. With a mouse or a cursor, you choose the configuration and windowing capability and use the full power of the world's most technologically advanced video display terminals. Point and choose. No cryptic commands. It's that simple.

It's also what you would expect from Falco—a VDT industry leader for ten years. So, rather than spending your pennies and hoping that what you see is what you'll get, call Falco and choose your favorite flavor. ANSI, ASCII, or Multiple Personality. With or without graphics. The choice is yours.

FALCO

1-800-FALCO-4-U

Falco Data Products, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: 408-745-7123
FAX: 408-745-7860

Falco-Europe
Tel: (33) (1) 3043-1446
FAX: (33) (1) 3064-0557

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

ternationally and translated into several languages including Serbo-Croatian. Today, Stroustrup is in the midst of an update of this book.

The Payoff of Diligence

Stroustrup's colleagues praise his fortitude in staying with the development process. "I wouldn't have stuck it out except for my respect for him," says Andrew Koenig, a distinguished member of the technical staff at Bell Labs who works with Stroustrup on the C++ project. "C++ is like a chainsaw: it makes it possible to do a lot with a commensurate amount of responsibility."

This "responsibility" has left some C programmers ill at ease with C++. "It's so easy to fall back on the bad old ways," says Stroustrup. "It's so easy to get hypnotized by those easy little tricks." Stroustrup says good C programmers sometimes have a difficulty with C++ because its hard to avoid writing C++ in C style.

Despite this problem, Stroustrup says C was chosen as the base language for C++ because it's versatile and low-level, adequate for system programming tasks. It runs on "everything" and fits into the UNIX programming environment.

In other words, Stroustrup didn't start without a basis for C++, but in a real sense he did. He preserved the programming level of C while adding a new level of understanding.

"Creeping featurism remains a danger," he says

Developing a new programming language is like trying to start a car company in 1991. The chances of success are slim. Stroustrup says he's amazed at how successful it has been. Yet, there are downsides: C++ has generated controversy because vendors want a piece of the C++ pie. They want their own "pet ideas" in the system, says Al Aho, former director of the Computing Science Research Center at Bell Labs.

As a result, Stroustrup has had to juggle commercialism, theory, and reality. He says, "Creeping featurism remains a danger. But I think that up till now I have managed to avoid excesses and create a smooth blend of features." Still he admits, "no language is perfect, but I suspect that the greatest danger for C++ just now is excessive zeal for perfection."

"Bjarne has exercised care and judgement in deciding what should be in the program," says Aho. "He anticipates problems. He talks with users and the technical community. He has a remarkable breadth of understanding of these two groups."

"Bjarne *always* stays focused," reiterates Bell Labs' Shopiro.

Long Hours and Commitment

Stroustrup focuses much of his time on work. He has an office at home where colleagues say he's often logged in to Bell Labs' computer system into the wee-hours of the morning.

"He's always working," says Barbara Moo, technical supervisor at the Labs, who is responsible for managing the development of C++. "He's delightful to work with. He's always willing to work with folks."

When Stroustrup finds time for leisure, he enjoys reading history. He likes to spend time with his wife, whom he met in London, and his two children, a 14-year-old daughter and an 8-year-old son. He's also been known to recreate the atmosphere of his beloved Denmark in his New Jersey home.

"I went over to his house for dinner once and he and his wife prepared a traditional Danish cold table with cold cuts and *a lot* of beer," says Koenig. "We drank a lot of beer. We had to take a walk in the woods for a couple of hours to sober up."

For the future, Stroustrup says he's "doing a fair bit of thinking about design (of programs, not of programming languages), libraries, and development environments."

In many ways he would rather live in Denmark, but, he says, the work is here. The work, the interest, and the notoriety that C++ has generated might keep Stroustrup in the United States a long time. ■

What makes a smart board smarter?

SIMMple Flexibility!

Need to operate multiple serial devices with different line interfaces? You need Intellicon Flex8 boards using new SIMM technology.

Adding new equipment? SIMMply field upgrade your board to match the new devices.

Port down and interface the problem? Switch the SIMM, not the board.

That's what we mean by *SIMMple Flexibility*... and much more:

- high speed communications (up to 38.4K baud on all ports)
- eight asynchronous serial ports
- intelligent communications processor
- multiple boards can accommodate large applications
- support for most operating systems & custom applications
- transparent print (concurrent operation of printers attached to terminals while terminal in use)

Intellicon Flex8 boards from Connect Tech mean expansion without pain in multi-user, multi-tasking computer environments. What could be SIMMpler?

20-340 Woodlawn Road West
Guelph, Ontario, Canada N1H 7K6
(519) 836-1291
Fax (519) 836-4878

Connect Tech Inc.
'Meeting your objectives ... by design.'

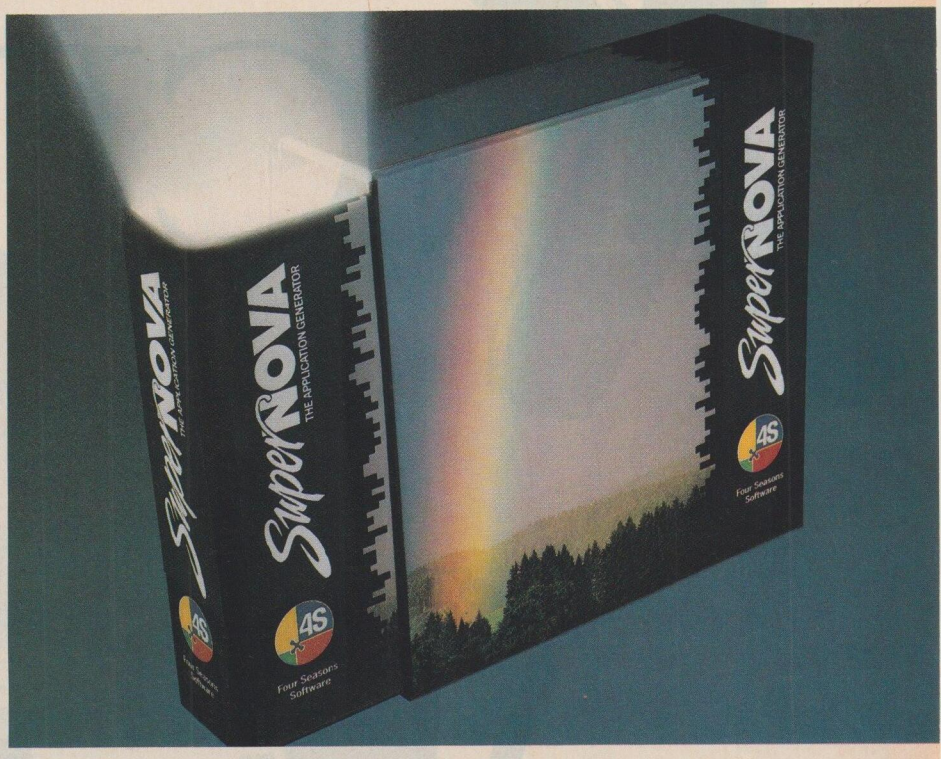
Names capitalized above are trademarks or registered trademarks of a variety of companies.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

The next step is...

SuperNOVA 2.0

The application generator and 4GL with transparent distributed processing facilities.



Amazing object-oriented application building capabilities

The SuperNova application generator represents a new approach to software development. Until now, software tools have helped us with some aspects of the building process. SuperNova goes all the way.

SuperNova allows you to paint the complete user interface and describe the database in full detail.

SuperNova allows you to create the application logic with a combination of painting and zooming into the application details. The complete development can be completed by this process without any need for procedural programming.

Works with your existing database or with flat files

SuperNova applications can run with several industry standard database packages. SuperNova interfaces to these database packages with no modification to the application. Changing the database type is possible without any change to the application itself – the ultimate in database independence.

SuperNova can work with your existing database, including Informix, Oracle and flat ASCII files. (Ingress and Sybase interface available soon).

An excellent user interface

SuperNova has a remarkably sophisticated user interface. SuperNova is easy to use for the creation of window-oriented systems, even on plain CRTs! The use of mouse, color and scroll bars is also available on the Sun workstation, X-windows and pc's.

Ultimate portability

SuperNova applications can be run on other hardware environments or operating systems without modification. The complete user interface updates itself automatically to the target environment.

A powerful library

SuperNova is also available as a program library interface, allowing you to create your own programs using a procedural language such as C, while using SuperNova to create the user interface. Every SuperNova command is available through the library interface, making huge data processing jobs, large simulation models and realtime applications possible.

Referential integrity and transaction control

SuperNova has automatic referential integrity features built in at the level of its data dictionary. Transaction processing is available on multi database transactions.

Full distributed processing facilities

SuperNova developed applications can run in a distributed mode on a network consisting of various system types. Database tables and data processing functions may be distributed. In this mode, the complete network is available as one virtual computer system.

SuperNova is available now

All these features are not a future ideal picture but the reality today. Nova is available now on a large number of Unix systems, on Xenix, Aix, Ultrix and others. It is available on VAX-VMS and MS-DOS.

What SuperNova does for you

SuperNova enables you to diminish your backlog of software development. The increase in productivity, reduction in maintenance costs, the ultimate portability and the low cost, represents a 100% return of your investment within the development of a single application. Your applications look better, and give the application builder the power of using windows, color and mouse without getting involved with the tedious details.

SuperNova brings you the features you always dreamed of but did not expect now.

UNIX™, AIX™, NOVA™, ORACLE™, UNIFY™, INFORMIX™, XENIX™, and **MS-DOS™, APPLE™, VAX/VMS™,** and **ULTRIX™,** and **SUN™** are trademarks of AT&T Bell Laboratories, IBM, Four Seasons Software Inc., Oracle Corp., Unify Corp., Informix Software Inc., Microsoft Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., and Sun Microsystems Inc. respectively.

Four Seasons Software
120 Wood Ave South
Iselin, NJ 08830
Phone: (201)-321-1650
Fax: (201)-287-4929

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

NCD

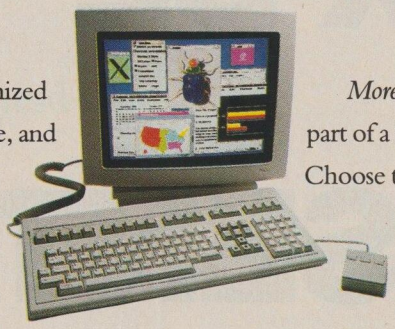
The NCD15b

More X. Less expense.

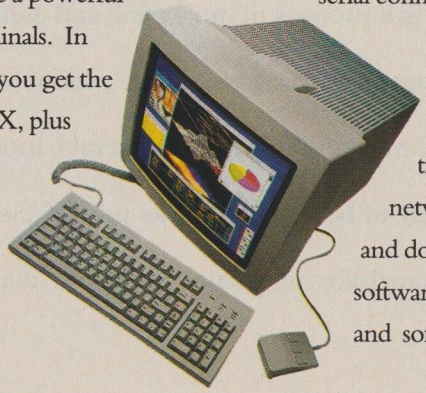
Introducing the NCD15b™. At only $1,495, it's an X™ terminal that's as easy to afford as it is to use. It's the most economical way to let more people access more computing power. The fastest way to get more people more productive. The best way to get the most out of the X Window System™.

With a graphical user interface to multi-vendor hosts, the NCD15b gives you simultaneous access to multiple applications, through multiple windows. Combine this with its low price; compact size; and 100 dpi, 70 Hz, monochrome 15" screen; and you have a powerful alternative to ASCII terminals. In one affordable package, you get the productivity benefits of X, plus these unique advantages only an NCD™ X terminal can give you.

Faster response. The NCD15b's powerful processor, optimized X11R4 software, and custom graphics ASIC work together to enhance every aspect of X performance.

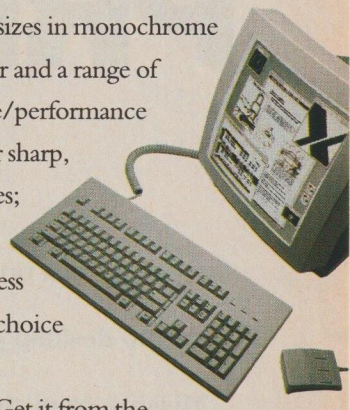


True interoperability. You get simultaneous, transparent access to more X applications on UNIX®, VMS™, or ULTRIX™ hosts through Ethernet™, TCP/IP, and DECnet™. Access non-X hosts via local Telnet or LAT™ sessions. And our XRemote™ software offers enhanced serial connectivity.



Easier network management. Get central configuration, SNMP-based network management, and downloadable server software for easier upgrades and software distribution.

More choices. The NCD15b is part of a broad family of X terminals. Choose the one that best suits your application from a full line of screen sizes in monochrome or color and a range of outstanding price/performance options. All offer sharp, flicker-free images; smaller footprints; silent, fanless operation; and a choice of keyboards.



Get the best. Get it from the leader in X terminals — NCD.

For more information on the low cost, high performance NCD15b call: 1-800-952-6300. Ask for Dept. D43. In Canada 1-800-833-0306. D43.

Network Computing Devices, Inc.
350 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043
415-694-0650 FAX: 415-961-7711 Email: info@ncd.com

© 1990 Network Computing Devices. The NCD Logo, NCD, NCD15b, XRemote, and Raise your Xpectations are trademarks of Network Computing Devices, Inc. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 254 ON INQUIRY CARD

Raise your Xpectations™

NCD

WHY CAN'T UNIX BE PRESENTABLE ?

The big software vendors are missing when it comes to the best presentation graphics on UNIX

The UNIX office of today is competitive: top-notch word processing programs, best-selling DOS spreadsheets, excellent database programs, and powerful desktop publishing packages are found on multiuser systems or workstations.

Missing from the party, however, are the best presentation graphics packages from the PC and Macintosh worlds. Because so much of any business is a process of marketing and selling, presentation graphics have emerged as an excellent tool in the persuasion process. These products tend to be most frequently used by "presenters"–those who use 35mm slides or other formal interactive desktop presentations more than once or twice a year. Unlikely to be spelled out as part of the job description, the tasks of a presenter can often end up the responsibility of a sales manager, marketing director, product manager, or group supervisor.

In the DOS and Mac markets, none of the major presentation graphics vendors, including Microsoft, Software Publishing (SPC) or Lotus, has ported their best selling products to UNIX. What within UNIX has kept this software at bay?

continued

BY MIKE BURGARD

MARK JOHANN

Macintosh
2.0
ALDUS
Aldus Persuasion
Lotus Freelance Plus
#1
Lotus Freelance Plus
WEEK
INFO WORLD
PC WORLD
For IBM compatibles, DOS
NEW VERSION
Harvard Graphics 2.3
Powerful presentations for the business user

LOTS OF GOOD REASONS TO STAY CLEAR

Coming across as the single greatest hindrance to UNIX development was the lack of a substantial user audience. David Roberts, director of business products for Aldus, puts it this way, "There just do not seem to be enough users on any one platform or interface to allow Aldus to sell its product for say $500 and break even."

Vendors maintain that users of presentation graphics are DOS-based with their applications and are not typically UNIX workstation users. Ashton-Tate and Computer Associates concur on the need to direct resources to the largest market. In one fashion or another, most vendors see the typical UNIX workstation user as a techie with no need for sales or marketing tools.

The very nature of presentation graphics on DOS and Macintosh adds more weight to the vendors' arguments. The reason to switch to a UNIX system of any type depends on the user's need for such issues as open systems, multiuser environment, multitasking environment, and strong networking.

Interest in UNIX presentation graphics remains mostly with bit-mapped workstations rather than the far more prevalent character-based multiuser systems. DOS and Macintosh vendors considering UNIX will only do so in a graphical environment, believing that the typical multiuser system is an inappropriate platform. In particular, vendors with programs that were already graphically based were simply unwilling to backtrack into the character-based world.

As of now, none of the major packages really benefits from any of the advantages of UNIX. As Rick Kreysar, vice president of marketing for Cricket Presents, says, "Other productivity categories–spreadsheets, databases, etc.–benefited substantially from the increased horsepower of UNIX and therefore justified a quick port. Presentation graphics just don't present themselves with inherent advantages on UNIX unless substantial changes are made."

There are two separate concerns here. Vendors say current users of presentation graphics have no reason to move up to a UNIX system because it provides little advantage. Current workstation users are saying that until more capability is present in standard presentation graphics, there is little reason to demand them for UNIX.

This is not to say there are no UNIX presentation graphics programs out there. A passel of contenders include Grafsman from Soft-Tek International, Autograph from Ficor, and Graficus from Grafit (see sidebar). In general, these products contain an adequate suite of features, but lack the combination of functionality and ease of use when compared with their PC- or Mac-based counterparts.

VENDORS GO WITH THE MARKET

As shown in the accompanying chart, the top makers of presentation graphics packages are more interested in IBM's OS/2 than UNIX. While it is no secret that OS/2 is not taking off like wildfire, significant software resources have been dedicated to this non-market. Yet almost all of these companies claim to be "market-driven" in product development.

Lotus released an OS/2 version of Freelance in the fourth quarter of 1990. It's not the only leading company moving to another operating system first before considering UNIX. Aldus has recently released its Windows version of Persuasion and is developing an OS/2 version. SPC's Sharon Grimshaw, product manager for strategic markets, says SPC had put nearly all of its eggs in the OS/2 basket and is now scrambling to produce a Windows product, leaving UNIX development as a secondary priority.

Microsoft is obviously in the most controversial position with regard to UNIX vs. OS/2 development. In partnership with IBM, Microsoft can hardly ignore the development side of the equation. Microsoft is publicly committed to providing OS/2 products, as shown by its release of Excel and Word. A version of Powerpoint surely cannot be far behind.

WHAT IF THE SAME DOS PACKAGE COSTS MORE ON UNIX?

Beyond user base and operating system supremacy, nearly all vendors felt UNIX's distribution channel and pricing structure were legitimate concerns. DOS and Mac vendors are conditioned to deal in large volumes of low-priced, shrink-wrapped products. They are concerned about the lack of a dealer-friendly channel for UNIX products, and about the higher price of the same software for UNIX.

Aldus' Roberts explains, "We have always felt the users of workstations needed the same productivity software available to the PC user, but we don't want to be in the business of charging exorbitant amounts for that software. We do see more and more corporate clients opting for a UNIX platform," he admits.

continued

Who's Who in Presentation Graphics

When Lotus 1-2-3 first introduced business graphics in 1983, easy-to-use charts and graphs were finally available to the masses. Somewhere in the mid-1980s, a separate category of software came to be known as presentation graphics with the expressed purpose of generating formal presentations.

In the DOS market, Harvard Graphics from SPC holds more than half of the market share (see chart). Other significant players include Freelance Plus from Lotus Development and Applause from Ashton-Tate.

Harvard Graphics had an early jump on its competitors with its numerous chart types. Its overlay menu system was one of the easiest to use in the mid-1980s because it took full advantage of function keys. Each of these products also has outstanding preview functions. The ability to add symbols and draw your own charts increases the flexibility of these tools.

Windows 3.0 supports Microsoft Powerpoint and Computer Associates Cricket Presents as well as other recent additions. In the Macintosh market, Powerpoint, Symantec's More, and Aldus' Persuasion appear to have a strong lock on the market. In the graphics-based world, most of these products take a global approach to presentations by providing templates and masters that give consistent backgrounds and colors to the entire presentation. For example, you can change the background on 50 slides merely by changing the template in Persuasion. The ability to easily create a new presentation after a considerable lapse of time is also an important trait in all of these products. —*M.B.*

Using VGA with X-Window is like taking a Model T to the track.

Only Microfield's display controller gives you up to 40 times the speed and 4 times the working room of VGA.

No room. No zoom. That's why VGA has no business being part of a sophisticated X-Window environment.

Fact is, Microfield consistently outperforms VGA in drawing, scrolling and BLT (block logical transfer), benchmarks by up to 4000%. And at the same time, Microfield shows you the equivalent of 4 VGA displays on-screen at once, so you can use X-Window environments like SCO's Open Desktop with display space and power to spare.

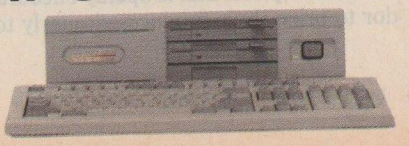
And oh yes: every other high-resolution graphics controller also runs in Microfield's dust: in benchmark testing, for example, Microfield outperformed the well-known TI34020 by an average of 200%.

Ask your local SCO computer dealer about the best Microfield graphics controller for your X-Window application, and start running with the leader.

MICROFIELD GRAPHICS, INC.

FAX (503) 641-9333
(800) 334-4922

Microfield: The 4x X-Window Solution.



SCO and Open Desktop are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.
Copyright © Microfield Graphics, Inc., Beaverton, OR. All rights reserved. 36-13-90

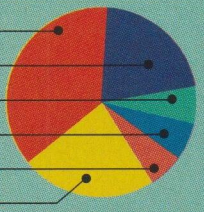
CIRCLE NO. 247 ON INQUIRY CARD

Who Holds the Lead ?

When released, 1990 market share data will show significant inroads by Windows products into the DOS marketplace, as well as improved standing for the highly popular Persuasion on the Macintosh.

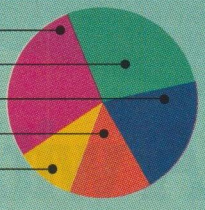
1989 PC/MS-DOS Market Share

- Harvard Graphics (Software Publishing): **36.9%**
- Freelance (Lotus Development): **21.1%**
- Graph-in-the-Box (New England Software): **6.3%**
- GrafTalk (Software Solutions): **6.3%**
- Graphwriter (Lotus Development): **6.2%**
- Others: **23.2%**



1989 Macintosh Market Share

- Powerpoint (Microsoft): **28.4%**
- Cricket Graph and Presents (Computer Associates): **27.6%**
- More II (Symantec): **19.9%**
- Persuasion (Aldus): **14.2%**
- Others: **9.9%**



SOURCE: International Data Corp.

Where are the Leading Vendors Porting?

As the table indicates, Windows 3.0 is getting the most attention, and among the top vendors OS/2 is attracting more interest than UNIX at present.

Vendor/Product	*DOS*	*Windows*	*OS/2*	*Mac*	*UNIX*
Lotus Development/Freelance Plus	✓	✓	✓	⊘	?
Software Publishing/Harvard Graphics	✓	✓	?	?	?
Ashton-Tate/Applause II	✓	✓	?	?	?
Microsoft/Powerpoint	⊘	✓	✓	✓	⊘
Aldus/Persuasion	⊘	✓	✓	✓	?
Computer Associates/Cricket Presents	⊘	✓	?	⊘	?

✓ Shipping ✓ Developing or Announced ? Considering ⊘ No Plans

Similar encouragement is seen down the road by Computer Associates' Kreysar. "We have been waiting for the market to open up with an improved distribution channel and lower prices. The original perception was that UNIX was for engineers and that's why we were out there with graphics products for engineering functions on UNIX. As the price drives down, we see more room for an increased user base."

Sun and The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) are both publicly committed to creating a strong channel for UNIX products at a reasonable price. Sun is openly encouraging the software vendor to price their products similarly to DOS products. "Sun sees that prices are going to drop on UNIX packages rather than rise in the next few years, perhaps putting a squeeze on the traditional UNIX vendor with its labyrinth of support," according to Sun's A.C. Ross, director, desktop applications. Roberta Gray, marketing manager of developer relations for SCO sees a strong channel as a key for UNIX success and believes SCO has a strong base from which to build that channel.

VENDORS CONTINUE JUST EVALUATING

SPC, the producer of Harvard Graphics, shows more interest in UNIX than perhaps any other vendor. Product Manager Grimshaw says UNIX is a key platform for SPC due to its presence in the government market. "We are hearing from more customers that they want a UNIX version of Harvard and hearing less from customers asking for a OS/2 version." SPC is "closely evaluating the UNIX platform where a year ago we were not."

Ashton-Tate is interested in investigating OS/2, Macs and UNIX versions of Applause II. As Richard Dym, director of graphics products, points out, "We are acting like we have just re-entered the presentation graphics market with Applause II and are considering ourselves newcomers. We are just now going through the analysis as to what platforms we will pursue."

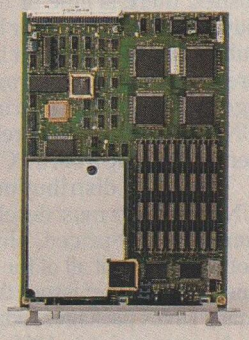
Computer Associates is considering both the OS/2 and UNIX markets. Because Cricket Presents is graphics-based, it will never go from the graphical user interface (GUI) arena back to a character-based UNIX port. The real key according to Kreysar is not just porting a Windows product to a UNIX GUI such as Motif or Open Look, but rather integrating new functionality that takes advantage of the inherent features of UNIX such as networking.

Both Lotus and Aldus have made no commitment to port their business graphics products to any variant of UNIX, although Lotus' UNIX version of 1-2-3 is a reasonable indicator of future plans. Says Tim Davenport, Lotus' manager of graphic products, "We have ported our flagship product to UNIX first. We intend to evaluate its success and then follow-on with other products." The reality is that presentation graphics is really no company's flagship program. In any case, if there were a large number of presentation graphics users on UNIX, no one would be adopting a philosophy of "we want to introduce our flagship product and ignore all those users from whom we could make some money." Examples abound with the sharing of corporate logos, clip art galleries, and so on.

At the far end of the stick is Microsoft, with no plans to give UNIX any serious consideration in the near future.

continued

Can you spot the difference between these full-motion video systems?



Not a fair comparison, you say? After all, one is a bona fide system. The other is just a board.

Which is our point, exactly. You can get video in X Windows™ from an add-on board and somebody else's workstation. But you won't get the quality that can only come from a Sony NEWS® workstation, Sony videomap board and Trinitron® monitor *working together.*

The Sony NEWS 3710 workstation gives you outstanding video in X Windows. It lets you vary the size of the window and the speed of the feed. And offers 16-bit color, 1024 x 768 resolution and accelerated 2-D graphics. With Unix® System V.4 as its power base.

And the Sony NEWS system is less expensive. In fact, a comparable workstation and video board bought piecemeal can cost up to 50% more than a NEWS 3710 with video capabilities already in place.

So take a careful look at other video systems. Then see the Sony NEWS difference. For more information or a demonstration, call 800-624-8999, Ext. 96.

SONY®

Sony Microsystems Company

Sony Microsystems Company, 645 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 434-6644, FAX: 408-954-1057 • Sony of Canada, Ltd., Ontario, Phone: (416) 499-1414, FAX: (416) 497-1774 • Sony Microsystems Europe, Koln, Phone: (0221) 59 78 50, FAX: (0221) 59 35 42 • Sony (Australia) Pty., Ltd., N.S.W., Phone : (02) 887-6666, FAX: (02) 887-4351 • International Sales Division, Tokyo, Phone: (03) 448-4041, FAX: (03) 448-4043 • Sony, NEWS, and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation. X Windows is a registered trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1990 Sony Corporation of America

CIRCLE NO. 208 ON INQUIRY CARD

IS UNIX MAKING INROADS?

Because most of these vendors claim to be market-driven, it appears that if they choose UNIX at all, they'll go with the largest installed base. Currently it is SCO's 386 UNIX and Sun's SunOS.

Sun has dedicated specific individuals to convince vendors to port to Open Look, its graphical user interface. A.C. Ross is Sun's great evangelist, sent on the road to persuade DOS and Mac vendors to port products over to Open Look. He has had great success with products such as Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase IV. However, he admits the presentation graphics nut is much more difficult to crack.

"There is a big demand among Sun users for a presentation graphics package. Lots of users are forcing Interleaf or Frame to meet their needs," says Ross. SCO does not see such a demand building on their systems, character-based or workstation-based, with respect to presentation graphics. Perhaps the differences in perception between Sun and the major software vendors can be attributed to the fact Sun is looking at it from how many Sun users need presentation graphics, while the big software vendors look from the view of how many users are there on Sun.

Three things must happen before any of these DOS or Macintosh vendors get serious about putting together a UNIX version of their presentation graphics product. Primarily, they must perceive a significant user base on UNIX workstations.

Second, with so many UNIX shops having access to DOS PCs or Macintoshes, there is little or no incentive to buy the same package for UNIX. Without substantial improvement in the ability of presentation graphics programs to leverage networks, file sharing, and other UNIX advantages, there remains scant incentive to move from a PC or Macintosh.

Third, the distribution channel for UNIX products must develop to a point of handling low-priced, shrink-wrapped software without all of the customization and fancy support issues that so entangle many UNIX packages today.

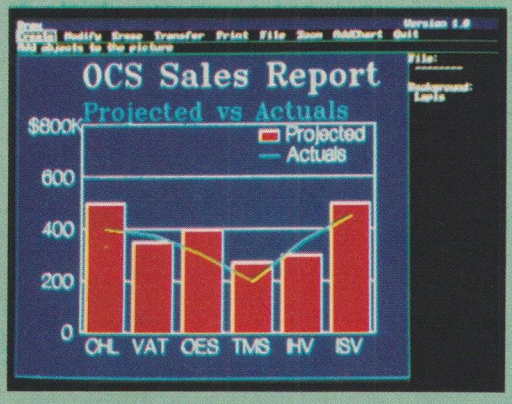
At some point in 1992, one or two of the traditional DOS/Mac vendors will probably port a network-aware version of their product to UNIX. These products will likely change the way we see presentation graphics by incorporating shared files, images and possibly even video. Only then will a complete suite of applications be available on the UNIX workstation from the leading DOS and Macintosh vendors. ■

Editor-at-Large Michael Burgard is a regular reviewer for UNIXWORLD and a data systems information manager for a commercial printing company in Montana.

Yes, You Can Buy UNIX Presentation Graphics

UNIX is not a mother barren of child when it comes to presentation graphics. Many products are available on a variety of platforms. In general, these products are capable, but lack the ease of use and robustness found on PC and Mac platforms. However, by the time you read this, at least two traditional UNIX vendors–Ficor and Graphicus–plan new products incorporating many of the features and capabilities found on the most popular DOS presentation graphics.

Currently, most of these UNIX products support a variety of chart types including various bar, line, and pie charts. Tools providing the ability to draw boxes and polygons, or to shape and rotate symbols, are more limited than in their DOS companions, but still present. Importing data from third-party applications like a database is often supported, as are an array of output devices.



Most often missing are ease-of-use and ease-of-learning devices like strong mouse support or on-screen drawing. Simply put, the leading products have a consistent interface that makes it easy to pick up the product after a substantial absence. UNIX products tend to adopt varied interfaces that are not even consistent within the program.

A key element seldom found in UNIX packages is the ability to view all the graphs and charts on the screen simultaneously and to rearrange the presentation on-screen. No UNIX package lets you create notes attached to each slide that can then be printed out as a set of speaker notes.

You can create a presentation in UNIX, but the extra time and energy required is not rewarded with a more robust final product. The packages listed below are a sampling of those available in UNIX. They seem more suited to sticking a few charts into a business report than presenting it in a formal setting.

■ **Autograph**, Ficor (Cincinnati, Ohio) SunOS, System V. Large number of supported charts, supports various output devices. New version for Sun to be released in early 1991 with many popular DOS features.

■ **Grafit**, Graphicus (Kirkland, Wash.) HP-UX, Sun, SCO System V. Large number of charts supported, command line-driven, no interactive drawing. Brand new Open Look product for Sun due in early 1991 with a full palette of tools and presentation features.

■ **Grafsman**, Soft-Tek International (Wichita, Kans.) System V UNIX on various platforms. Integrates with UNIX databases, large number of observations, variety of charts and templates. No interactive drawing or true slide show tools.

■ **Image Builder** (shown above), The Santa Cruz Operation (Santa Cruz, Calif.) SCO UNIX and XENIX. Standard drawing tools, various chart types, mouse interface, support for color on console monitor. No presentation tools.

■ **Q-Chart**, Quadratron Systems (Westlake Village, Calif.) Numerous chart types, multiple data sets per chart, extensive text positioning, legends, titles, and annotations. Good printer support. Integrates with other software.

■ **SAS Graph**, SAS Institute, Inc. (Cary, N.C.) Runs under HP-UX, Ultrix, AIX and SunOS. Support for variety of charts and output devices, slide show link to a service bureau. No outlining or notes facility. —*M.B.*

WE TOOK THE STRENGTHS OF UNIX®.

AND ADDED OUR OWN.

Digital's UNIX-based operating systems. They're open, they're enhanced and they're fully supported.

There's a simple reason why people are turning to UNIX systems. They want more open systems that let them do more.

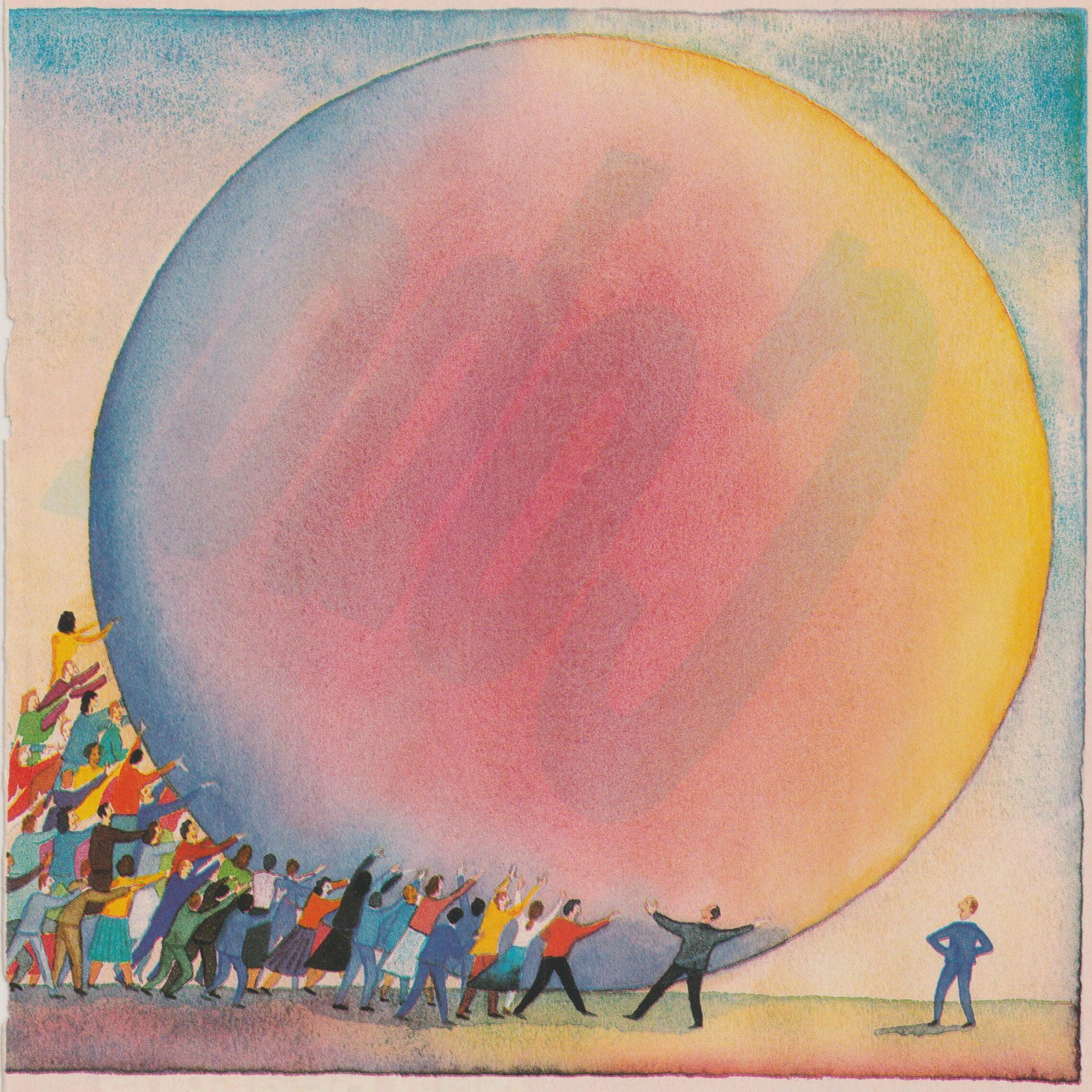
Digital's open UNIX-based systems and software are designed not only with more in them, but more behind them.

We put more into our UNIX-based systems, so you get more out of them. More functionality. More security. And with our Network Application Support (NAS), more access and control in your multi-vendor, open environment.

We also put more people behind our UNIX-based systems, so you get more support. The support of our Customer Service Organization with thousands of professionals whose expertise and experience in diverse computing environments make them

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991. The DIGITAL logo and Digital has it now are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph in the USA and other countries. X/Open and the X symbol are registered trademarks of the X/Open Company Ltd. in the United Kingdom and other countries. OSF/1, OSF/Motif and the OSF logo are trademarks of the Open Software Foundation. PICK is a registered trademark of Pick Systems.

digital™

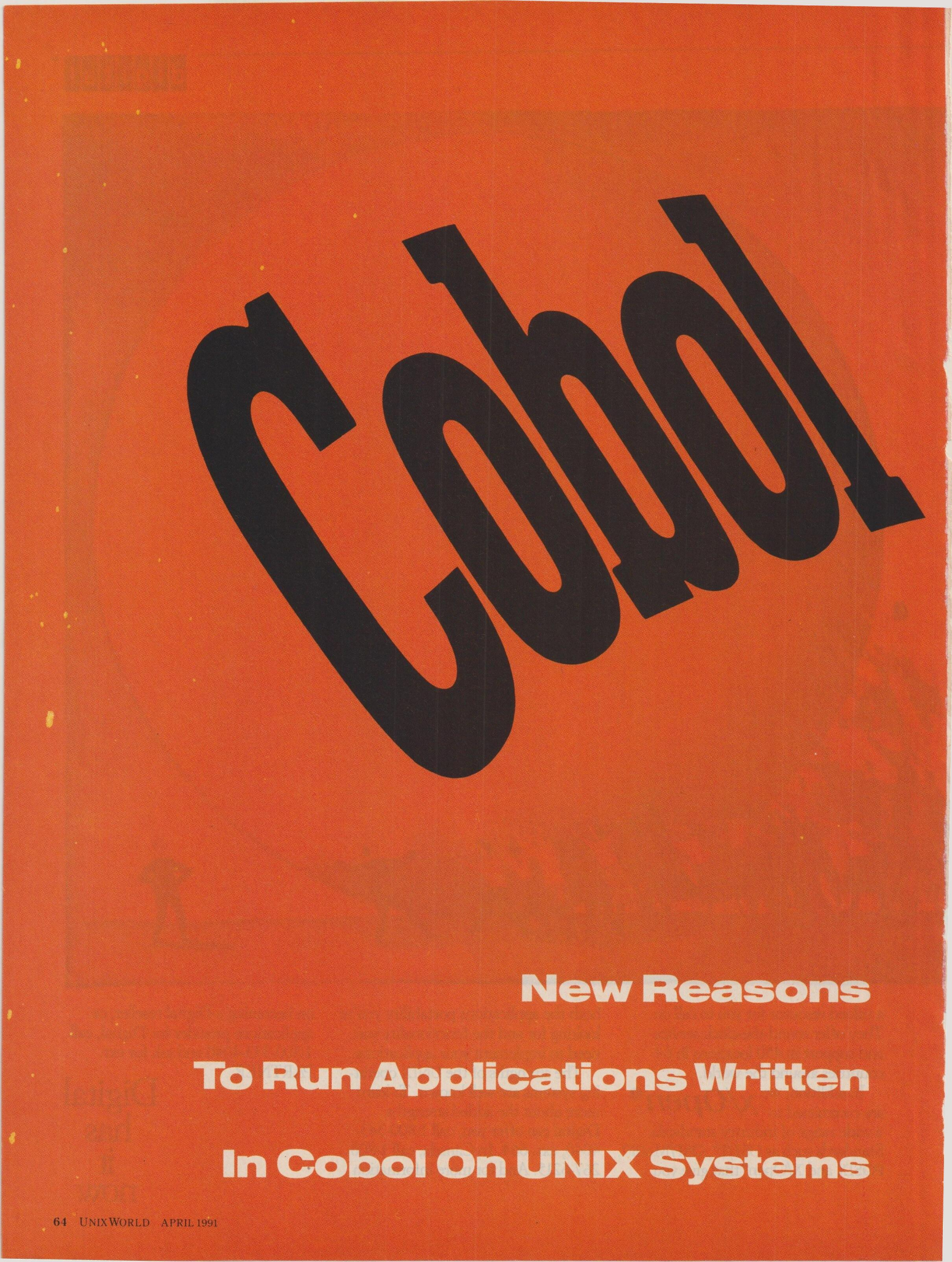


a valued resource for you to call on. They offer round-the-clock service and support in 450 locations in 64 countries around the world.

In addition, we are committed to X/Open® a wide range of industry standards. Standards such as OSF/1™, OSF/Motif™, POSIX and X/Open® that give you both the applications portability you're looking for and the functionality you need to implement your applications.

The strengths of the UNIX operating systems are well known. To learn more about the added strengths Digital can offer you, call 1-800-343-4040, ext. 664. In Canada, call 1-800-267-6215. And for more information on becoming a Digital reseller, or applications provider for Digital, call 1-800-343-4040 and ask for ext. PARTNER.

Digital has it now.


Cobol
New Reasons
To Run Applications Written
In Cobol On UNIX Systems

Bridges

The Mainframe Gap

For some UNIX diehards, Cobol is a dirty word. But for management information systems (MIS) people who want the advantages of open systems, Cobol is a matter of life or death.

Many information systems managers could live without the traditional mainframe trappings–such as IBM's name, air-conditioned computer rooms, PROFS for mail, etc.–but they can't live without Cobol. That is because they have hundreds, or even thousands, of programmer-years invested in their custom-built Cobol applications. It would be prohibitively expensive to translate those custom applications to another language. Yet, throwing them away is out of the question–these are the applications the companies depend on every minute of every day.

Fortunately, making the connection between Cobol and UNIX isn't as difficult as it sounds. UNIX has Cobol compilers, but Cobol-savvy vendors have also created specific solutions to the problems of running Cobol programs, designed for mainframe databases, on UNIX systems. However, in spite of the opportunities UNIX offers MIS Cobol users, there is still a long way to go before the process of adding UNIX to Cobol is seamless–or even simple.

Cobol is the language for mainframe-based commercial applications. The numbers are impressive: A recent International Data Corp. study reports

BY FRANK HAYES

there are 80 billion lines of Cobol code currently in use–that's 56 percent of all applications. There are three million Cobol programmers worldwide, and four out of five Fortune 500 companies use Cobol. Just about anywhere you find mainframes, you'll find Cobol–even AT&T, the birthplace of UNIX, has 7,000 Cobol programmers.

Big numbers don't tell the whole story, however. A typical Cobol application is older, larger, and more "mission critical" than applications in newer languages such as C. Often enough, a Cobol application has grown to tens of thousands of lines of code after decades' worth of changes, upgrades, and bug fixes. And, a business depends on that application continuing to work continuously and reliably.

Ironically, the biggest barriers between the Cobol world and UNIX aren't technical–they're cultural. UNIX partisans see big iron with its monolithic structure and proprietary operating systems as the opposite of distributed, open systems. As for mainframers, "If you say UNIX, they say, 'What? Is that still around?'" laughs John Phillips, director of marketing communications for UNIX Cobol vendor VISystems and a mainframe veteran himself.

Actually, mainframes and UNIX are based on radically different philosophies. Mainframes are oriented toward large, commercial, repeatedly modified, mission-critical applications. UNIX, by contrast, was created for small, technical, modular programs that don't suffer much from an occasional crash.

The differences extend to languages: typically, mainframe Cobol programmer expertise is focused on solving business problems, while UNIX C expertise is focused on solving technical problems. Cobol is maligned as a "dumbed-down" language by UNIX programmers whose C is just as easily mocked as a "high-level assembly language." Cobol's forte is highly reliable and easily maintained code that will last for generations, while C is designed for building modular tools that can be quickly snapped together to solve the problem of the moment.

Selected UNIX Cobol Vendors and Products

AcuCobol, Inc. 7950 Silverton Ave., Ste. 201, San Diego, CA 92126; 619-689-7220
AcuCobol-85

Micro Focus, Ltd. 2465 East Bayshore Rd., #400, Palo Alto, CA 94303; 415-856-4161
Micro Focus Cobol/2 for UNIX

Ryan McFarland Corporation 8911 Capital of Texas Hwy. N., Austin, TX 78759; 512-343-1010
RM/Cobol

Sun Microsystems, Inc. 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-960-1300
Sun Cobol

VISystems, Inc. 11910 Greenville Ave., #300, Dallas, TX 75243; 214-907-8080
VIS/Cobol and related tools

This list contains contact information only for those vendors mentioned in this article and is not intended to represent all the vendors in this market.

The Successful Mix

Fortunately, if you can master the philosophical differences between mainframes and UNIX, the technical gap is relatively easy to bridge.

Cobol compilers are sold for UNIX by several independent software vendors. The biggest name in UNIX Cobol is Micro Focus whose Cobol/2 is licensed to many hardware vendors (including Sun) to sell under their own brand name. Other vendors include Ryan McFarland, AcuCobol, and VISystems. Each has a slightly different approach, but all promise that they can compile standard Cobol code–not just ANSI-standard Cobol, but also the dialects used on IBM VSE and MVS mainframes.

Each compiler also promises optimized code. (Micro Focus and Ryan McFarland compile directly to runnable code, while AcuCobol and VISystems translate the Cobol to C instead, and then use an optimizing C compiler.) They even offer UNIX-style program development tools like editors and source-code debuggers.

Moving Cobol source code and recompiling it isn't the only issue you'll face if you port most mainframe applications. Those applications are usually designed for a single large mainframe with an integral database. In contrast, UNIX's strength is communication among multiple systems, so getting the most out of UNIX may mean splitting some of the work onto several smaller systems. You may need to add a database management system, because UNIX doesn't come with one. And though the basic Cobol code may recompile without problems, special extensions (such as display extensions for 3270 terminals) will require extra attention.

In short, you'll need to carefully choose exactly how to use UNIX with your current applications. Fortunately, there's no reason you have to make the jump completely. In fact, one of the simplest ways of adding UNIX to your Cobol mix is to take your programmers off the mainframe and put them on UNIX-based workstations. Another relatively easy approach involves spinning off departmental applications that don't actually require access to mainframe databases–word processing, for example–to UNIX machines.

Now Add Workstations and Stir

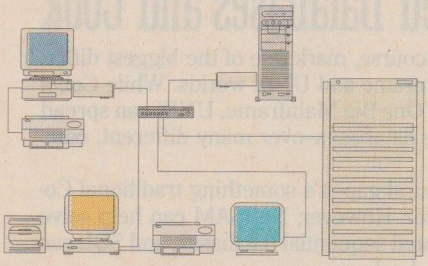
Moving programmers off the mainframe to do their program development on UNIX workstations is exactly the strategy Sun Microsystems is promoting with its recently introduced Sun Cobol. Sun Cobol is actually a licensed version of Micro Focus Cobol/2, with additional Sun networking enhancements; of course, other UNIX Cobol vendors also have versions for Sun workstations.

Kevin Moultrup, Sun's senior product manager for Cobol, says Sun sees a lot of demand from programmers in mainframe shops for UNIX price and performance. "Mainframes are never going to go away," Moultrup says. By getting programmers off the mainframe and onto workstations, they won't be competing for CPU power with jobs that must have real-time access to the

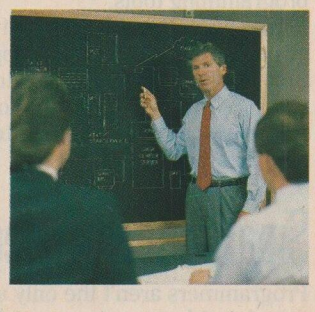
It Takes The Commitment Of An Entire Company To Offer True Systems Integration.

When the resources of an entire company are focused on your needs, the foundations for success are established. That's how ERI has become America's leading Systems Integrator specializing in UNIX, MS-DOS, LAN/WAN systems, networking, and connectivity. We are also the largest Systems Integrator representing AT&T and Sun Microsystems.

Systems integration begins with one simple fact – success demands a team effort. Every project ERI undertakes is headed by a Program Manager, who coordinates the efforts of Account Executives, Systems and Applications Engineers, and Support Specialists who make up the ERI Account Management Team. Behind them is the finest technical talent in the industry, including testing, configuration, certification, training, installation and maintenance specialists. Together, we are committed to forging a computing partnership with every client.



Each ERI Account Team is genuinely responsive to your needs. They are secure in knowing that we have the most comprehensive services and product offerings to devote to any project, and that our commitment doesn't end after cut-over. ERI's Systems Assurance Guarantee means that you will never have to pay for a system that fails to perform to expectations. Nor will you be locked into obsolescent technology: we offer a flexible upgrade policy on every system, and financing for all ERI products and services.



We offer complete:

- Systems analysis, consulting and design
- Program management
- Systems testing, configuration, certification and installation
- Custom programming
- Personnel training and education
- Systems Assurance Guarantees
- Technical support on hardware and software
- Hardware maintenance
- Financing and leasing
- Flexible systems upgrades
- And much more

In the final analysis, the partnership forged between ERI and you – our client – is the best testament to shared success. For more information about the ERI commitment to systems integration call (800) 222-1050.

ERI™ INTEGRATION

Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

180 Vanderbilt Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788-9682

AT&T Computer Systems Authorized Value Added Reseller

sun Value Added Reseller

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON INQUIRY CARD

mainframe's database, for example. And once the Cobol code is complete and has been tested on a small scale, it can be moved back to the big iron for final testing and implementation.

UNIX workstations for programmers offer several advantages for mainframe shops. They ease the demand for mainframe processor power–the mainframe can run at full tilt no matter how many programmers are working on code. They let you add just the amount of additional power you need, one programmer's worth at a time–a fairly painless way of getting UNIX's price and performance. And they lend Cobol programmers UNIX's advantages as a program development environment, with a wide choice of editors, debuggers, and other programming tools.

However, because it's just the programmer, not the running application, that moves to UNIX, you dodge the thorny problems of fitting your mainframe-based applications into the different design of UNIX.

Looking For Advice?

UNIX and Cobol can mix–but not all UNIX consultants and value-added resellers (VARs) know that. Many consultants and VARs may not understand why you need to port existing Cobol applications to UNIX–and why you're not willing to simply trade your mainframe in for a UNIX system.

If you feel overwhelmed, keep in mind the major differences in philosophy between mainframe and UNIX systems. Be sure your consultant or VAR is familiar with modern Cobol dialects and features. Many otherwise-expert UNIX consultants are only familiar with the Cobol-68 they suffered through in college classes years ago.

Most critically, make sure you take full advantage of UNIX's standardized applications for office and programmer productivity. Judiciously adding UNIX to your mainframe mix can give you UNIX price and performance for hardware and software, improved productivity and reduced maintenance workload for your information systems staff–and also let your mainframe do what it does best. *—F.H.*

Smallframe Strategy

Programmers aren't the only users you may be able to wean away from the mainframe. Some departmental applications, like word processing, don't require access to a database at all. And others may use only a departmental database–not the large, transaction-processing-oriented database that's the core of your mission-critical applications. By moving these departmental applications from the mainframe to UNIX, you can take stress off your big iron and allow better response time for the people who need mainframe access.

If a departmental application is a generic productivity tool like a word processor or spreadsheet, you may want to choose a similar UNIX-based program from an independent software vendor. But if you've developed specialized applications in Cobol–especially if they use the mainframe's database capabilities–porting the Cobol program will require resolving some of the differences between mainframes and UNIX. For example, on a mainframe the Cobol application would probably communicate with a transaction manager, which obtains data from the database that is integrated into the operating system. But, there is no integral database under UNIX. One option is a full-blown relational database management system (RDBMS) in which the recompiled Cobol code would produce SQL queries to get data from it.

For simple applications, that may be overkill. One alternative, according to Phillips of VISystems, is a "smallframe" strategy. Phillips says that instead of just building a Cobol compiler, VISystems' mainframe expatriates created UNIX versions of IBM's VSAM and CICS. Bringing a little bit of the IBM world into UNIX, Phillips says, lets you port Cobol applications "without having to touch the code."

The company also has products that provide access to hierarchical databases such as DL1 and IMS. Phillips says eventually the company will do the same for SQL/DS and DB2, IBM's relational databases. "It's the best of both worlds," he says–"the price and performance of UNIX and the size and security of mainframes."

Add Distributed Databases and Cook

Distributed systems, of course, mark one of the biggest differences between the mainframe and UNIX worlds. While Cobol comes from the world of One Big Mainframe, UNIX can spread its resources–including databases–over many different, communicating machines.

This is not just a cultural gap–it's something traditional Cobol just isn't designed for. However, NetISAM can help solve the problem for distributed sequential databases, and SQL can do the job for relational databases.

NetISAM is a specification developed by The X/Open Consortium for an Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) that works across networks. In simple terms, NetISAM lets a program ask for data by a particular key value or record number, regardless of where the data actually resides on the network.

There are drawbacks, though. At least for now, NetISAM is strictly for use with sequential databases on UNIX machines. That means NetISAM-based applications can't use data on both UNIX systems and, say, an IBM VSAM database.

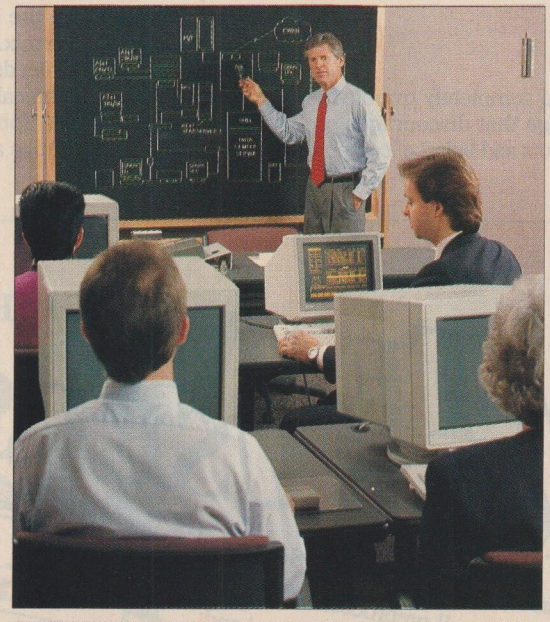
continued

ERI's Approach To Education Is As Individual As The Individuals We Teach.

Drawing on our vast experience as the nation's leading Systems Integrator representing AT&T and Sun Microsystems, ERI does not present pre-packaged, out-of-the-can courses. The same philosophy that guides our approach to integration, "that every customer is different, every challenge unique," directs our educational program.

At ERI University, we customize every offering to the needs of our clients. ERI programs are specifically developed to increase productivity at the sectional, departmental or corporate level. The benefits of ERI's customized approach to education include cost effective training, and greater employee productivity. Plus, retention rates that are up to two times greater than those provided by similar programs.

Targeting your investment in computer training safeguards the investment you've made in computers. Dedicated training from ERI is an educationally sound decision that protects fiscal resources, while delivering prescribed skills where they are most needed.



System Administration
- AT&T 386 UNIX System V
- Sun OS

Networking
- Novell
- AT&T LAN Manager X
- AT&T StarLAN
- Bridges and Routers
- Fiber & Twisted Pair Topology
- Wollongong Wide Area Networking
- Network Design Tools

Imaging
- Plexus
- Epoch

Electronic Mail
- AT&T Mail
- Sun Mail

DBMS
- Informix
- Ashton Tate dBASE IV

Graphical User Interfaces
- AT&T Open look
- VISIX Looking Glass
- SunView Deskset
- X Windows

Office Automation
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun
- Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX System V
- WordPerfect
- Uniplex

Electronic Publishing
- FrameMaker

UNIX
- Sun OS for Users
- UNIX Fundamentals
- UNIX Systems for Programmers

Programming
- C
- C++

Communications
- T-1
- X.25

Fax
- AT&T Page Power Fax Server
- Perfect Byte Fax Server

Mainframe Connectivity
- Synchronous & Asynchronous

Voice Response
- ACT

ERI also knows that when you invest in training, you have every right to expect immediate returns. When the needs of the participants are known, then the educational solution can work. At ERI we recognize that your business requirements are unique. We know that your employees require training that must translate quickly into increased workplace productivity.

Our unmatched experience in UNIX, MS-DOS, LAN/WAN systems, networking, and connectivity supports our superior training. For a customized educational approach to your business needs, call ERI University today at

(800) 222-1050 ext. 5559

ERI™

Answering your needs today.
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow.

180 Vanderbilt Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788-9682

AT&T Computer Systems Authorized Value Added Reseller

sun Value Added Reseller

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE NO. 162 ON INQUIRY CARD

Distributing data with relational databases is somewhat easier. A Cobol application that has been compiled to work with an RDBMS sends its SQL queries to the database manager, which collects the data regardless of where it physically resides on the network. A UNIX RDBMS can even access data on a proprietary mainframe through a gateway. It does any necessary data translation (for example, changing text between IBM EBCDIC and UNIX-style ASCII), as well as tweaking the SQL queries to be mainframe-compatible.

A gateway isn't a perfect solution, but for the moment it's necessary. Though IBM mainframe relational databases use a dialect of SQL, it's not compatible with ANSI-standard SQL–and even the ANSI-based UNIX RDBMSs use incompatible SQL dialects. An industry consortium called the SQL Access Group is currently working to develop a common SQL dialect. It won't be used in products for at least a year or two, but it may eventually allow direct SQL queries between mainframe and UNIX relational databases.

Cool and Enjoy

Of course, there is no such thing as a completely trouble-free program port. Because it's a language that discourages programmers from getting down to the "nuts and bolts" of computer hardware (as C programmers seem inclined to do), Cobol offers a very high degree of portability for code. As a result, the central code in a Cobol application will often move from mainframe to UNIX fairly smoothly.

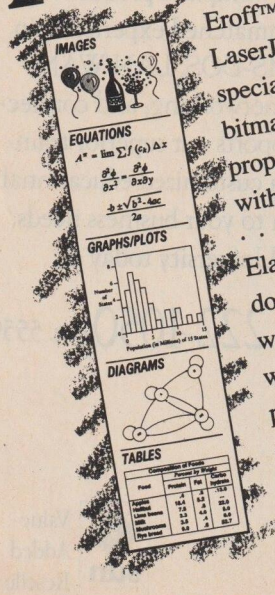
Specialized extensions are likely to cause problems. Most mainframe Cobols have special display extensions for improving terminal displays, and those must be carefully translated to get the display correct on UNIX screens. UNIX Cobols, in turn, have their own display extensions. Several vendors have recently introduced expanded versions of Cobol's DISPLAY and ACCEPT verbs, allowing programmers to add graphical-user-interface-like features such as pop-up windows and pulldown menus.

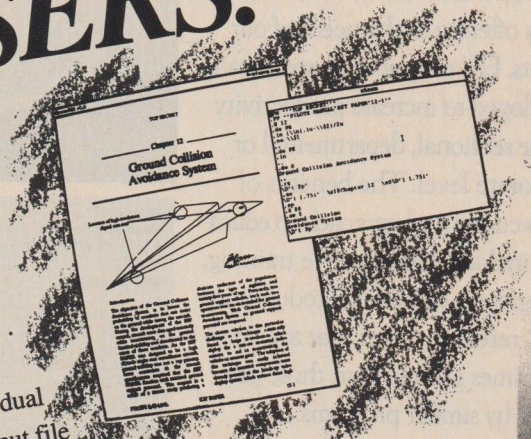
In addition, some UNIX Cobols allow programs written in a fourth-generation development language (4GL) to run either side-by-side with Cobol programs, or make calls to the Cobol code. The 4GLs are designed to speed application development, while using Cobol as the core of such a mixed application offers terse, fast, reliable code.

If you can isolate the specialized extensions in your Cobol programs–and face the differences in database style–Cobol and UNIX really can mix. Exactly what mix you'll use depends on your application needs. As long as you don't underestimate the cultural and technical differences between the two worlds, you should find that Cobol is a bridge, not a barrier, between proprietary mainframes and open systems. ■

THE DREAM TEAM FOR TROFF USERS!

*Fonts now included





Eroff™ provides enhanced *ditroff* for PostScript and LaserJet printers. Includes all preprocessors and a special graphics inclusion feature for letterhead and bitmaps. Produce even cumbersome manuals, proposals, technical documents and research papers with highest efficiency.

Elan/*Express*™ lets you see any Eroff or *ditroff* document on screen. With X11 you can maintain dual windows, allowing you to see changes to your input file with the click of a button. With Elan/*Express*, document preparation time is reduced by up to 90%! Now troff is suddenly fast, easy and efficient.

Eroff and Elan/*Express* are trademarks of Elan Computer Group, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Élan

Elan Computer Group, Inc.
888 Villa Street, Third Floor
Mountain View, CA 94041 USA
Phone: 415.964.2200
Fax: 415.964.8588

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

3·2·7·0 U·N·I·X

Up to 254 Simultaneous UNIX-to-Mainframe Connections.

Only $1695.00

CLEO's 3270LINKix™ can be your most cost-efficient way to achieve multi-user UNIX-to-mainframe connectivity.

Delivered on an economical synchronous interface board, it

Application Program Interface

provides full emulation of IBM 3278 monochrome display terminals (models 2-5) and 3279 color display terminals (models 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B).

You also get IBM 3274 controller emulation, plus IBM 3287 printer emulation (LU Types 1 and 3) for your UNIX-attached ASCII printers.

3270LINKix Remote links to your mainframe via a synchronous modem or modem eliminator at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbaud. It supports BSC or SNA/SDLC communications.

UNIX systems supported include SCO's UNIX System V/386 3.2, AT&T's UNIX System V/386, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and others.

Features include:

- Application Program Interface (HLLAPI 3.0)
- IND$FILE file transfer for CMS, TSO, and CICS
- Support for IBM's NetView in SNA
- Up to 254 sessions for SNA, 32 sessions for BSC
- User-configurable keyboard remapping
- Easy menu-driven interface

Supports IND$FILE and NetView

To learn more, call us today at **1-800-233-2536**. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313/662-1965.

CLEO®

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).

A lot of companies are searching for a standard in UNIX.

These days, if you're going to set a standard, you'd better back it with something stronger than words. At WordPerfect® Corporation, we do it with advanced font support, great text and graphics integration, and the best customer support in the industry.

WordPerfect® 5.0 for UNIX systems offers increased printer support on over 450 different printers. So fonts are selected automatically as you change printers to maintain the original look of your document as close as possible. You'll also discover styles and the power of programmable macros at your fingertips.

From its inception, WordPerfect for UNIX was designed to fit into a UNIX environment – with file locking, password protection and sophisticated print job control. To ensure compatibility and reliability, WordPerfect is carefully tested and tailored for each supported UNIX system.

Whether you use graphic terminals, character terminals, or any combination, WordPerfect 5.0 brings everyone in your office into the picture, displaying graphics in several resolutions (including line-draw approximation for character-only terminals).

And, to complete the picture, WordPerfect Corporation stands behind you with one of the brightest and most responsive telephone support teams in the business.

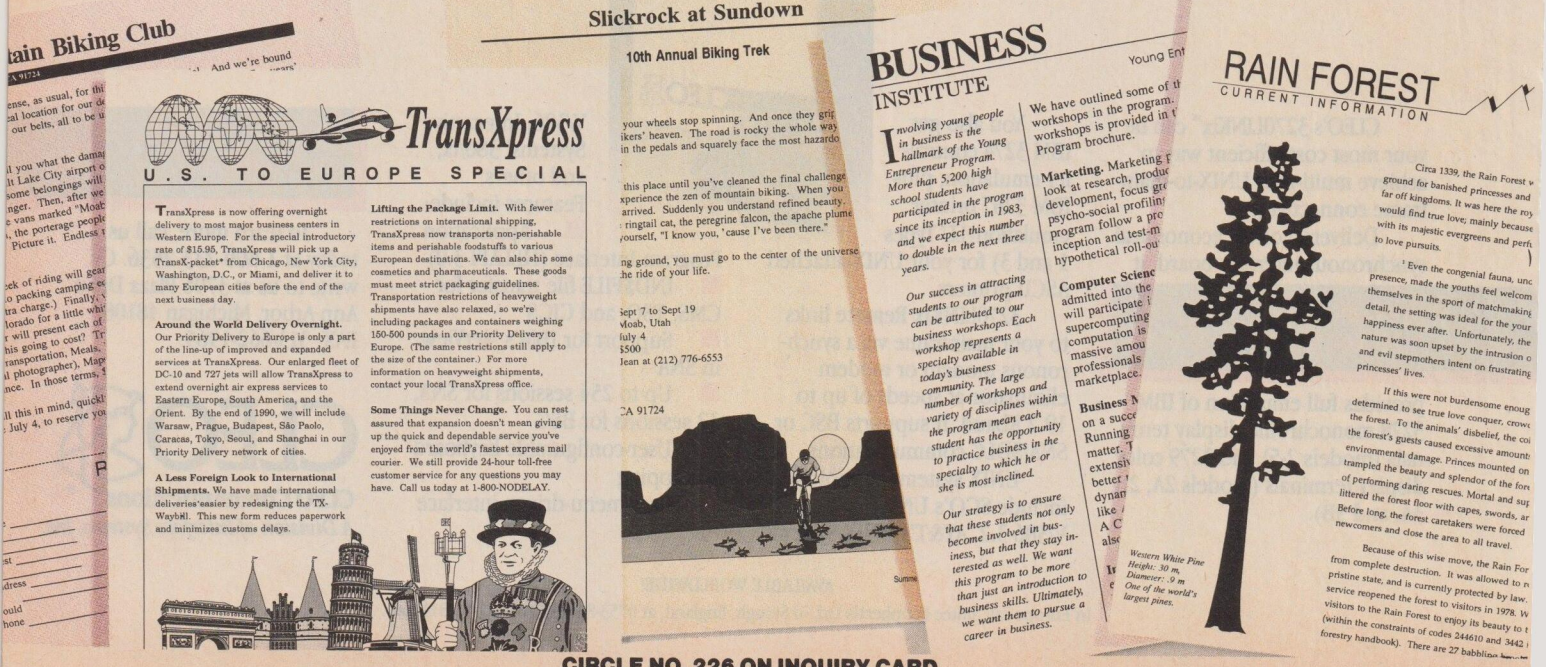
WordPerfect 5.0 for UNIX. If a standard in UNIX is what you're after, give us a call. Then see how we look on paper.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 222-5300 Fax: (801) 222-5377
For more information call us at (800) 526-5171.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1990.

We give it to you in writing.



CIRCLE NO. 226 ON INQUIRY CARD

NEW APPLICATIONS FOR X IN THE OFFICE

By Howard Baldwin

Take your pick: Standalone or integrated, workgroup or desktop

There is good news for system administrators and users in the office environment. If you've seen X applications in other areas, there are now several choices for business applications. Additionally, Dataquest expects the percentage of these applications to grow from 12 percent of all X software in 1990 to 42 percent of all X software in 1994.

This projection is not surprising. After all, MIT's X Consortium designed the X protocol to be both operating system-independent and network-independent, so it's logical that X software would blossom in places where multiple networks and multiple operating systems have already grown. It is also logical for X to have a big presence because desktop applications, by definition, frequently require the combination of data from different sources.

A marketing report, for example, has text that requires word processing and numbers that require using a spreadsheet. The numbers will probably have been updated from a database, and you might want to illustrate them with a bar chart, which would require graphics. The result comes together through desktop publishing. No matter which of these office automation software applications you use, or even if you use them in an integrated office software (IOS) package, there are now X Windows-based packages to from which to choose.

Take It From The Desktop

Let's start with desktop management software. Packages like Visix's Looking Glass, IXI Ltd.'s X.desktop, and Quest Systems' XDesk are designed to bring a Macintosh-like graphical user interface (GUI) to the monitor of the UNIX user. The goal is to hide UNIX from the neophyte who thinks that command lines are what George C. Scott barked in *Patton*.

Now users will see icons that logically represent what is behind them, such as a filing cabinet for documents. Users can also define the point-and-click icons themselves. The theory is that someone just getting computer training, a frequent activity in corporate America, can become UNIX-literate more quickly.

IXI has also helped bring other software packages to the desktop with its X.deskterm software. X.deskterm lets developers devise an X Windows-based interface to character-based software so users get the advantage of multiple windows without waiting for the developer to create an X-based application from the ground up. Regardless of whether developers own the source code of the character-based application, they can use X.deskterm to build the interface. Uniplex, for instance, used IXI's software to devise its X-based version of its own IOS package. Altered Image used

JOHN GREENLEIGH

X.deskterm to build an X-based interface for Informix's database.

In addition to Uniplex's IOS, users will find most IOS packages that have been released in the last six months are X Windows-based, including Quintet's Dux, BBN Software's BBN/Slate, Clarity's Rapport, and Applix's Asterix (Applix's previous IOS, Alis, also runs under X Windows). All take advantage of the X Windows capability for cutting and pasting between windows, known as "screen capture."

BBN/Slate, Rapport, and Asterix have extension capabilities that let system administrators or system integrators integrate other programs into the software. Their differences lie in the size of the foundation you plan to build. With word processing, graphics, and a spreadsheet, for example, Asterix allows the flexibility to incorporate other applications.

Clarity's Rapport goes one step further in what it provides, incorporating word processing, graphics, a spreadsheet, and mail and fax server capabilities. In addition, it offers a document exchange capability that lets users send files to Macintosh and PC users. Recipients can, in turn, edit those documents and send them back to the UNIX workstation.

Of the three, BBN/Slate has incorporated the largest catalogue of features, including geometric and freehand drawing in its graphics module, audio capability, document publishing capabilities in its word processing module, and the ability to edit color or black-and-white images that have been scanned into the system or captured from the screen.

Users will find most IOS packages released in the last six months are X Windows-based

If you do not want your X Windows-based applications integrated, several word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics packages are available as standalone applications. Lotus, WordPerfect, and Ashton-Tate all have X Windows applications development under way for their flagship products. Other standalone products include Informix's Wingz graphical spreadsheet, which originated on the Macintosh; Island Graphics' IslandWrite, IslandPaint, and IslandDraw; and QSP's Exclaim.

QSP's Exclaim was the first purely UNIX spreadsheet package to take advantage of windowing, mouse support, dialog boxes, and pull-down menus. Exclaim's development started with MIT's X.10, with the final version based on X11R3. It combines the feel of Lotus 1-2-3, with which it is compatible, with the look of Excel, Microsoft's Macintosh spreadsheet.

For a run around the databases, the Altered Image opens the X window to Informix. Empress Software's DBMS (database management system) and 4GL are all X-capable, and Robinson-Schaffer-Wright offers Xve, an X Windows-based view into its /rdb database.

Publishing, Workgroup Options

Just as many X Windows-based office automation applications summon data from hosts across the network, so does desktop publishing. If you're doing a newsletter or brochure, you're likely to import data from a variety of departments and sources and cut-and-paste them across X Windows for a snazzy finished product. Many of the biggest contenders in the desktop publishing market are X-based, including Interleaf's TPS and Frame Technology's FrameMaker, Elan's Avalon, and Arbortext's The Publisher. Marc Software's WordMarc Composer+ straddles the line between word processing and desktop publishing.

One of the first software applications to take advantage of the X protocol's independence for the workgroup is Crosswind Technology's Synchronize. Its group scheduling software runs only on X Windows-based terminals, PCs, and workstations, and keeps track of the schedule of everyone in a department. You can set up meetings with colleagues without having to check when co-workers are free and then figure out a chunk of time. With Synchronize, users can view through windows the schedules of both people and resources, such as conference rooms, to see when they're free. It can also be used to distribute agendas and reminders. (For more details, see our review in last month's issue.)

If the X Windows-based application market takes off as expected, Synchronize may be in the vanguard of a deluge of X Windows-based applications specifically designed for the workgroup. But that is the future. In the here and now, you can use these applications with network systems to achieve the operating system independence that X delivers. ■

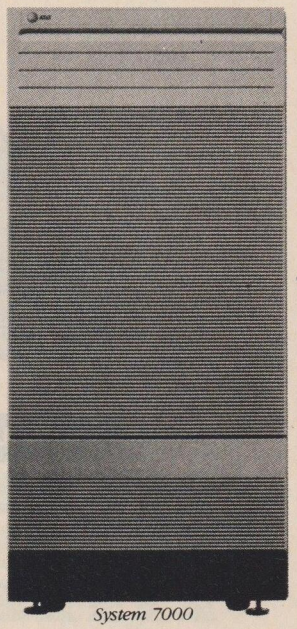
Selected X Office Software Developers

Altered Image 12 Millpond Ct., Addlestone, Surrey, England KT15 2JY; +44-932-842163
Applix 112 Turnpike Rd., Westboro, MA 01581; 508-870-0300
Arbortext 535 W. William St., Ste. 300, Ann Arbor, MI 48103; 313-996-3566
BBN Software 150 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140; 617-873-5000
Clarity Software 2700 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-691-0320
Crosswind Technologies 6630 Highway 9, Ste. 201, Felton, CA 95018; 408-335-4988
Dux Corporation 4546 El Camino Real, Ste. W, Los Altos, CA 94022; 415-948-1500
Elan Computer Group 888 Villa St., 3rd Floor, Mountain View, CA 94041; 415-964-2200
Empress Software 6401 Golden Triangle Dr., Ste. 220, Greenbelt, MD 20770; 301-220-1919
Frame Technology 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, CA 95131; 408-433-3311
Informix Software 4100 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415-926-6300
Interleaf Prospect Place, 9 Hillside Ave., Waltham, MA 02154; 617-290-0710
Island Graphics 4000 Civic Center Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903; 415-491-1000
IXI Ltd. 62-74 Burleigh St., Cambridge CB1 10J, England; +44-223-462131
Quality Software Products 5711 W. Slauson Ave. Ste. 240, Culver City, CA 90230; 213-410-0303
Quest Systems 2700 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408-496-1900
Robinson-Schaffer-Wright 131 Rathburn Way, Santa Cruz, CA 95062; 408-429-6229
Visix Software 11440 Commerce Park Dr., Reston, VA 22091; 703-758-2700

Copies of NCD's Export Catalog, a list of X applications, are available by contacting NCD at 350 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View CA 94043; 415-694-0650; or info@ncd.com (e-mail).

This list contains contact information only for those vendors mentioned in this article and is not intended to represent all the vendors in this market.

Scalability.



System 7000

It delivers 200+ transactions per second and from fourteen to 168 MIPs in modular, cost-effective increments. It supports from one to twelve RISC CPUs. It runs UNIX® System V and complies with a host of open networking protocols, including a new parallel version of our award-winning StarGROUP™ software. It's the AT&T System 7000, and it brings scalability and superior performance to your most vital business applications.

The System 7000's scalable processor architecture and expandable memory allow you to add power and storage as your needs grow (see chart).

In recent audited tests, the System 7000 logged a record 208+ Oracle® TP1 transactions per second, clearly outperforming its challengers. It's optimized for intense commercial data processing environments, like OLTP and relational databases. Special features like disk mirroring help ensure the security of your information, and minimize downtime. The System 7000 also exploits the power of UNIX System V, and conforms to virtually every industry standard set by X/Open, ISO, UNIX International, and other guardians of open systems. To top it off, behind every System 7000 stand AT&T service, support, and UNIX software expertise, our one-year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee.

	AT&T SYSTEM 7000 MODEL 7080	DEC® VAX 6000 MODEL 500	H-P®9000 MODEL 870	SEQUENT® SYMMETRY S81
#CPUs	1-12	1-6	1-2	2-30
TPS (Oracle TP1 benchmark)[1]	208+	151	N/A	205+
Max Memory	512 MB	512 MB	768 MB	384 MB
TPS (Informix® TP1 benchmark)	201	N/A	N/A	175[1]
CPU Performance Range	14-168 MIPs	13-72 VUPs	53-100 MIPs	10-150 MIPs
Disk Storage	128 GB	5 TB+	85.76 GB	44.3 GB
Ethernet® Channels	12	6	N/A	4

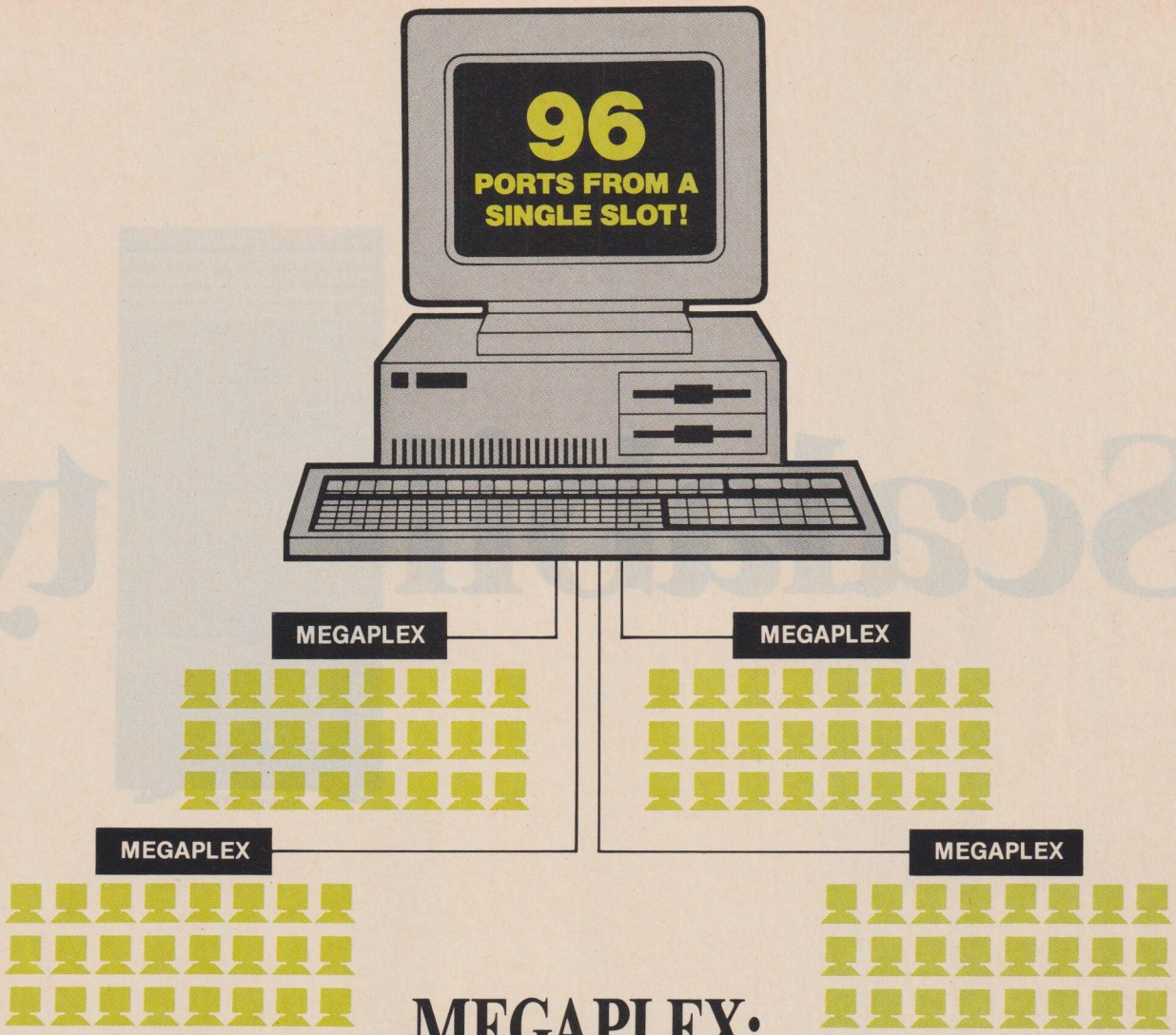
Customers choose System 7000 for its high degree of scalability.
[1]Source: Cobb and Date

For immediate additional information on the powerful, flexible, scalable AT&T System 7000, call us today at 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 981.

© 1991 AT&T. StarGROUP is a trademark of AT&T.
UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.
All other brand or company names are trademarks of their respective owners.

AT&T Computer Systems

CIRCLE NO. 198 ON INQUIRY CARD

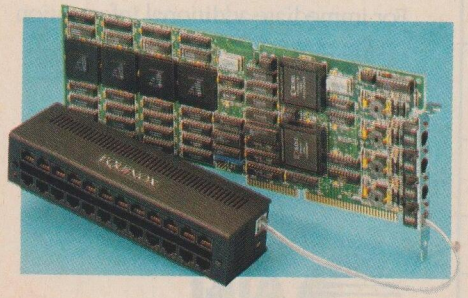


MEGAPLEX:

Because the power of UNIX requires serial I/O for the masses!

Now you can keep your growing user population plugged into the power of UNIX — while eliminating cabling problems, performance degradation and costly I/O upgrades.

MEGAPLEX is the new UNIX serial I/O subsystem designed for the demanding needs of "PC-mainframes" based on 386, 486, and EISA multiprocessor technologies.



It consists of a single card that supports up to four 24-port cluster multiplexers, each of which can be located up to 2500 feet from the computer. You can start with 24 ports and add users, printers and modems by connecting extra cluster multiplexers for 48, 72 and 96 ports. Install as many as 8 MEGAPLEX controllers in a single computer for up to 768 ports.

Remarkably, all this user traffic will not slow your system down. MEGAPLEX uses eight custom RISC-type processors to implement serial I/O in hardware instead of software. As a result, CPU overhead remains low and throughput is a consistent 38.4 kbps, regardless of system load.

MEGAPLEX is fully supported under all the popular UNIX and XENIX operating systems, including SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX, SCO MPX, System V Release 3.2 and SVR4 (STREAMS).

Finally, MEGAPLEX provides value. It offers better performance and 50% more ports than competitors' 64-port cluster products, but is actually priced lower!

To get the masses plugged into UNIX power, get the facts about MEGAPLEX. Contact Equinox today.

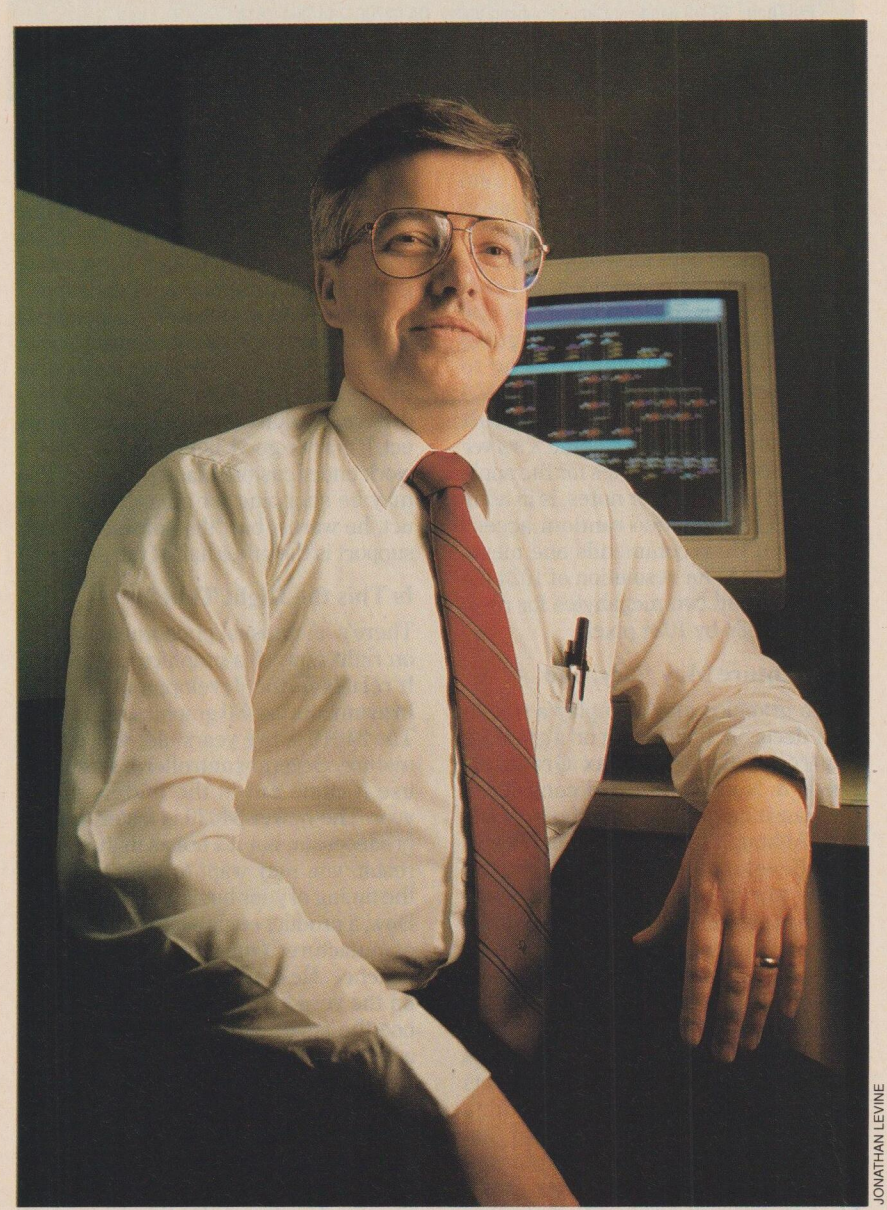
CIRCLE NO. 210 ON INQUIRY CARD

EQUINOX

Equinox Systems, Inc.
14260 S.W. 119 Avenue
Miami, FL 33186
800/328-2729 • 305/255-3500
FAX 305/253-0003

All names, products and services mentioned are the property of their respective organizations.

Choosing a Board For Speedy Graphics



JONATHAN LEVINE

Rich Boyd evaluated graphics controllers using a two-step process: he set up various configurations and developed benchmarks that applied to his intended applications.

The right controller board can make your graphics applications hum. Now, how do you test for it?

By Howard Baldwin

When Rich Boyd set out to test graphics controllers for his company's UNIX-based PCs, it was a complicated two-step process. As program manager for Leeds & Northrop, a manufacturer of industrial and energy-management process control systems in North Wales, Penn., Boyd was first responsible for setting up various configurations of PCs and controllers. Second, he developed a suite of in-house benchmarks related to his process control application to help determine the performance of the various configurations.

The evaluation took a lot of work, but graphics files take up a lot of space on your disk. Think of graphics files on your workstation or PC as a gargantuan dinner buffet–it looks great, but the more you partake, the slower you move. To put all of those pretty colors on a display takes lots of power, and this is where graphics controllers come in. If you can make the graphics move and draw faster, and thereby make users more produc-

tive, the choice of a graphics controller becomes very important.

These board-level products are compatible with either VMEbus or AT-bus specifications. They off-load the intensive processing of graphics from the primary CPU by using on-board graphics processors, such as the Texas Instruments 34010 (or its new second-generation chip, the 34020) or the Intel 82786 processor. You may also find dynamic random-access memory (DRAM) on-board to assist the processor further.

Buses and processors wrap up the key hardware compatibility issues. Major manufacturers of graphics controllers include Artist Graphics, Imagraph, Matrox, Megatek, National Design, Parallax Graphics, and PsiTech. Next you'll need to consider the bus, the resolution of the monitor, the on-board processor, and the amount of RAM on the board. The last two are most important because they directly affect the speed of drawing graphics on the screen.

There are, however, software issues as well. For instance, are standard toolkit libraries available from the manufacturer for its particular controller? Because more work is done using X Windows-based applications, some application developers and manufacturers are using graphics controllers not just to speed up graphics, but to speed up X Windows performance. As a result, you have to be concerned with X server compatibility.

How much color capability you desire will determine whether you buy a graphics controller that will support 256 colors or grayscale. Also look at which graphics co-processor standards the board supports, such as TIGA (Texas Instruments graphics architecture), designed to work with TI's 340X0 processors; or Graphic Software Systems' Dgis (direct graphics interface standard), designed to be device independent. Those are the simple questions. After that, let the testing begin.

Your Results May Vary

If there's one common piece of advice that users echo, it's to test the board under real-world conditions as close as possible to the way you would use it after it's purchased. Boyd warns, "Every board's got its own anomalies, and there's no way to predict them. You can't really determine the real speed [of a controller] until you see it running with your application."

Even on Leeds & Northrop's development platform, Boyd notes that speed is important, particularly when it comes to certain X functions such as `XCopyArea`. In this instance, consider how much on-board memory the controller has. If the board doesn't have enough memory to draw off-screen pixels (the windows just off the screen that can be moved onto the screen as you desire), the CPU has to take care of drawing the pixels off-screen. Boyd warns, "That's incredibly slow."

J.B. Danziger, vice-president of Ferro Tech Industries, a Houston-based systems integrator, adds, "If you're going to run the X server, you're going to need at least four megabytes of DRAM on the board, because it takes at least two megabytes of DRAM for the X server and at least two megabytes for the application." This, Danziger notes, is in addition to VRAM (video random access memory). He recommends one megabyte of VRAM for resolution of 1024-by-768 pixels and two megabytes for resolution of 1280-by-1024 pixels.

Your Future May Vary, Too

Video graphics may also play a role in your decision. In deciding on a graphics controller from Parallax Graphics, Leeds & Northrop's Boyd considered the transition of video onto the workstation. Although it isn't crucial in his current development environment, the ability to run real-time video in a window has potential among the industries his company targets, including public utilities, steel manufacturing, and waste water treatment facilities. As a result, he wanted that capability on his controller.

You may choose to find a graphics controller manufacturer whose products are already deemed compatible with a display controller. That is, a card that speeds up the display capabilities on your screen, unrelated to X Windows. James Lu, a systems engineer with American Systems, a systems integrator in Chantilly, Va., primarily dealing with Defense Department contracts, is frequently involved with multimedia projects.

Lu was concerned that the graphics controller work smoothly with the video controller, the card that takes care of "frame grabbing," or putting a complete set of pixels on the monitor at once. He recommends that if you know you're going to be using both, buy both from the same manufacturer. "If you buy the [graphics controller], and then look for a frame grabber, that's nothing but headaches."

Lu also stresses the value of looking at graphics libraries that are compatible with the controllers. "We're looking for vendors that already have some tools and device drivers. We don't want a brand new product. It may be good, but we have to have it work under custom-made software." You may be shopping for a hardware product, he warns, but "the software library support is the other half of the product."

Is This the Right Time?

There's an unusual phenomenon going on right now with graphics controllers. It relates to the development of Texas Instruments' 340X0 graphics chip family. The 34010 is five years old, so it's quite mature. Several controller boards that use it came out in the middle of last year. The newer 34020 is faster than its predecessor, but it's not as mature. As a result, you may want to look closely at the timing of your buying decision. Mike Dow, a product engineer for workstation manufacturer Opus Systems, counsels patience. He sees a lot of manufacturers on the verge of releasing products that use the faster 34020 chip, but cost less and have more built-in features.

Ultimately, though, your buying decision revolves around the environment in which you'll be running the application. This environment encompasses the board itself, as well as compatible hardware and software. Decide how much on-board memory is required for your graphics to perform adequately without needlessly compromising the CPU. What other controllers, display or video might it be working with, and how well do they work together? Finally, look at what standard software toolkits are available for your graphics controller. ■

Selected Graphics Controller Vendors

Artist Graphics 2675 Patton Rd., St. Paul, MN 55113; 612-631-7800
Imagraph 11 Elizabeth Dr., Chelmsford, MA 01824; 508-256-4624
Matrox 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 514-685-2630
Megatek 9645 Scranton Rd., San Diego, CA 92121-3782; 619-455-5590
National Design 9171 Capital of Texas Hwy. N., Ste. H-230, Austin, TX 78759; 512-343-5055
Parallax Graphics 2500 Condensa St., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-727-2220
PsiTech 18368 Bandilier Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 714-964-7818

This list contains contact information only for those vendors mentioned in this article and is not intended to represent all the vendors in this market.

High Praise.

Lantronix's combination of LAT and TCP/IP connections, small size, command enhancements and reasonable price make this a noteworthy terminal server.

Using the ETS-16, you can provide services to both LAT and TCP/IP hosts. The unit doesn't care which type of host uses a service, and it can queue LAT and TCP/IP print jobs to the same service simultaneously.

It's well suited for workgroup configurations in which connectivity with VMS and UNIX is essential.

Installing the ETS-16 is straightforward.

Anyone familiar with a DECserver can configure a Lantronix terminal server with little trouble.

Beyond simple connections, the ETS-16 can translate between LAT and TCP/IP TELNET protocols. In the simplest form, this allows you to connect to both VMS and UNIX systems from the same terminal.

Lantronix also adopted the UNIX finger command... these commands are excellent enhancements.

Quotes from DP Labs test report published September 1990 in DEC PROFESSIONAL Magazine.

Low Prices.

ETS-8
8-line LAT-TCP Terminal Server
$1695

It's a rare combination: rock-solid terminal servers and rock-bottom prices.

As you can see from DP Labs' test results, these low profile, low priced terminal servers are high on quality and long on features.

All Lantronix terminal servers include:

- Concurrent LAT-TCP/IP
- SNMP compatibility
- IP Security

ETS-16
16-line LAT-TCP Terminal Server
$2495

- SSU-Split Session Utility support for VT330/340 and VT420 terminals
- Protocol Conversion
- RLOGIN
- Reverse TELNET
- TSM/NCP Support
- Advanced gate array and surface mount technology for reduced footprint in distributed networking requirements.
- No fan, no noise

EPS-4
4-line LAT-TCP w/printer port
$1495

- 30-day unconditional guarantee
- Optional Thinwire, Twisted Pair and Thickwire Transceivers available

And there's a lot more. So start thinking small and start saving big.

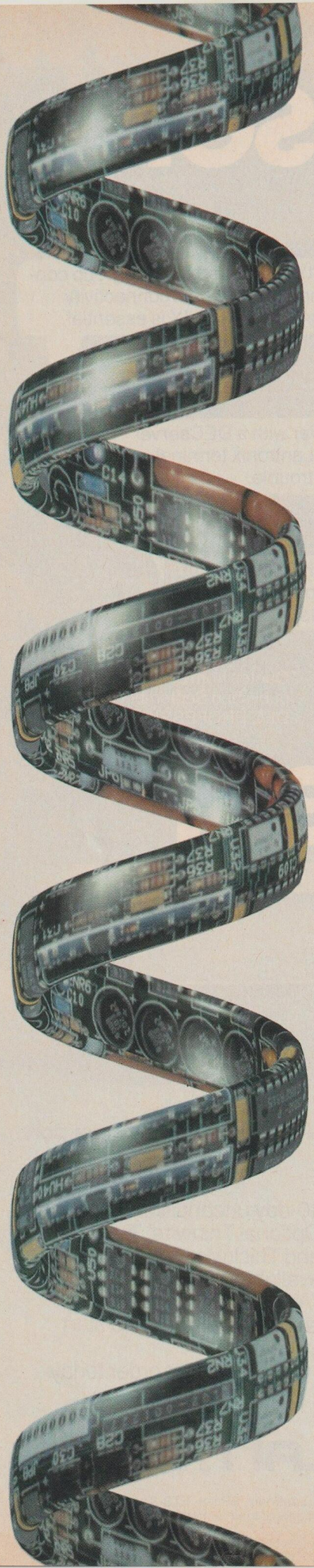
Call or fax your order today.

1-800-422-7022

LANTRONIX

Lantronix, 26072 Merit Circle, Suite 113, Laguna Hills, CA 92653, (714) 367-0050. FAX: (714) 367-0287. Lantronix, EPS-4, ETS-8 and ETS-16 are trademarks of Lantronix. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE NO. 219 ON INQUIRY CARD



DIALOGIC.

THE CALL PROCESSING COMPANY UNIX DEVELOPERS CALL ON.

If you're a UNIX systems integrator, call on us for advanced voice processing components. We make it easy to add call processing capabilities to your UNIX systems, with superior technology and unequalled customer support.

Take advantage of Dialogic voice building blocks to design a powerful UNIX-based call processing system – quickly and affordably. Use our modular voice processing boards, analog and digital telephone interfaces, and UNIX development tools.

We're the technology leader in voice processing. Our new D/120 12-channel voice board, UNIX Phrase Editor, and ANI modules, for example.

And for system flexibility, Dialogic provides you a smooth growth path. Our open architecture and DSP-based design let you enhance your system by easily adding capacity and features to meet changing market demands.

To get your product to market quickly, Dialogic offers comprehensive support services. We'll assist you with responsive sales engineers, in-depth training seminars and detailed application notes.

You can depend on Dialogic's continued after-sale support. The leading voice processing vendors do: we've shipped over 250,000 ports – more than anyone else in the industry.

We've established new standards for quality and reliability. Like our D/4x voice boards, which have a field MTBF of 500,000 hours. That's reliability you can build on.

So for both superior technology and unequalled support, choose Dialogic components for your UNIX-based call processing systems.

Call on us today:

(201) 334-8450

Dialogic Corporation
300 Littleton Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax: (201) 334-1257

Austin, TX • Atlanta, GA • Boston, MA
Santa Clara, CA • Brussels, Belgium • Tokyo, Japan

DIALOGIC

THE NAME BEHIND THE VOICE

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON INQUIRY CARD

DATA GENERAL'S UNIX PRAYER

By Rik Farrow

The proprietary era is gone. The Aviion 402 must succeed for Data General to live on

Data General's Aviion systems have been around for close to two years, but they have shared the fate of other Motorola 88000-based systems: a scarcity of applications. But today, with increasing numbers of 88000 programs, as well as DG's support for the X Window System and OSF/Motif, it looks like Data General's software blues are over. Now all it has to do is make its pricing structure more realistic.

Our case in point is the Aviion 402 workstation, the souped-up version of the entry-level Aviion 400. Although the 402 is the only dual-processor system to sell for under $20,000 in the UNIX market, it is unlikely to compete in engineering and science environments.

The biggest problem facing DG is cultural. It has literally staked its future on becoming a UNIX vendor, but its pricing policies are influenced by its proprietary Eclipse/MV business. To be sure, DG has lowered its prices compared to the Eclipse/MV structure, but it hasn't lowered them enough. Even in Dhrystone mips comparisons, which DG is fond of drawing, the trend is clear: a 14-mips MV/40000 weighs in at $35,000/mips; a 34-mips Aviion 402 at $577/mips; and a 60-mips 486 server from any number of Intel vendors at about $400/mips.

DG can get away with higher pricing because its existing customers like

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Targeted at traditional Data General marketplaces, the Aviion 402 is a souped-up version of the entry-level 400 and the only dual-processor system to sell for under $20,000 in the UNIX arena.

their relationship with DG, but the attitude spills over into pricing for system components. For example, the 150-megabyte tape drive for the 402 sells for $1,895, about $300 more than a tape drive for Sun's SLC. Even more outlandish, the 622-megabyte hard disk in the 402 sells for $8,400, even though you can buy a 600-megabyte SCSI drive from a disk vendor for about $1,800.

When I finished specifying my review unit, I had ordered quite an expensive system. The base unit had a price tag of $19,605 and came with two 16-MHz 88100 processors (each with 32 kilobytes of cache), eight megabytes of memory, a 662-megabyte hard disk, an SCSI port, a thick Ethernet card, two serial ports, one parallel port, and two VMEbus slots. The additional components I specified raised the price to $38,795. My setup included a 150-megabyte tape drive, 8-bit color frame buffer, and an extra 16 megabytes of memory. DG charges an additional $800 for DG/UX, its port of System V 3.2.

As for performance, The 402 turns in a SPECmark of 8.7, which reflects the performance of a single processor. Even when doubled (which would be unlikely even if the SPECmark could measure a dual-processing system), the Aviion falls short of the IBM RS/6000 POWERstation 320, which turns in a SPECmark of 22.3. On the other hand, the Aviion scores relatively well on the SPECthruput test with mark of 15.4.

Data General is expanding VAR connections to attract new commercial customers

Fortunately for DG, it is not squaring off against the IBM RS/6000. Instead, it is offering its traditional customer base the option of purchasing Aviions. Typical markets for DG include legal and medical offices, the federal government, geological survey and mapping, retail, and corporate DP/MIS where DG competes with IBM, Digital Equipment Corp, Wang Laboratories, and Prime Computer. In these markets, service and support considerations mean vendors can charge more for their systems.

DG is also expanding value-added reseller (VAR) connections to attract new commercial customers. Its marketing strategy revolves about its Aviion 4000 and 5000 servers, which fill the role of department- or company-wide machines. Depending on the environment, these servers interact with ASCII terminals, X terminals, workstations from other vendors, or Aviion workstations such as the 402 or inexpensive models from the 200 and 300 series. DG's most inexpensive workstation is PC-priced: $3,995 for a diskless Aviion 100.

The 402 Up Close

The 402 stands well short of desk height, at 24 inches high, 5 1/2 inches wide, and 22 inches deep. The three fans on the bottom of the cabinet actually make less noise than the hard disk drive–the 402 is a quiet computer. The front panel has a opening for the one-third-height 150-megabyte tape drive. The power switch is prominently positioned, perhaps too prominently because it is possible to power-off the system with your knee when you are sitting down.

Large panels, held on by easy-to-use screw-headed latches, cover the sides and top of the 402. The full-height hard drive sits at the top of the unit, near the back, with room for two one-third-height 5 1/4-inch drives in the front, both with knock-out panels for front access. The power supply takes up most of the right side of the chassis below the disk area, except for two VMEbus slots near the lower back. These VMEbus slots are standard on the 400 line and are 6U form factor. The VMEbus is DG's way of providing an open systems hardware interface that is important to many VARs and OEMs (original equipment manufacturers).

The entire left side of the chassis contains a very large PC board that holds one CPU, eight memory connectors, the VMEbus interface, the SCSI interface, the serial and parallel ports, and the Ethernet. In dual-processor models, such as the 402, a daughterboard containing the 88100 and two 88200 CMMU (cache memory units) attaches above the first CPU. The graphics option also rides on a large daughterboard. When you compare this design with a SPARCstation or DECstation, you are immediately struck by how large everything is. Each equivalent SPARCstation module is about one-quarter the size of its DG counterpart. I guess this comes from having built minicomputers for so many years.

DG and UNIX

DG ported System V to its Eclipse/MV minicomputer in 1984. Work began almost immediately on the creation of a multiprocessor variant of the kernel that would be fully symmetric. Fully symmetric multiprocessing requires that each processor share the same memory and image of the kernel, and that no task, such as I/O, is linked to a special processor.

DG's kernel programmers decided that an object-oriented kernel would be more suitable to solve the multiprocessor problem, so they redesigned the UNIX kernel. They did not like, for instance, the way in which any portion of the kernel could access and modify certain global data structures, such as the process table. They broke the process table up into several related pieces and put each piece into a module that had the only access to the piece. This

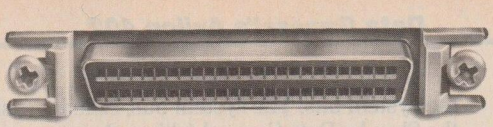
REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

Aviion 402
Data General Corp.
3400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
800-328-2436 508-366-8911

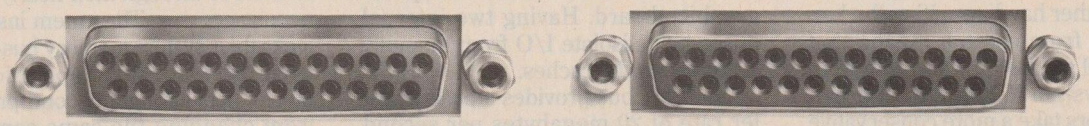
A reliable system with many applications, worldwide support, one of the quietest workstations on the market.

Questionable price/performance ratio, add-on hardware expensive.

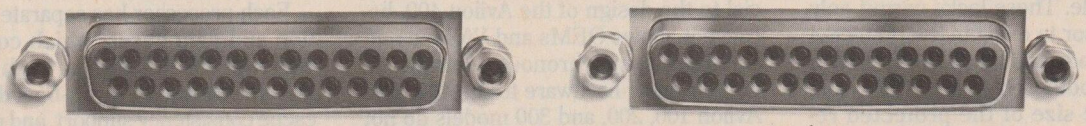
List price: *16-MHz clock, with eight megabytes of memory, and 662-megabyte hard disk: $19,605. With 8-bit graphics, the system sells for $25,100.*
Support: *8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. (EST). 800-number for installation help only, and a variety of service contracts for on or off-site hardware and software support.*
Warranty: *90 day parts and labor.*



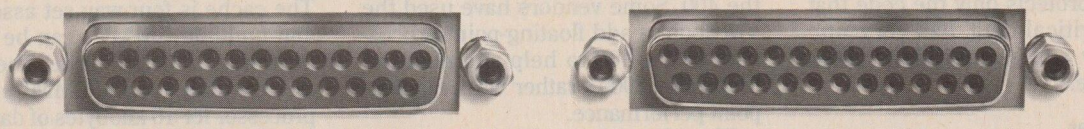
This is your current SCSI port.



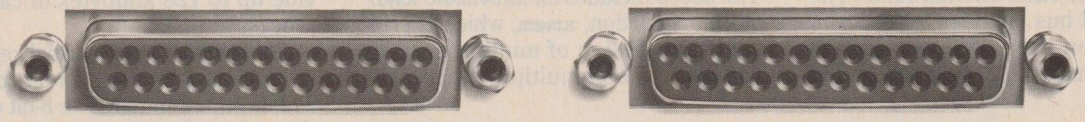
Using SunOS or SCO UNIX? Just plug in the new Central Data



scsiTerminal Server,™ and suddenly it becomes 16 times more use-

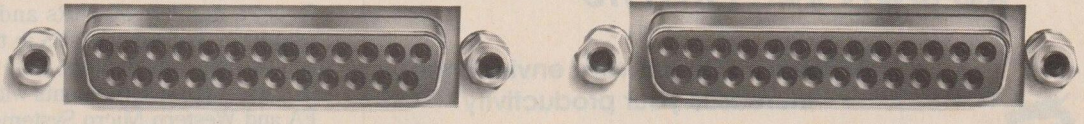


ful. Because now, off a single SCSI port, you can add a combin-

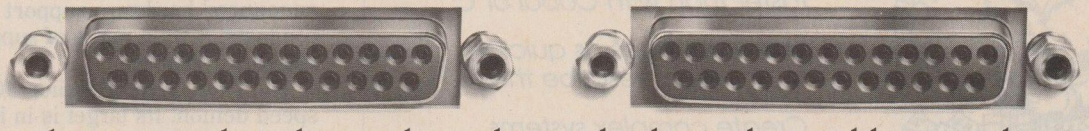


ation of up to 16 more terminals, printers and modems. All with-

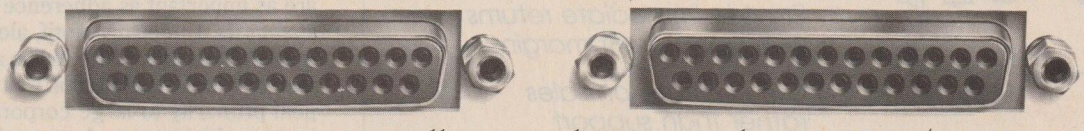
out using any expansion slots. And without impacting your other



SCSI system devices. At last: The simple, flexible alternative to



ethernet and multiport boards. And what's the real bottom line?



You save money. So call Central Data today. 1-800-482-0315.

Central Data

The scsiSystems Company℠

1602 Newton Drive, Champaign, IL 61821-1098 • 217-359-8010 • FAX 217-359-6904

CIRCLE NO. 193 ON INQUIRY CARD

object-oriented technique is called data-hiding and data-encapsulation, and really helps in the design of a multiprocessing kernel.

On the other hand, rewriting the kernel almost from scratch means that DG's kernel will be very different from the new System V Release 4 kernel. Most vendors take a more conservative approach to multiprocessor kernels by putting "locks" around certain critical areas of code. These locks permit only one processor to execute the protected portion of code and this is the approach taken with both OSF/1 and SVR4. The smaller the size of the protected regions, the higher the granularity and the better the performance. DG's kernel, which protects only the code that modifies critical data, has very fine granularity and should show great performance.

Three Buses

Besides the VMEbus, the 400 series possesses two other internal buses. The Motorola M bus provides a fast 32-bit bus between the processor caches (CMMUs), main memory, graphics, and the system bus. The system bus, called the Sbus by Data General (although not related to Sun's SBus), provides a 32-bit bus between all I/O devices except the graphics board. Having two internal buses helps isolate I/O from memory accesses via the caches.

The VMEbus provides a peak transfer rate of 20 megabytes per second between system memory and the VMEbus boards. The VMEbus is crucial to the design of the Aviion 400, because it allows OEMs and VARs to add serial ports, synchronous communication, or other hardware to the 400. The Aviion 100, 200, and 300 models do not have VMEbus slots, while the higher-end Aviion models have more slots than the 400. Some vendors have used the VMEbus to add floating-point processors to the 400 to help augment the Motorola 88000's rather weak floating-point performance.

The Motorola 88000 lends itself to multiprocessor designs such as the 402. The 88000 includes an indivisible load/store instruction, **xmem**, which is critical in the design of multiprocessing software. When multiple processors share the same memory and run the same kernel, they must communicate reliably to prevent destroying data structures through their nearly simultaneous accesses. The xmem instruction locks their system memory bus (M bus) until the load/store operation completes, preventing a second processor from changing the same semaphore (multiprocessing flag) while the load/store is in process.

Each processor has separate instruction and data buses, which communicate with 88200 CMMUs. Each CMMU has 16 kilobytes of on-board cache, cache consistency support, and memory management on board, making it easier to design multiple processor systems. The cache is four-way set associative, and multiple CMMUs can be used to provide for a larger cache. The 400 series uses only a pair of CMMUs for each processor for 16 kilobytes of data cache and 16 kilobytes of instruction cache. Other higher-end Aviion products provide up to 128 kilobytes of cache per processor.

The Aviion 400 supports three graphics options: 8-bit color, 24-bit color, and 24 bits with Z-buffer. The 8-bit color on the reviewed workstation exhibits very good text display performance, but only fair graphics performance. DG claims that the next release of X Windows for the Aviion, X11R4, will show performance improvements.

Will Data General attain a modicum of success with the Aviion 402? I think so. Data General is using three channels to sell Aviions: its own direct marketing force, a number of VARs and OEMs who have worked with DG in the past, and two large distributors. Data General has also signed agreements with Gates FA and Western Micro Systems as distributors. Data General also has worldwide hardware support, and recently announced hardware support for Sun products. A wide range of support options are available.

The Data General Aviion 402 is no speed demon. Its target is in its traditional marketplaces, where reliability, service, and familiarity with the vendor are as important as adherence to open standards. Choosing Motif, along with System V, also gives the Aviion an edge, and makes it a workstation that may appeal primarily to large corporate customers who can get a better price from Data General. ■

Editor-at-Large Rik Farrow is a software engineer, and author of a book on UNIX system security. He teaches courses on system administration and system security.

APPGEN™ 4GL & BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

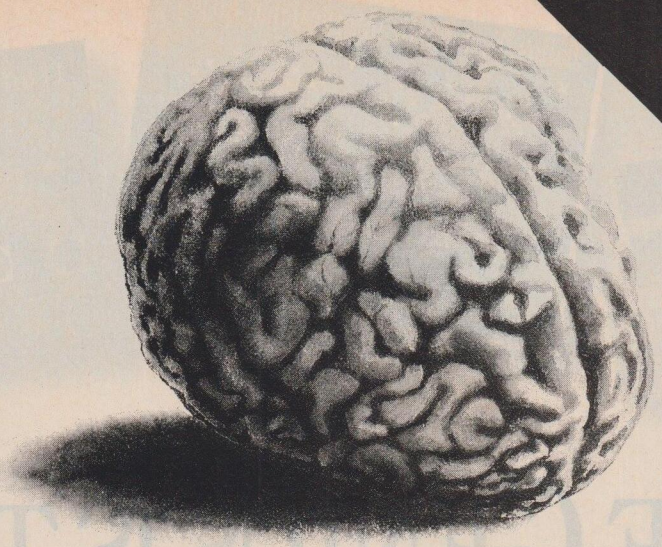
Why You Need APPGEN
REASON #2: *PROFITS*

APPGEN's 4GL software environment increases your productivity

- *Develop software 30 times faster than with Cobol or C*
- *Make changes as quickly as you can describe them*
- *Create complex systems with minimal training*
- *Provide immediate returns with good profit margins*
- *Concentrate on sales rather than support*

For more reasons call 800-231-0062 or 713-558-0338
2000 S. Dairy Ashford, Suite 285 Houston, TX 77077 • FAX 713-558-8617
APPGEN IS A TRADEMARK OF APPGEN BUSINESS SOFTWARE

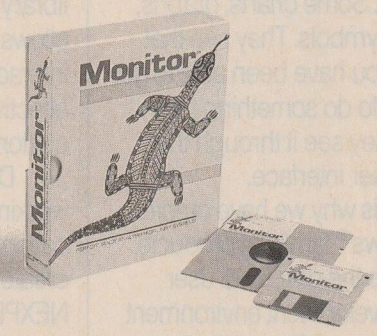
CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD



"Monitor is worth the investment..."
UnixWorld
Product Review
November 1990

This sophisticated Unix Analyst now comes in a handy do-it-yourself pack.

Does your system need more memory? A larger disk? A math co-processor? Will it support more users? It takes an expert to answer these questions. But experts are hard to come by. And expensive. So we captured one, made him friendly, and put him on a disk. He's called Monitor, and he will solve all your UNIX tuning hassles. Quickly. Simply. Economically.



To get the best from UNIX, all the intelligence you need is found in Monitor. Bring home an expert today. For a free demonstration disk, call toll free West Coast 1-800 347 7979 or East Coast 1-800 729 2342.

stallion technologies
Harnessing the power of UNIX

Stallion Technologies — France
Tel: 331 399 77348

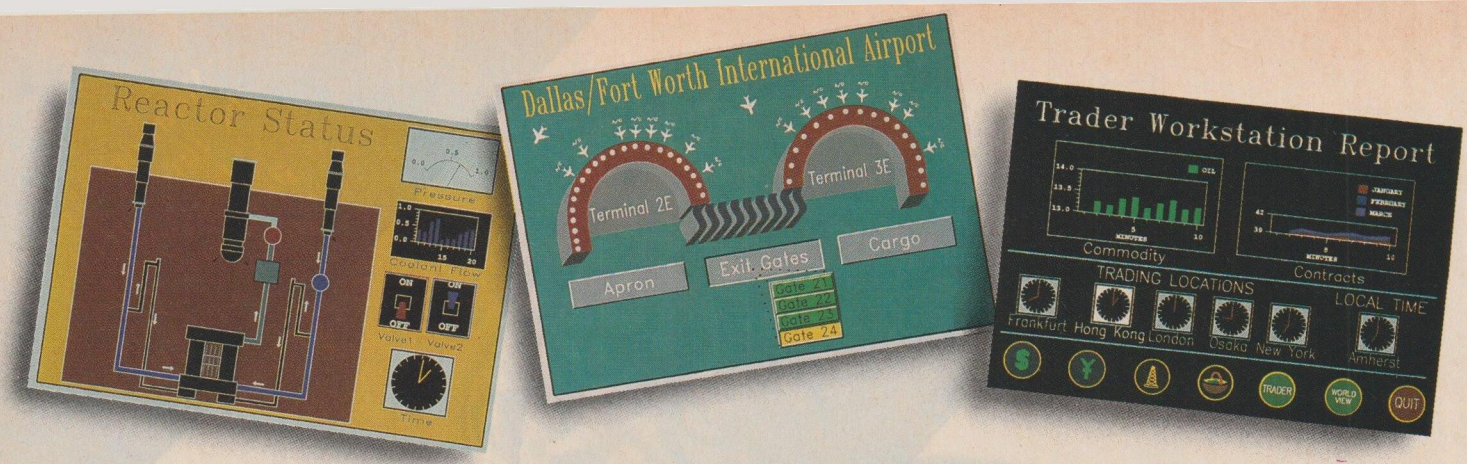
Stallion Technologies Inc. 983 University Avenue,
Building B, Suite 104, Los Gatos CA 95030

Stallion Technologies Pty Ltd — Australia
Tel: 61 870 4999

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT & T. Monitor and Stallion are Trademarks of Stallion Technologies.

ANV 0004(A)

CIRCLE NO. 191 ON INQUIRY CARD



TRUE GENIUS IS THE SIMPLE EXPRESSION OF COMPLEX IDEAS.

The most powerful software applications are those that are most easily understood. Like it or not, few people see the beauty of your code, the poetry of your program.

What they see is a screen. Some icons. Some charts, graphs, maps and symbols. They see that somehow, you have been able to get a computer to do something they want. And they see it through the graphical user interface.

Which is why we have created the DataViews® family of products. DataViews is the graphical user interface development environment that makes it easy for you to display dynamic data and for your user to interact with the application.

Whatever graphic image you need is easily created with DV-Draw,® our drawing editor. You can choose from DV-Draw's inventory of predefined input and output objects. And use it to develop images that dynamically represent real-time data.

To bind these images into your application, there's DV-Tools.® A library of C subroutines, DV-Tools allows you to create or optimize the interactive capabilities needed for effective high-level user input and customized real-time data output.

DV-Proto enables you to build working prototypes of your application without programming. To create graphic interfaces for NEXPERT® Object expert systems applications, we offer the DataViews/NEXPERT Subroutine Bridge.™ For creating customized, application-specific drawing editors, there's our Graphical Editor Construction Kit.™ And there's also a DXF conversion utility.

No matter the industry, a successful application is not only accurate, it's easy. And with DataViews, making it easy has never been easier.

DataViews, the leader in graphical user interface development environments. Simple.

For more information on the DataViews family of products, call 1-413-586-4144 Ext. 210.

DataViews
V.I. Corporation

V.I. Corporation, 47 Pleasant St., Northampton, MA 01060
V.I. Corporation (Europe) Ltd., Berkshire, England +44-734-756010

DataViews, DV-Draw, DV-Tools, DataViews/NEXPERT Subroutine Bridge and Graphical Editor Construction Kit are trademarks of V.I. Corporation.
NEXPERT is a trademark of Neuron Data Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD

PAINTING IN UNIX

By Scott Raney

How does a UNIX paint program stack up against the Mac alternatives?

If the painting tools in your word processor or desktop publisher won't let you edit a complex image or create the logo you want, you need a standalone paint program. In UNIX, if you scour the bushes, you may encounter some high-end image processing software, but you will generally run into Island Paint and Artisan. You'll also run into a lot of advice to buy a Macintosh. But if that's not in the budget and you're devoted to UNIX, Artisan from Media Logic is a worthy alternative.

Compared to Macintosh paint programs (Digital Darkroom, Photoshop, and Studio/8, to name a few), Artisan pales. Especially noticeable is the omission of advanced image editing, animation tools, and drivers for popular scanners. Also disconcerting is Artisan's inability to draw continuous brush strokes. But compared to popular DOS programs such as PC Paintbrush and Dr. Halo, Artisan is a cut above. Its strongest feature is its robust set of painting tools, including cut-and-paste templates and anti-aliasing, which reduces the jagged edges, or jaggies, that frequently occur on low-resolution monitors.

Unfortunately, Artisan is expensive. The monochrome version of Artisan for SunView sells for $495. That's reasonable by UNIX standards, but black-and-white output can be as limiting as some DOS programs. The gray-scale and color versions at $995 and $3,250, and the color version for the X Window System at $5,250 are eminently more useable, but priced too high. Comparatively, Island Graphic's Island Paint sells for $395 per user for X versions, and most Apple paint programs fall in the $500 to $900 range per CPU.

Artisan is relatively new. It has been on the market for about 14 months and has developed a following among

Artisan's cut-and-paste facility allows composite art (left, top) to be created from photographs (left, bottom) and images created using Media Logic's 3-D renderer (above).

PHOTOS COURTESY OF JOHNSON FAIN PERIA

FrameMaker users. Island Paint is six months older and has been successful in the vendor's Island Write/Paint/Draw trilogy, which combines desktop publishing, drawing software, and painting software. Drawing software uses graphic instructions to store and display objects. Painting software uses the actual bits in the image.

For this review, I used the SunView version of Artisan on a SPARCstation 1 and a Sun 386i, both with 8-bit color displays and 8 megabytes of memory. Installation was easy. The product comes with a simple installation script. The SunView version includes binaries for all three Sun architectures (SPARC, 680X0 and 386). The three binaries can be maintained on a single file server if necessary; otherwise, the installation script removes the unneeded versions. To support a single architecture, about 16 megabytes of disk space is required, including seven megabytes for sample images.

To Draw or Paint?

Illustration software commonly falls into one of two categories, namely paint and draw programs. Paint programs such as Artisan operate on the bits in an image. You can either create an image freehand in a paint program, or import it from a scanner or video frame grabber. Editing the image consists of changing the color of individual pixels in the image, although you can change groups of pixels simultaneously–a much harder task.

Media Logic claims Artisan is a complete solution for a multitude of illustration needs

Paint programs are most useful when precise control over color, shading, and texture is required, such as when operating on scanned images to produce logos or figures for four-color advertising flyers. Creating an illustration with a paint program is a time-consuming process. Although you can match colors to pixels, once you color a pixel it can be difficult to change it a second time without changing neighboring pixels. Paint program images are also large. A full-page image at laser printer resolution (300 dots per inch) has a file size of about one megabyte for a monochrome image and 22 megabytes for a 24-bit image.

Drawing packages, as well as the essentially similar CAD packages, provide a selection of objects (circles, lines, text) that you can select, size, color, and rearrange. Because these objects are built with graphic instructions, drawing packages are sometimes called "object-oriented" packages (not to be confused with object-oriented databases or programming languages). The bottom line is that you can create and edit an object, such as a square or triangle, almost instantaneously. In a paint package, you can often build object quickly, but you can't edit them easily.

Media Logic claims that Artisan is a complete software solution for a multitude of illustration and layout needs. This is possibly true, but it is certainly not the most efficient solution. For most illustrations, especially those that have large amounts of text, a drawing package (such as the graphic editors in the Interleaf and FrameMaker DTP packages) is the way to go.

The Tools

Artisan has the usual drawing tools as well as a few not commonly found in paint programs. One of these is the ability to draw anti-aliased lines and text. The anti-aliasing feature is a good way to use color or gray-scale to improve the quality of output without increasing resolution.

Another notable feature is Artisan's ability to use already created objects, or any part of them, as templates for cutting and pasting areas within the image. While probably not as useful as the lasso tool common to Macintosh paint programs, this feature does provide a way to scale and rotate arbitrary areas.

Artisan's color and pattern selection mechanisms are standard fare. Artisan lets you edit brush shapes and patterns and then store them in a file. The brush tool operates in an unfamiliar manner, however. Rather than producing a continuous line when the mouse is moved, the brush shape is only put into the image intermittently. This makes drawing smooth shapes and filling areas rather difficult. Although performance would suffer if Artisan supported standard brush behavior, Media Logic should have included it as an option.

Media Logic recommends 16 to 24 megabytes of memory along with a generous swap partition for editing large color or gray-scale images. On my two Sun review systems, performance was marginal when editing large images, because the amount of data I/O resulted in constant thrashing of the virtual memory system. Unfortunately the color version of Artisan only produces 24-bit images. An 8-bit color version (at a more reasonable price) would be a welcome addition the product line.

Clearly the 8-bit gray-scale version of the program is the best value because it costs two-thirds less than the color version and is much faster. What's more, most users output to laser printers, which can only produce gray-scale out-

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

Artisan
Media Logic Inc.
17351 Sunset Blvd.
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
213-573-7575

Powerful, full-featured painting application. Good distribution and licensing policies. Good documentation and telephone support. Reasonable pricing for monochrome and gray-scale versions.

Not up to the functionality, performance or ease-of-use standards of Macintosh-based paint programs. High cost for color version.

Version: *2.1*
Systems: *Sun 386i, Sun-3, Sun-4, SPARCstation 1, SPARCstation 2, SPARCstation IPC, HP 9000/300 series, Sony News, Silicon Graphics 4D Series, Tektronix XD/88*
Requirements: *SunView or X11R3, 8 megabytes RAM, 16 megabyte disk.*
Price: *$495, $995, $3,250 for monochrome, gray-scale and color for SunView, $5,250 for color X version. Multiple copy and educational discounts available.*
Support: *12 p.m. to 8 p.m. (EST). Half-hour free telephone support good for first 90 days. Extended support and maintenance available at extra cost.*
Warranty: *3 months.*

put. The program reads and saves files in the SunView standard format, TIFF and Targa formats, and a couple of Artisan-specific formats.

Documentation for Artisan comes in a standard-sized, three-ring binder. The manual has three parts: installation, user's guide and reference. It is complete and well-organized, although a few mistakes in the index and some fuzzy screen dumps beg to be fixed. Artisan is Media Logic's flagship application, and I found that the quality of their technical support shows the vendor is committed.

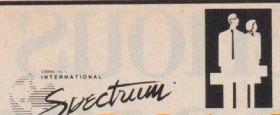
Certainly, with the easy free trial-use policy, Artisan is worth investigating

But Is It Worth It?

If you're interested, you can try Media Logic's free trial version of Artisan. To get it, just send them a blank tape and specify your hardware platform. Media Logic returns a copy of Artisan with the save option disabled. Documentation is also included in the form of PostScript files on the tape. If you decide to buy it, Media Logic supplies a password to enable the save option.

If you need to merge scanned images or detailed artwork into your documents, and you already work on a supported UNIX system, Artisan might be a useful tool. Certainly, with the easy trial-use policy, it's worth investigating. But, if you edit scanned or video images on a regular basis, Artisan is too limiting, and you should invest in a Macintosh and a program such as Digital Darkroom, Photoshop, or Studio/8. ■

Scott Raney has designed and coded several window-based applications including GEM Paint and Publishers Paradise, an X11/Motif interface to text and graphics stored on CD-ROM. He currently does part-time consulting work while working on his doctorate at the University of Colorado, Boulder.



The BusinessPerson's Computer Show™

April 3-5, 1991

Anaheim Convention Center

Anaheim, California

Now Featuring Hundreds of Application Software Solutions for UNIX Users and Resellers

Accounting/Finance
Advertising
Aerospace
Agriculture
Ambulance
Animal Registration
Answering Service
Apparel
Architect
Asset Management
Association Management
Athletics
Auditing
Automotive
Auto Leasing
Aviation
Banking
Barter Group
Bedding
Beverage
Bible Research
Bookstore
Brewery
Bridal Registry
Broadcasting
Broker Management
Cable TV
Camera/Photography
Carpet-Retail
Casino
Cemetery
Chemical
Church
Client Write-Up
Collection Agency
Commissary
Commodity
Communications
Construction
Convenience Store
Country Club Management
Credit Union
Customer Service
Dairy
Dental
Department Store
Direct Marketing/Mail
Dispatch
Distribution
Education
Electronic Mail
Emergency Service
Energy-Management
Engineering
Entertainment
Equipment
Estate Control
Exporting
Exterminator
Fabric
Facility Scheduling
Fasteners
Field Service
Fitness
Fleet Management
Food Processing
Foreign Exchange Trading
Foundry
Freight
Fuel Delivery
Fund Raising
Furniture
Futures Trading
Glass
Government
Graphics
Hazardous Waste
Homeowners Association
Hospitality
Hotel/Motel
Housing Authority
Human Resource Mgmt.
Importing/Exporting
Insurance
Investment
Irrigation
Jewelry-Manufacturing
Labor Union
Land Management
Law Enforcement
Lease/Rental
Legal
Library
Livestock
Loan
Lumber
Manufacturing
Maritime/Marine
Meat
Medical
Membership-Club
Metal
Microfilm
Modeling
Museum Collections
Museum/Art Gallery
Neighborhood Watch
Newspaper
Non-Profit
Nursery
Office Automation
Parcel Management
Paper
Parts Management
Partnership
Personnel
Pest Control
Pharmacy
Plant Management
Plastics
Printing
Professional Services
Project Management
Property Management
Public Utilities
Publishing
Purchasing
Race Track Management
Radio/TV
Records Management
Religious
Repair
Retirement Community
Restaurant
Retail
Routing
Sales
Plus many more...

FREE PASS

Mail to IDBMA by March 22, 1991 or Present this Pass at the Registration Desk the Day of the Show!

The BusinessPerson's Computer Show™

April 3-5, 1991

Anaheim Convention Center

Anaheim, California

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY ST ZIP

PHONE FAX UWM 2/91

Job Function
☐ Owner
☐ President/GM/CEO
☐ MIS/DP Manager
☐ Controller/Financial
☐ VP/Department Head
☐ Sales/Marketing
☐ Programmer/Analyst
☐ Consultant
☐ Other _____

Are You a Reseller?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Operating Systems in Use:

_____

Business/Industry
☐ Government
☐ Distribution/Manufacturing
☐ Banking/Finance
☐ Direct Marketing
☐ Insurance
☐ Property Mgmt/Real Estate
☐ Legal/Law Enforcement
☐ Medical/Dental
☐ Other _____

Type of Computer Systems in Use:

_____

_____

_____

Number of Employees
☐ 0-50 Employees
☐ 51-100 Employees
☐ 101-250 Employees
☐ 251-499 Employees
☐ Over 500 Employees

Send to:

International DataBase Management Association, Inc.

10675 Treena Street
Suite 103
San Diego, CA 92131

1/800/767/SHOW

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Serious Storage For PC UNIX®/XENIX®.

Ready To Go. Ready To Grow.

Storage today in the PC UNIX and XENIX world is serious business. Compliance, growth, single source accountability and selection — to say nothing of performance and reliability — have never been more critical considerations. And entrusting everything to "do-it-yourself" storage kits turns serious business into a risky proposition.

Remove the risk, anxiety and bother. With X/Stor,™ the first full line of "plug-and-play," hard disk and optical storage products for PC UNIX and XENIX. You can choose internal solutions from 100 megabytes to 1 gigabyte. Or external solutions from 100 megabytes to over 4.1 gigabytes, expandable to over 21 gigabytes. And as X/Stor's storage capacity grows, so does its performance, thanks to our scalable architecture.

Forget compatibility problems from one operating system release to the next. X/Stor solutions are designed, tested and certified in our own labs with all leading operating systems. Whether you're running "native" OS drivers or our performance-enhanced driver, X/Stor delivers confidence *and* convenience.

X marks the spot for serious storage that's ready to go, and grow, right out of the box. Contact the leaders in PC desktop storage at (408) 879-0300 or uunet!xstor!info. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, California 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

©1990 Storage Dimensions. X/Stor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions.

CIRCLE NO. 252 ON INQUIRY CARD

DBASE COMES TO UNIX

By Rick Farris

Ashton-Tate ports the most widely used relational DBMS product in the DOS world

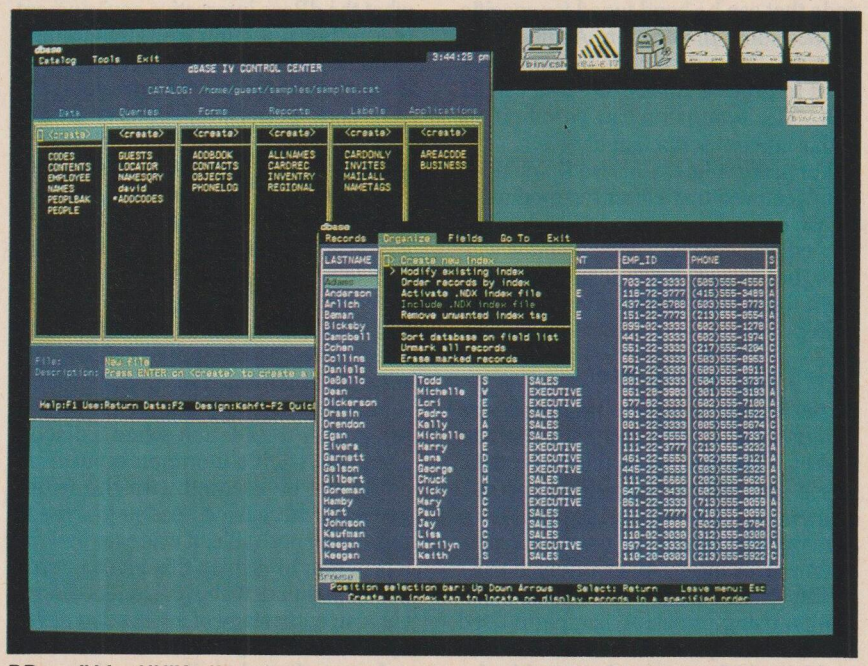
The arrival of dBase IV in UNIX is a historic event. It makes Ashton-Tate a legitimate UNIX vendor and provides the missing link for businesses committed to using popular DOS applications. Several months ago we saw Lotus bring 1-2-3 to UNIX, and WordPerfect has been around for a long time, so dBase IV makes it a software trifecta. No one expects businesses to chuck their PCs, but dBase IV opens many possibilities for developers and DP/MIS shops.

Ashton-Tate faithfully reproduces its relational database management system (RDBMS) in dBase IV for UNIX. The product offers all the components from the DOS version, including the SQL interface, and screen, report, and application generators. While there are other "dBase in UNIX" products–Recital, FoxBase, Quicksilver, and dBman come to mind–none offers the DOS-to-UNIX transparency of dBase IV, although Recital has a significant enhancement, a data dictionary. DBase for UNIX's major shortcoming is that it does not fully integrate its SQL with dBase IV programming interfaces.

Ashton-Tate's entry into UNIX is significant because it and Borland International were the two major DOS holdouts going into 1991. In this light, it is easy to dwell on cross-platform development of dBase IV applications. But dBase IV should be judged as an RDBMS in its own right–it is that powerful. Moreover, dBase IV offers off-the-shelf interfaces for the full range of database manipulators, including data entry personnel, management types familiar with methods to query databases, database designers, 4GL programmers, and application designers.

The initial version of dBase IV for UNIX was released for SunOS running on the Sun-4, SPARCstation, and SPARCserver. I preferred working under the SunView windowing environment, but dBase IV runs equally as well on the console or terminal, but not under Sun's Open Windows windowing system. DBase IV is a full multiuser product, although it can be bought with a single-user license. In January, Ashton-Tate also began advertising dBase IV for SCO UNIX and XENIX, and Interactive UNIX. The vendor also supports VAX VMS, and applications developed on any platform can be run on the others without reworking the source code.

My test platform was a SPARCstation IPC with 24 megabytes of memory. For single-user operations, dBase IV requires 4 megabytes of memory, but runs noticeably better with 8 megabytes. Ashton-Tate recommends that you add 1 megabyte for each additional



DBase IV for UNIX offers the components from the DOS RDBMS and provides the missing link for businesses committed to popular DOS applications.

user. The product itself consumes 6.5 megabytes of disk space.

A short set of instructions guided me through a half-hour installation process, including feeding in the four high-density floppy disks. Other media choices include tape and CD-ROM. The instructions were clear, but should be performed by a system administrator who knows details about device-names and network connections. Ashton-Tate has done a fine job of tailoring its installation procedures for Sun systems. The Sun installation is performed by Sun's standard `extract_unbundled` program. Ashton-Tate says its other UNIX products will take a similar track.

Many Features

SQL is a hot topic and Ashton-Tate made sure to provide an SQL interface. I was unhappy to discover that SQL commands can only be used on a database created using SQL. In other words, both SQL and dBase are included in dBase IV, but are only partially integrated. To Ashton-Tate's credit, many of the better dBase features can be accessed in SQL-mode. Ashton-Tate also belongs to the SQL Access Group, an industry group for standardizing SQL, so we might assume that future releases of dBase will have tighter integration of SQL commands.

In its 4GL arsenal, dBase IV has a screen painter, report generator, label maker, and a menu generator to tie it all together. Each of these pieces generates dBase programming language code that can be hand-tuned for specific applications. In addition, Ashton-Tate provides the source code for templates used to process objects created by the 4GL. The templates can be modified with a custom script language.

For programmers, dBase IV includes a full-featured text editor for modifying dBase code. If you are used to another text editor, you can open an editor window, but in a non-windowed environment it is handy to have the dBase text editor.

User Data Management

Experienced database manipulators can use dBase IV's control center to make ad hoc queries against their databases. In addition to application development facilities, dBase IV provides a comfortable center for user data management. A query-by-example (QBE) facility makes it easy to retrieve information using the same paradigm used so successfully in the mainframe world by Unisys' Mapper product, and in the DOS world by Borland's Paradox.

The dBase IV environment is easy to use because it is interpreted, like the Basic programming language. This means that commands are executed as you type them, giving immediate feedback about their effects. (dBase IV also has a compiled programming language, but we'll get to that later.) It's not necessary to write a long program, compile it, and then run it–only to discover that you made a mistake on the first line and have to start all over.

I liked being able to pop open the form designer and design a quick screen for data entry or retrieval, but because the form designer can only be used to design screens that can store data in one database at a time, complex screens must be developed by writing a program. I designed intricate reports by using the Quick Report feature of the report generator and then the cursor keys to move fields around the screen.

In order to see a combination of fields from different tables, I created a *view* in the query generator. Once created, I could use the view just like a normal table, generating screens (for retrieval only), reports, and queries.

Especially for Developers

Rapid prototyping is one key to satisfied clients. If you can shorten the application development cycle enough that you can afford to make several prototypes of your client's program, you can quickly converge on those requirements. 4GLs are the best tool you have in this effort.

In any 4GL environment–and that's what the dBase interactive environment is–the big question in a developer's mind is "How much hand-coding will I have to do?" No matter how good the 4GL code generator, there is always some portion of the application that must be hand-coded. Any subsequent changes made to a screen (or other generated object) will overwrite the hand-coding, so they will hopefully be kept to a minimum.

As part of the testing process for dBase IV I designed a standard invoice form, with the customer's name and address at the top and then a variable number of inventory items below. I was filled with trepidation when I discovered that such a common input form could not be created with the forms generator because it needed to write to more than one table. It was easy to write a program to display this invoice form, but as mentioned above, hand-coding at such an early stage of application development is usually bad news.

I was relieved to discover that even though I had modified the form generator output, the changes could still be processed through subsequent stages of application development. In particular, the Applications Designer was still able to link the modified code with other menu items. I commend Ashton-Tate for partitioning its 4GL so that modifications are localized.

The Applications Designer is where the program environment is set and the individual bits and pieces of the application are tied to menus. In addition, *templates* are used to create standard functions like browsing, re-indexing, and mailing label generation.

continued

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

dBase IV for UNIX
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509-9972
213-329-8000

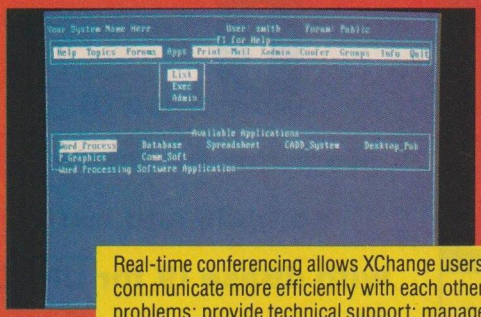
Sophisticated user interface, context-sensitive help, DOS compatibility, good support.

SQL poorly integrated into overall product, single-table restriction on form designer.

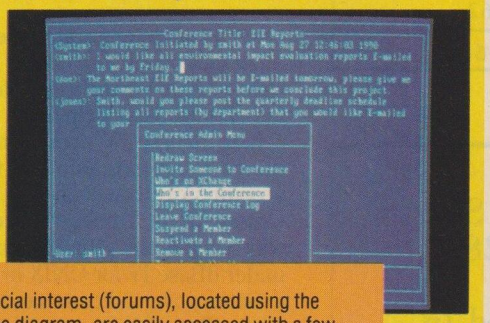
Version: *1.1*
Systems: *SunOS for Sun-4, SPARCstation, SPARCserver. SCO and Interactive support announced.*
Licensing: *Concurrent, enforced via license manager.*
Price: *$995/single-user, $2,995 for each four additional concurrent users. $395/single-user runtime, $995/four-user runtime. Documentation at $195/copy.*
Support: *9:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m. (EST) Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday. 9:30 a.m. to 7 p.m. (EST) Thursday. 30 days free support, annual support maintenance contracts from $250 to $1,795 depending on number of (support) users and level of support required.*
Warranty: *30 days on media, software shall perform without "significant errors that make it unusable" for 30 days.*

XCHANGE FOR THE BETTER!

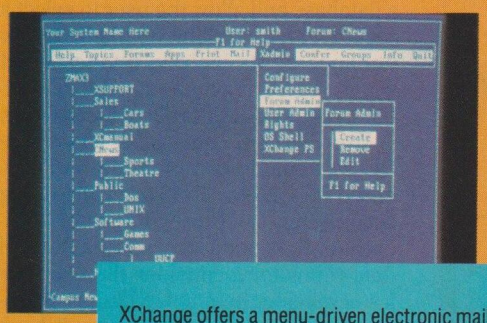
A unique "applications" feature provides XChange users with a pop-up menu of UNIX programs residing on the local UNIX system. Authorized users can execute an application and immediately return to XChange when finished.



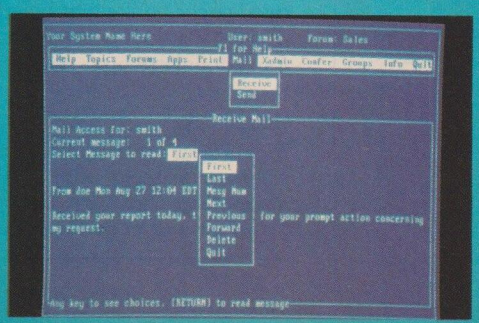
Real-time conferencing allows XChange users to communicate more efficiently with each other to solve problems; provide technical support; manage projects or discuss other subjects. A conference transcript can be saved for review by authorized users.



Areas of special interest (forums), located using the graphical tree diagram, are easily accessed with a few simple keystrokes.



XChange offers a menu-driven electronic mail facility which is compatible with the UNIX mail system.



Great News for UNIX® System Administrators...

Introducing Z/Max XChange™ –A breakthrough in information management software that makes other information distribution systems obsolete!

Z/Max XChange is a sophisticated, yet very "user-friendly", information management utility developed specifically for UNIX system administrators. Its powerful, uncomplicated menu-driven features provide all types of organizations (corporate, governmental, educational, or public service) with a more efficient method of managing information.

In addition to traditional bulletin board (BB) capabilities, XChange offers many innovative features...making it the most powerful front-end UNIX information management utility available today!

■ XChange is extremely easy-to-use because it utilizes pull-down menus, pop-up windows, context-sensitive HELP and graphical tree diagrams.

■ Other features include a full-featured integrated file editor; multi-level/password security meeting U.S. Govt. specifications; automatic error recovery; complete transaction logging and built-in statistical accounting; time-limited logoff function; easy 10-minute self-installation.

■ Best of all — no prior knowledge of UNIX is required to operate this powerful new information management utility...good news for system administrators who need their jobs made easier, not harder!

If you are looking for a more effective, less time-consuming way to distribute and manage information, then Z/Max XChange is for you!

FREE DEMO DISK. To order your demo disk or for more information, call (315) 622-4577 or write Z/Max Computer Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 339, Clay, NY 13041.

Z/MAX XCHANGE™

Setting the standard in UNIX information management software.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

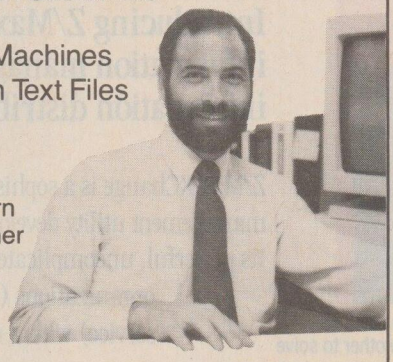
© 1990, Z/Max Computer Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 221 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX Accounting For Under $100

UNIX software doesn't have to be expensive to be good. ***Ray Swartz****, author of* ***"ANSWERS TO UNIX"****, has created a full featured general ledger bookkeeping system written entirely with Bourne Shell Scripts.*

- Easy to Use Menu Driven Design
- Full Source Code so You Can Customize Your System
- Portable Code for all UNIX Machines
- Easy Access to Your Data in Text Files
- A Training Tool for Learning Shell Programming



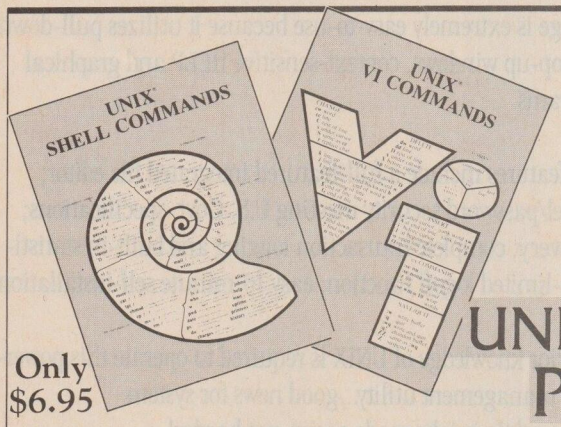
Use it to keep your books. Use it to learn shell programming from an expert. Either way, it's **only $79.95** plus shipping. Ask about our **limited time free offer.**

Call and get started today!

Berkeley Decision/Systems
803 Pine Street Santa Cruz, California 95062

Phone: (408) 458-9708 **FAX:** (408) 462-6355

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD



- Large Size 22" x 28"
- Printed In 2-Colors

Only $6.95 ea.

UNIX® SYSTEM POSTERS

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID

MAIL COUPON TO:
UNIX®WORLD
444 Castro Street
Mtn. View, CA 94041

STYLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
SHELL		$6.95	
VI		$6.95	
		SUB TOTAL	
California Residents Add 6.5% TAX			
Shipping & Handling			$3.50
Shipments outside U.S.A. Add $7.00		TOTAL	

☐ Enclosed is my check (or charge my credit card) for payment in full including shipping and handling

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

CARD NO. _____
EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
(Please Print)
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T.
UNIX®WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL (415) 940-1500

Programmers Welcome Here

4GLs are fine for in-house development and many limited-distribution programs, but products prepared for national markets usually need a distinctive look and feel, and can benefit from tighter code than most code generators create. Hand-written code is the way to meet these requirements.

If you haven't programmed in dBase, you'll find the dBase programming language unlike anything you've used before. DBase has one advantage that

DBase III programs for DOS will compile and run with dBase IV for UNIX

other proprietary database programming languages don't: your local bookstore probably has three or four shelves full of third-party help texts.

The dBase IV programming language is an extension of the earlier versions of dBase. In fact, programs written for the DOS version of dBase III will compile and run with no changes under dBase IV for UNIX or VMS.

Some powerful commands were added to dBase IV, though. For instance, a single command can open a window on a database and allow the user to select a record with a scrolling highlight. Other enhancements include financial and trigonometric functions and full transaction processing with rollback capability.

WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase IV are a magic combination on DOS-based PCs. If your DOS users are doing accounting, or other workgroup applications that need access to a central data repository, consider the economics of moving them to UNIX–no retraining is needed. Even if you don't have DOS-trained users, the availability of third-party books and tutorials makes dBase IV attractive to overworked system administrators. ■

Rick Farris is an independent software engineer working with firms in and around San Diego. He can be reached on the Internet as `rfarris@rfengr.com`.

Smooth Skating Between DOS and Unix

Staying Cool

For smooth integration of DOS and UNIX, ICE.TEN is still the industry standard. It provides memory resident **Wyse 60** or **SCO Color Console ANSI** emulation *(deja vu)*, easy file transfer *(ucopy)*, and a DOS command shell *(dshell)* for UNIX or Xenix.

Introducing Host Print™

Now with Host Print, ICE.TEN.PLUS allows a DOS application to print transparently to any UNIX or Xenix printer.

Perfect with Word Perfect with WordPerfect

With either version you'll get clean performance software, fine-tuned for the best UNIX and Xenix applications. Mature software that works perfectly the first time.

A Nice Price

ICE.TEN is **$295** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host, including both DOS and UNIX software for the UNIX host and up to eight DOS machines.

ICE.TEN.PLUS is **$395** per 386 UNIX (or Xenix) host. It allows an unlimited number of DOS PC's. It has features of the standard version, plus **Host Print, VT220** emulation, and speeds up to **115K** baud.

Wired for ethernet? ICE.TCP is **DOS TCP/IP** with ICE.TEN emulation.

For more hard, cool facts, just give us a call.

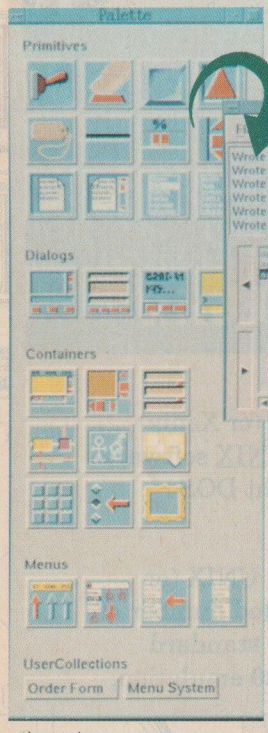
James River Group Inc
125 N First St Minneapolis MN 55401 USA
612-339-2521

James River Group
INCORPORATED

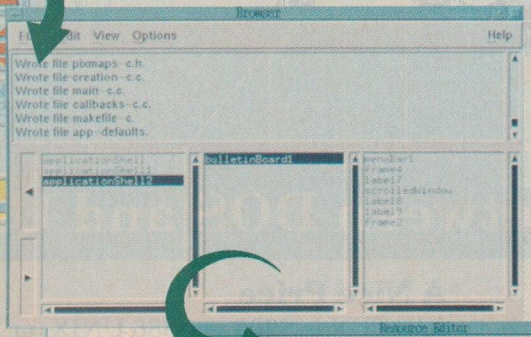
Standards, Speed and Simplicity

The Builder Xcessory™ is the quickest, easiest way to build OSF/Motif™ user interfaces.

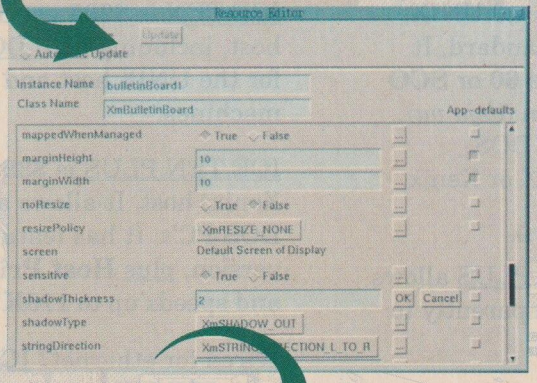
Interactively paint OSF/Motif user interfaces with point and click ease. Using the Builder Xcessory will speed Motif development projects and produce clean, standard source code.



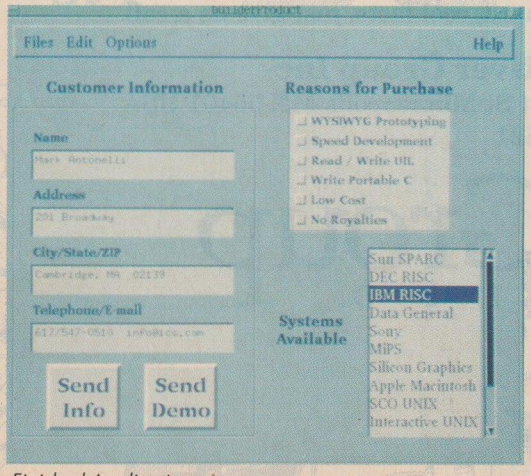
The Palette



The Browser



The Resource Editor



Finished Application

- **Promotes standards:** Build upon X11R4, the OSF/Motif toolkit and UIL. The Builder Xcessory uses only standard libraries and languages.
- **Cut development time:** Build and modify your interface instantly without compiling. The Builder Xcessory allows you to create Motif widgets and modify them to suit your applications.
- **Lower learning curve:** Start producing usable code immediately while learning the X toolkit and Motif widget set.
- **Import UIL code:** Most existing Motif interfaces written in UIL can be read in and edited.
- **Create portable code:** Port your interface to any system running Motif simply by recompiling. The Builder Xcessory outputs either portable C or UIL along with an X resource file.
- **Prototype instantly:** Switch from Build Mode to Play Mode and the objects in your interface respond just as they would during use of the application.
- **WYSIWYG:** Output code that exactly matches what you see on your screen while building your interface.

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUILDER the XCESSORY
An Interactive Design Tool
OSF/Motif

Platforms available now:
DG, DEC, IBM, MIPS, Sony, Sun, 386 UNIX, and others.

CALL 617.621.0060 for more information and demo.

ICS
Integrated Computer Solutions Incorporated

201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 • Tel: 617.621.0060 • Fax: 617.621.9555 • E-Mail: info@ics.com

The Builder Xcessory is a trademark of Integrated Computer Solutions, Inc. OSF/Motif is a trademark of the Open Software Foundation.

AN ACCESSIBLE BULLETIN BOARD

By Mike Burgard

XChange from Z/Max makes UNIX easier for modem, network, and conference users

Sometimes, Z/Max Computer Solutions has a difficult time explaining its 10-month-old software product, Z/Max XChange. Usually, it is forced into using qualified negatives: it's not just a bulletin board system (BBS), and it's not just a menu shell that you access from a modem or network.

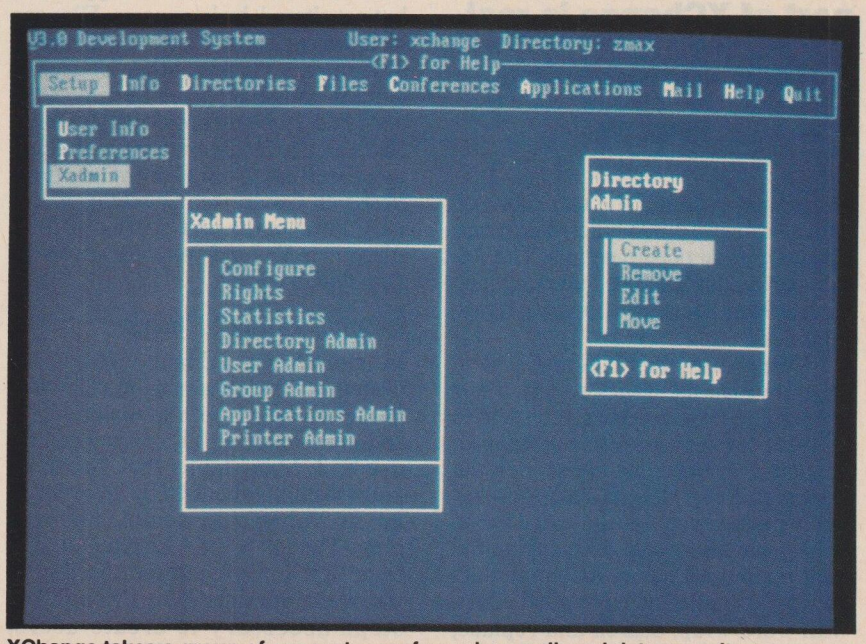
XChange is an advance in BBSing. The term currently in vogue to describe products like XChange is information management software (IMS), which is another way of saying groupware designed for conferencing. While XChange stops short of organizing group activities, it does provide systematic methods of exchanging information between sites.

A basic BBS lets a user log into a UNIX system, list directory contents, write letters to other users, and down and upload files. One of the best UNIX BBSs is MMB Development's TeamMate, slightly more expensive than XChange, but incorporating many of the same features. XChange transfers files using any emulation program, supports real-time conferencing, and uses pulldown menus. None of these features is supported by TeamMate.

XChange excels in its operating system shell, which lets you launch applications, run UNIX mail via a friendly interface, and participate in user conferences. At this level, XChange is more like menu shells such as Directory Shell, Menu Magic, and WordPerfect Office, although the conferencing aspect gives it the flavor of groupware.

Who would want to use XChange? Anyone who wants untrained users to interact with a UNIX system. Beyond this burgeoning category are more traditional UNIX users, especially those who exchange information with other departments and sites. Software companies could benefit by using XChange as the main interface to online support. System integrators and value-added resellers (VARs) should also take note of XChange, because it is a natural for organizing businesses.

You can log in to XChange from a modem, any network, or on a multiuser system running the host software. XChange provides a character-based windowing interface with pulldown menus and a graphical tree for XChange-specific directories, so you never have to use the UNIX prompt unless you want to. XChange supports most terminals, even ones with minimal cursor positioning like the VT100 and TVI955. After telling the operating system what type of emulation you are using, XChange handles all interface issues. The downside is that XChange does not give you a user-selectable way of specifying parameters, or options, for common UNIX utilities such as **find**, **grep**, or **diff**. But it does provide an easy-to-use pro-



XChange takes a group of concepts–conferencing, mail, and data repository–and wraps them into a tightly knit product with a pulldown menu system.

gram administration interface.

During installation on my Zeos 386 16-MHz SCO UNIX System V I machine ran into some minor permission problems that prevented XChange from loading. A call to the vendor fixed my errors and I was up and running in about 20 minutes. After that, the installation script was clear and easy to follow. XChange will run on SCO UNIX, Interactive 386/ix, AT&T 3B2, Sun SPARCstation, NCR Tower, and Data General Aviion. I tested XChange over a 2400-baud phone line from a PC, and from a multiuser terminal and the console.

Calling Home

XChange supports any type of terminal or emulation software that provides full-screen mapping. In most cases, users logging into a host system bypass the UNIX log-in sequence and go directly into XChange, which has its own log-in and password prompts. The net result is that XChange is there to hold the user's hand from the start.

Z/Max made tactful use of color and inverse video in XChange. When the software starts up, a menu list appears across the top of the screen. You can access the main menu options (Help, Directories, Files, Print, Mail, Admin, Confer, Info, and Quit) by moving the cursor and pressing the enter key, or with a keyboard mnemonic. Main menu options lead to pop-up menus. The Admin pop-up, for instance, offers options such as Preferences and Operating System Shell.

A big part of XChange is real-time conferencing

XChange uses the UNIX mail system to route mail messages to any other user on the system. Mail can be sent to any user or to a group of users. A pop-up window provides a list of users on the system and, like all of XChange's selection windows, you use the space bar to mark your selections. After typing the mail recipient's name, XChange puts you into its native editor–a good effort, with word wrap, search and replace, and other features. If you want, you can have XChange work with your own editor, but no matter which editor you use, mail is routed the instant you save it to a file. Mail can also be sent via UUCP by selecting the "Other" command. If you are dialing in on the system's only modem, XChange sends the mail as soon as you log off.

A big part of XChange is real-time conferencing. A conference can have any number of users. A good example might be a large business with multiple sites because conferences might be initiated between two or three sites. Users who join a conference late can quickly scroll through previous notes and then join the conference. Computer conferencing, as opposed to a 5- to 10-person phone conference, is not as fast-paced, but it is much easier to follow individual participants, especially when the number of participants jumps to 20 or 30. XChange also lets you record conferences and turn them into topic files for later reference.

Information stored on the UNIX host is accessible through XChange directories, which equate to UNIX subdirectories. Typically, topic files are arranged by subject, so you can take advantage of XChange's graphic tree display to peruse different topics. You navigate the tree with the cursor keys, moving the inverse video highlight from directory to directory, until you find the subject you want. Then you press the Enter key and XChange displays the topic file that you selected.

Any user or group of users can be given permissions to create, edit, or delete files. Files that result from conferences can be accessed and appended, but not altered, by later users. Files can be down or uploaded from the XChange system on a PC or another UNIX system. XChange supports Kermit, Xmodem, and Ymodem protocols. Z/Max is also slated to incorporate the native protocol in Blast from Communications Research Group (see *UNIXWORLD*, January 1990) in the first quarter of 1991. All options files and protocols are on the Directories pop-up.

Administrating XChange

In many ways, XChange makes the system administrator's job relatively straightforward–both in maintenance and in the manner it helps you control users. Z/Max claims that you need know nothing about UNIX in order to get an XChange system up and running. Though a little far-fetched, it is true that once installed, XChange walks the administrator through the steps necessary to create users, change passwords, build forums, and generally set-up XChange. The Admin submenus contain the options for system administration.

From the Admin User command, the system administrator provides each user with default permissions. Users can be listed, added or removed, and their status checked. You also can administer XChange directories from within the Admin menus by adding, editing, or removing directories from the system. Removing a directory also removes all topic files residing in the directory. Because of their importance, XChange warns you before you delete topic files.

Making administration even easier is the Groups command. Because conferences and topic access often involve groups of users, groups with similar access rights and permissions can be created. Controlling XChange and maintaining security is made easy by dealing with groups rather than individual users.

REVIEW HIGHLIGHTS

Z/Max XChange
Z/Max Computer Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 339
Clay, NY 13041
315-622-4577

Strong conferencing system. Excellent interface for remote access. Easy-to-maneuver menus. Reasonable security features.

No hooks to system administration tools. Slow screen redraws. Compromised graphics in order to broaden appeal.

Version: *2.1*
Systems: *Any 386 UNIX (SCO, Interactive, Everex, AT&T), Data General Aviion, NCR Tower 32, Sun SPARCstations, DECstation 3100, and AT&T 3B2.*
Licensing: *Per CPU with per user.*
Price: *$995 through $2,495.*
Support: *8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (EST) Monday through Friday, non-toll free number, voice and BBS at no charge.*
Warranty: *30 days on media.*

An XChange administrator controls access to topic files by denying read or write permission to any user or group of users. For example, if there is a topic file directly related to technical support, only registered support users receive access permission. In addition, the topic file can be hidden from view so that other users need not know it exists. XChange supports print through the Print option, which makes use of the system spooler. XChange uses the standard Terminfo database.

Help is available for every menu command

The applications interface is a pop-up window with a list of applications loaded by the system administrator and accessed by moving to the desired application and pressing Enter. XChange allows enough room for a 35-character description of each application, but does not check to see if the system administrator correctly named an existing application—a small oversight, but one that sticks out like a sore thumb in the otherwise easy-to-use administration routines.

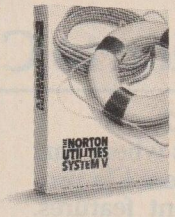
Documentation comes in the form of a small, comb-bound manual designed for the administrator. The information is logically presented by menu options. Z/Max claims that users need no manual because of the context-sensitive help. Phooey. There are always enough readers among us who enjoy turning pages. Z/Max suggests that administrators print out XChange guidelines sheets for users who demand hard copy.

Help is available for every menu and command. The main Help command drives a hyperbased full-screen help system. Unusual on a UNIX application, XChange's help system lacks depth (all the more reason for user documentation), but is easily accessible and understandable. It serves as a good model for other programs.

An Interface Compromise

The interface itself is a cross between state-of-the-art and down-home UNIX. Pulldown menus, first-key recognition, and pop-up lists make XChange a breeze to use. But the menus avoid

Name Brand Unix® Software for Less



UniDirect specializes in Unix Products *you can install* at prices you can afford. Your satisfaction is guaranteed with a 30 day refund policy. Quick delivery, free shipping, and low prices.

Free Sony Walkman with orders over $500.

Lotus 1-2-3 System V - 1 user*	(list $695)	**$625**
WordPerfect - 1 user*	(list $495)	**$445**
Microsoft Word SCO Unix Multiuser	(list $995)	**$895**
Norton Utilities System V	(list $295)	**$235**
VSI*FAX FAX modem plus Software System V/386	(list $1,595)	**$1,435**
X Vision X for DOS PC's DOS/WINDOWS 3.0	(list $449)	**$410**
BRU Backup and Restore Utilities System V	(list $299)	**$269**

AVAILABILITY: SCO Unix/Xenix, SUN OS, AT&T Unix.
Call for other Unix products and platforms. *Call for Multi-user prices.
Offer good until April 15, 1991• Credit Cards, Checks or Company PO w/credit.
Full product information available. Just call and we'll fax it!

To order or for latest catalog call (800) 755-UNIX

UniDirect℠

UniDirect Corporation, 22995 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

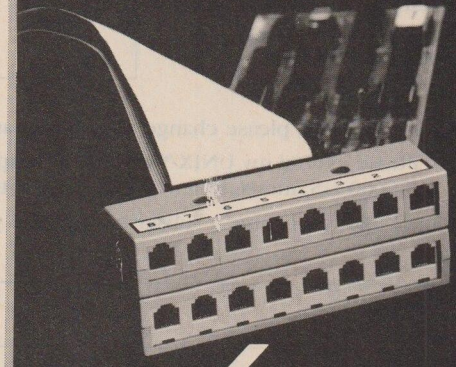
CIRCLE NO. 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

$1,195* Buys 16 Intelligent Ports

*Suggested List Price

Benefits/Features:
- Supports 38,400 baud across all channels simultaneously
- Field proven reliability
- Easy to install
- Outstanding performance
- Minimal CPU overhead
- 5 year warranty
- Guaranteed compatibility with all 286/386/486 models up to 33 MHz
- Supports SCO Xenix & Unix, AT&T Unix, Everex Esix, QNX, TSX, and MS-DOS
- Supports multiple sessions
- Provides transparent printing

Also Available:
- 8 & 4 port intelligent controllers
- PS/2 MicroChannel controllers



Maxpeed

Call (415) 345-5447 Fax (415) 345-6398
1180 Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Europe—Call BinTec Computersysteme
(Germany) Phone (49) 911-688-0724
Fax (49) 911-688-0725

CIRCLE NO. 170 ON INQUIRY CARD

Learn C on TV

A Programmer's Introduction to C

Part 1

This part provides a thorough introduction to basic C Programming features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 200-page manual.

- Data Types
- Operators
- Expressions
- Strings
- Functions
- Arrays
- Pointers

Part 2

This part begins where part 1 ends and covers C's project development features. The course consists of 2 hours of video instruction and a 170-page manual.

- File I/O
- Dynamic Memory
- Command Line Arguments
- Preprocessor
- Variable Scope
- Storage Class
- Structures
- Unions

Reduced Price!

Part 1 and Part 2 Together $295

Berkeley Decision/Systems
803 Pine Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
408-458-9708
Fax: 408-462-6355

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON INQUIRY CARD

MOVING?

To Change Your Address:

Please attach your current mailing label (or print your name exactly as it appears on your mailing label) in the space provided and enter your new address at the bottom of this ad.
Allow 4-6 weeks.

Attach your present UNIXWORLD mailing label here.

☐ I'm moving, please change my address as indicated below.

☐ Please extend my UNIX/WORLD subscription for one year at $18.00 (in Canada $24.00 U.S. funds: other foreign residents $38.00 U.S. funds).

☐ I'd like to become a subscriber for one year (12 issues) at $18.00.

Name (please print)

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me later.

MAIL TO:

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES
P.O. BOX 571, HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520-9330

strong use of color, shadows, or other background aesthetic techniques. According to Z/Max, this was intentional–a tactic to avoid onerous screen redraws for users who access the system using a 2400-baud modem while still providing a friendly, full-screen interface.

XChange's real goal is to make access to a UNIX-based system child's play for a computer neophyte. For remote access, XChange comes as close as might any program designed for the character-based world. With no cryptic commands to memorize, an XChange user can be successful by using F1, ESC, cursor keys, and Enter to navigate the entire system. Common key conventions are retained with all special keys. Using the first letter of any menu item makes selections even easier for the casual user.

Networks will find XChange flexible and useful

Support is available in both BBS and voice form at no additional charge. Potential buyers can dial up an on-line version of XChange to evaluate the system. In most cases you won't require support, although you may have to call if you are having problems running XChange in a X window. Z/Max reports some trouble in this area–you must run XChange in an 80-column window–but adds that it is working on a port for the X Window System. Additionally, it is developing a XChange front end for Microsoft Windows.

XChange takes a group of concepts–conferencing, mail, and data repository–and wraps them into a tightly knit product with a pulldown menu system. Networks and remote access users will find XChange flexible and useful. Standard BBS applications, as well as universities and multiple-site corporations, will like XChange's security system, unlimited conferencing, and convenient access to topic files. ■

Editor-at-Large Michael Burgard is a regular reviewer for UNIXWORLD and a data systems information manager for a commercial printing company in Montana.

HEADMASTER

The UNIX Disk Optimizer

Your UNIX or XENIX system is too slow because your disk is operating below its potential. That's true even if you've spent thousands of dollars on the fastest 486 computer and disk controller. Your system is losing up to 75% of its disk performance for two reasons:

FILE FRAGMENTATION

The blocks of individual files are spread randomly across the disk, forcing unnecessary, time-consuming disk seek operations for each file.

FILE PLACEMENT

Your most active files are located randomly all over the disk, causing many more unnecessary disk seek operations.

HEADMASTER solves both problems! You can:

Review disk fragmentation file-by-file or block-by-block.

Monitor file access frequency, in order to specify file placement by activity level.

Optimize one or several file systems, or just the free lists.

Customize file placement and optimization levels using configuration files.

Schedule the optimizer to run automatically on a daily, weekly or monthly basis.

HeadMaster is available right now for SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX, AT&T UNIX 3.2 and ESIX 3.2. For more information, contact your local distributor, or call Consensys.

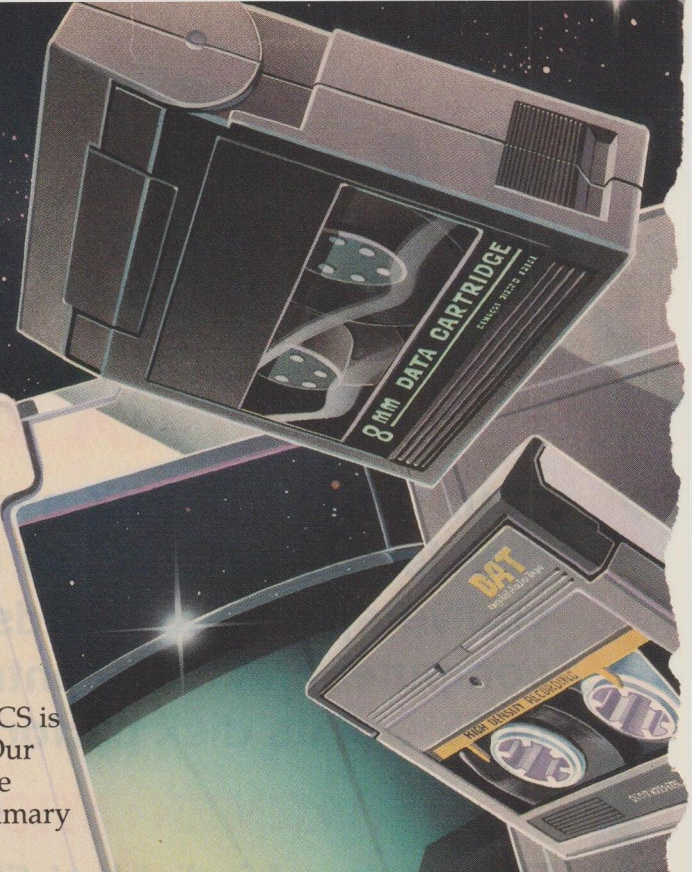
Trademarks/Owner: HeadMaster, CONSENSYS/Consensys Corp; UNIX/AT&T Info Systems; XENIX/Microsoft Corp.

CONSENSYS CORPORATION

1301 Pat Booker Rd.,
Universal City, TX 78148
Phone: 1-800-387-8951
FAX: 1-416-940-2903
(In Canada: 1-416-940-2900)

CIRCLE NO. 173 ON INQUIRY CARD

Space Modules II



The Backups

When it comes to AT&T UNIX® systems, ECCS is the undisputed Master of Space and Time. Our Space Modules ESDI and SCSI Mass Storage Products brought order to a universe of primary data storage options.

Now, we're boldly venturing into the realm of data backup and transport with Space Modules II.

We asked the important system design questions; Do you need random access to archived data? How important is security or stability of storage media? Would unattended system backup be useful? What about data transfer speed?

The Space Modules backup units provide options to address any data archive needs.

Exa Module - fast, economical, reliable backup with a 2.3 gigabyte per tape capacity; ideal for unattended system backup.

Optical Module - Erasable Optical Disk Drive - 600 megabytes on removable cartridges far more stable than any magnetic media; provides direct access to archived data.

DAT Module - 1.3 gigabytes on a single 4mm digital audio tape cartridge; the most convenient data storage format available.

And, like our other Space Modules, all the backup units are plug-and-play compatible with AT&T 3B2 and 6386WGS UNIX computers.

Call today and we'll show you how to conquer UNIX space.

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD

eccs inc.

AT&T Computer Systems
Value Added Systems Distributor

Corporate Headquarters - New Jersey
800-322-7462
Chicago 800-548-9618
Atlanta 800-633-7349

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

ritable Optical Disk C

Update by Frank Hayes

THE TANGLED WEB OF U.S. GOVERNMENT STANDARDIZATION

Like almost everything else, governments need standards. In fact, in many countries the officially designated national standards organization is a government bureau. That's not the case in the United States. ANSI (American National Standards Institute) is a private organization, and the U.S. government isn't officially represented in international standards activities.

Government agencies also create standards on their own. And when the U.S. government–which happens to be the world's largest single customer for computer equipment–unilaterally creates standards for computers, they are bound to have an impact on users and vendors throughout the world. In fact, government standards decisions sometimes have more impact on vendors than official international standards do.

Why do government agencies jump the gun instead of waiting for international standards? One reason is that the U.S. government must purchase its computers by specification, not by brand name. That means standardized specs are essential for making large-scale purchases from multiple computer vendors. The no-brand-name requirement is designed to short-circuit favoritism by government buyers. When a government agency buys billions of dollars worth of computers, the specification is an instant standard for vendors who want a piece of the contract.

Sometimes government departments just can't wait for the official international standards that are on the way. Sometimes there are no proposed standards that meet government needs. And sometimes government agencies have ulterior motives in attempting to control standards, especially in areas such as data and system security. Of course, no law forces vendors to conform to such government "standards"–but the hope of selling to the world's biggest computer customer is all the encouragement most vendors need.

NIST: Jumping the Gun?

The National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) is the federal agency most directly responsible for standards work. NIST is not the U.S.'s officially designated national standards organization–that's the job of ANSI. But NIST does specify standards for a wide range of government-related items, including computer systems that the U.S. government purchases.

A computer standard from NIST is called a FIPS, or Federal Information Processing Standard. Not every computer the government purchases has to conform to a FIPS. However, FIPS conformance simplifies the process of buying equipment–it puts a product on the "approved" list. As a result, conforming to a FIPS makes buying equipment easier for government agencies and selling easier for vendors.

What happens when the standards the government needs don't exist?

Creating a FIPS requires publishing drafts and requesting comments just like national and international standards, as well as a journey through the government bureaucracy. In fact, once NIST has completed work on a FIPS, it still takes about nine months to work its way through the U.S. Department of Commerce for final approval. Because of the time–and pressure from government agencies wanting FIPS–NIST sometimes adopts draft versions of international standards, rather than waiting for completed standards to be signed, sealed, and delivered.

The adoption of international drafts by NIST is currently causing controversy over the FIPS for Posix. Posix is an emerging international standard for UNIX-like open systems. A key part of Posix is the standard for the Posix shell and utilities, currently being developed by the IEEE 1003.2 committee. NIST wants to issue a FIPS based on the 1003.2 committee's Draft 9. Unfortunately, the IEEE standard is likely to change significantly from Draft 9 before it becomes official. Should NIST use Draft 9 now, and later amend the FIPS? That seems like a bad idea to many of the vendors who will have to meet the FIPS specifications when selling computers to the government.

Why can't NIST wait for a final Posix draft? Mostly because the U.S. government itself won't wait–federal agencies will buy $20 billion or more of Posix-compliant computers before the Posix standard is complete at the international level. NIST must help specify those computers, and the agency argues that any standard is better than no standard at all. NIST staffers also hope that its early FIPS will help push the official Posix shell standard to a quick completion.

CIA Meets CD-ROM

What happens when the standards the government needs don't exist? That problem is well illustrated by the current situation with CD-ROMs. CD-ROMs are optical compact disks, physically identical to music CDs, but containing computer data. CD-ROMs are "read only," so they can't replace conventional storage devices such as hard disks, tape, or drives.

CD-ROMs are inexpensive to mass produce (a few dollars each) and the drives to read them are reasonably priced (in the $500 range). Each disk

can also hold as much as 500 megabytes of data, which makes CD-ROMs perfect for distributing identical copies of large databases to many different government users.

There's even a widely used international standard for CD-ROMs–the ISO 9660 standard, sometimes called the "High Sierra" format. ISO 9660 makes it possible for almost all CD-ROM disks to be exchanged between systems. However, the standard only specifies the physical format and file and directory storage for CD-ROMs. It doesn't cover indexing and formatting of databases, which is a problem for several reasons. CD-ROMs can hold large amounts of data that can't be changed, so it makes good sense to index the data in advance. And compared to magnetic disks, CD-ROM drives are relatively slow. Conducting your own search and indexing on a half-gigabyte of optical data wastes lots of time. But without standardized CD-ROM database indexes, every indexing scheme is different and requires its own specialized software.

Unfortunately, there's not even a de facto standard for CD-ROM database indexes, and none seems likely to appear soon. To fill that gap, the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency announced last fall that it had developed its own CD-ROM database standard. The standard, dubbed CD-RDx, is intended to work on all operating systems, including UNIX, PC-DOS, the Macintosh, and OS/2.

The good news is that the CIA, along with the Defense Intelligence Agency, the National Security Agency, and other U.S. government bureaus, announced it would make its proposed standard widely available for review and comment. In fact, the intelligence agencies even sponsored a two-day workshop on CD-RDx at last year's CD-ROM Expo in Boston.

The bad news is that the CIA is still the CIA. The agency may have entered the standards arena, but its basic business is still cloaks and daggers. Unlike conventional standards organizations, the CIA keeps tight controls on all information associated with the agency, including the proposed CD-ROM standard. Though the agency says it hopes to make CD-RDx widely used in both government and industry, the draft standard is available only by written request. The CIA also won't comment on almost anything associated with the process–certainly an unfamiliar situation for those who have seen the highly public hashing-out of most international standards.

(Copies of the proposed CD-RDx standard *are* available–by written request only–from the Information Handling Committee, Intelligence Community Staff, P.O. Box 90828, Washington, DC 20090-0828. However, a CIA staffer would not confirm whether copies of the standard would be available to anyone who inquired, or whether availability was limited only to U.S. residents or companies interested in producing CD-ROMs for the U.S. government.)

NSA: Security Blanket

Do government agencies ever manipulate standards for their own purposes? One agency that has been the focus of such complaints is the National Security Agency, or NSA. The NSA's primary job is breaking coded messages from foreign governments, and it usually keeps a low profile–although it experienced an unaccustomed burst of publicity in 1989 and 1990 when Robert Morris, the son of an NSA chief scientist, went on trial for launching the "Internet worm" that shut down the government-sponsored Internet network in 1988.

Governments seem likely to become more entangled in standards processes

As you'd expect, the NSA's low profile also extends to standards activities. However, the NSA has had a significant impact on at least two widely used computer-related standards. In the early 1980s, the National Bureau of Standards (the forerunner to today's NIST) was considering proposals for its Data Encryption Standard (DES). A major question was how many bits to use for DES code keys. More bits would slow the encryption and decryption process slightly, but would make encoded messages much more difficult to crack. Many users urged NBS to specify the most secure DES possible.

In the end, under pressure from the NSA, NBS adopted a weaker standard, using a relatively small number of bits. True, the final DES standard was reasonably secure from most code-breaking techniques, but the NSA made sure the final standard would produce codes that wouldn't stand up to their own supercomputers. Encryption hardware based on the relatively weak DES specification is widely used in the U.S. today for encrypting financial and business information.

More recently, the NSA developed its "Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria," unofficially known as the "Orange Book" standards. The NSA developed the standards for the Defense Department, and the agency certainly didn't water them down. In fact, no existing computer systems are known to conform to the highest levels of Orange Book standards. The NSA is pressing for Orange Book standards adoption for computer security outside the Defense Department, too. Some critics complain, however, that while the Orange Book criteria fit well with existing military security classifications, they don't meet the needs of most business and government users.

There's another catch to widened use of Orange Book standards. Currently, certifying that a computer system meets Orange Book standards is a lengthy process often taking a year or more. Certification appears to require detailed testing and inspection of all aspects of a computer system, including the source code of the operating system. No one is completely sure what is involved, because the only agency that certifies Orange Book compliance is the NSA, which does so in secrecy and refuses to comment on the process. Whether the NSA is just testing for security conformance–or is actually looking for security holes that the NSA or other government agencies could later exploit–is impossible to say.

With or without ulterior motives, government standards for computers are not going away. Governments seem likely to become more and more entangled in official and de facto standards processes in the years to come. In some cases, such as Posix, the result is strong support for quick completion of an international standard. In other cases, like DES and Orange Book security, there may be more to government standards involvement than meets the eye. In still other cases, such as the CIA's CD-ROM database proposal, it may take some adjustment on the part of both the government agency and potential users to create the dialogue required for real and useful standards. ■

Looking for the best troff?

- Image Network brings you the traditional UNIX® typesetting and publishing tools—troff, nroff, tbl, eqn, all macros, Documenter's Workbench[II]...
- Full graphics, from pic and grap to scanned images.
- Prints on all laser printers: Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Dataproducts, PostScript, Imagen, QMS, Talaris, AT&T. Inkjet and typesetters, too.
- Quality fonts: Xroff ships with 18 typefaces in 4 to 48 point, and we provide hundreds more faces, in *any* size; all print on *all* our printers.
- Available for all UNIX operating systems, and VMS and MS-DOS.
- Our software has printed Unix manuals, papers, letters, proposals, and other documents for eight years at hundreds of major Unix sites from Berkeley to DEC to Apple to Bell Labs.

We call it

X™ ROFF

Extras with Xroff

X™ PAGE — **Xpage** is our WYSIWYG previewer for pages on a screen with Xwindows. You see your words and drawings on your screen, each within a dot of where it will be placed on your paper.

X™ TC — If you write or maintain software, **xtc** (xroff the C program) may become your favorite **xroff** tool. It will typeset source code written in C and other languages.

X™ PR — Often you'd like to print off a simple file (a mail message or a tar trace) but you don't want to bother with putting in troff commands. Just use **xpr**. It wraps simple formatting commands around your file and **xroff**s it.

X™ LETTER — **Xletter** makes it easy and fun to write business or personal letters. Just fill in the blanks in the template—you get a stunning letter every time.

X™ FAX — **Xfax** is available now for some platforms. Use any fax machine in the world as your printer—or scanner.

Call now for your free evaluation copy!

image network
WHAT THE EYE CAN SEE, WE CAN COMMUNICATE.

140 S. Whisman Road, Mountain View, CA 94041

call 800-TO-XROFF
or (415) 967-0542
or fax (415) 967-0543

CIRCLE NO. 148 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.

The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. . . . A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer*. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

OAKLAND

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. **Oakland Group, GmbH.** Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. **Oakland International Technical Network** (training, support, consulting): **Australia** Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; **Benelux** TM Data (02159) 46814; **Denmark** Ravenholm (042) 887249; **Austria-Germany-Switzerland** ESM 07127/5244; **Norway** Ravenholm (02) 448855; **Sweden** Linsoft (013) 111588; **U.K.** Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

CIRCLE NO. 177 ON INQUIRY CARD

X DISPLAY MANAGEMENT

Part I: How to make your new networked X terminals as easy to start as the old direct-connected ASCII ones

by Mike Braca

Mike Braca is vice president of advanced marketing and technology at Visual Technology Inc., a manufacturer of X terminals. Braca is a member of the team that delivered the world's first X terminal, the Visual V640, in August 1988.

You got rid of that old ASCII terminal on your desk and replaced it with a shiny, new, state-of-the-art X terminal. You plugged it into the network and powered it on. What did you get instead of the familiar "Login:" prompt? A distinctively stippled gray screen. Why? You need a display manager.

In the X Window System world, the term "display management" refers to the process of starting and terminating user "sessions" at a workstation or other display device, such as an X terminal, running an X server. Loosely defined, a "session" is a period of time that starts when the user fires up the first X client application from the X station and ends when all X client connections to that display are closed. The primary role of a display manager program is to enable X display users to easily start and end sessions.

In part one of this two-part series we first discuss the need for display management and its system access interface. Then we describe a typical connection scenario in terms of the X display management control protocol (XDMCP). We wind up this installment with a look at secure access control.

Connecting the Hard Way

On an alphanumeric terminal, connected by serial line directly to a host computer, a session is well delineated by the log-in and log-out actions. The session begins with an authorization process. The user typically enters an account name and password, then control is turned over to a command interpreter, for example a UNIX shell. Logging out of the session is achieved by exiting from the shell, at which point the log-in prompt re-appears and the terminal is ready for the next user.

By contrast, on an X terminal the display management process is often done manually. After powering on the unit, the user will typically have to employ a local terminal emulation process that can use a standard network terminal access protocol, such as Telnet in the TCP/IP protocol family or DECnet's Cterm, to open a connection and log into a host. From that "dumb terminal" session, the first X client, typically a terminal emulator (`xterm`), can be started on that particular host.

When the Telnet or Cterm session is closed, the `xterm` window appears on the X terminal. To end the X session, there is often a local function on the X terminal to close all current X client connections. The more expedient approach of simply turning off the X terminal is generally frowned upon, because with many host implementations of the TCP/IP networking protocols, the X clients are not notified that the other end has disappeared unless the connection is explicitly closed, and therefore the clients hang around interminably.

A major goal of providing a display manager program is to integrate the X terminal completely into a networked environment by effectively emulating the simplicity of the serial-line-terminal session control. As base-level functionality, when an X terminal is powered on it should be possible to have a "log-in window" appear automatically.

Once you log in, an automatic initialization procedure should run to bring up applications and position their windows as specified in your personal session "profile" script. After you log out of the X session, all connections should be closed, the terminal should be reset to a known state, and a new

log-in window should appear, ready for the next user. This scenario can be achieved by having the X terminal communicate with a display manager program between user sessions.

Like a Getty

The first version of the X Display Manager (`xdm`) appeared in Release 3 of Version 11 (X.V11R3, see sidebar) and was intended primarily as a substitute for the UNIX system `init-getty-login-shell` user-session process sequence to control a local workstation display. The workstation environment can be configured so that at system boot time `xdm` gets control, starts the X server, and displays a log-in window. At the end of each user session, `xdm` regains control, starts a fresh copy of the X server, and again displays the log-in window. In X Version 11 Release 4 (X11R4), the `xdm` implementation included support for XDMCP, thereby providing the same work session control convenience for remote displays, mainly X terminals.

In a networked environment, you may crave more advanced functionality. Extending the character terminal analogy a bit, at many sites the terminals are physically connected to a terminal server that is itself connected to an Ethernet. An initial conversation with the terminal server will result in a network connection to the desired host. Many terminal servers also permit multiple host sessions to be active simultaneously for a single terminal, with "hot-key" switching between sessions. Similarly it should be possible (on an X terminal) for you to see which hosts on the network have display managers running, and select one or more of them with which to connect. You should expect to see expanded support for this type of connectability in a future `xdm` release.

X Display Manager Protocol Operation

Figure 1 shows the sequence of events leading to a successful X session launch on an X terminal through XDMCP-controlled interaction with the `xdm` display manager program on the host system. This procedure may appear to have more steps than seem necessary, but this so-called "three-way handshake" is needed to earn the "Good Networking Seal of Approval."

Query. After power on, the appropriately configured X terminal calls out to one or more `xdm` display managers on the network. In the TCP/IP protocol world, requests are sent to the well-known port assigned to XDMCP, UDP port 117. The XDMCP protocol provides three ways for an X terminal to initiate contact with a display manager. Figure 1 shows the terminal sending directed "Query" packets to three hosts—A, B, and C. Presumably the list of hosts to contact in this case is configured into the X terminal.

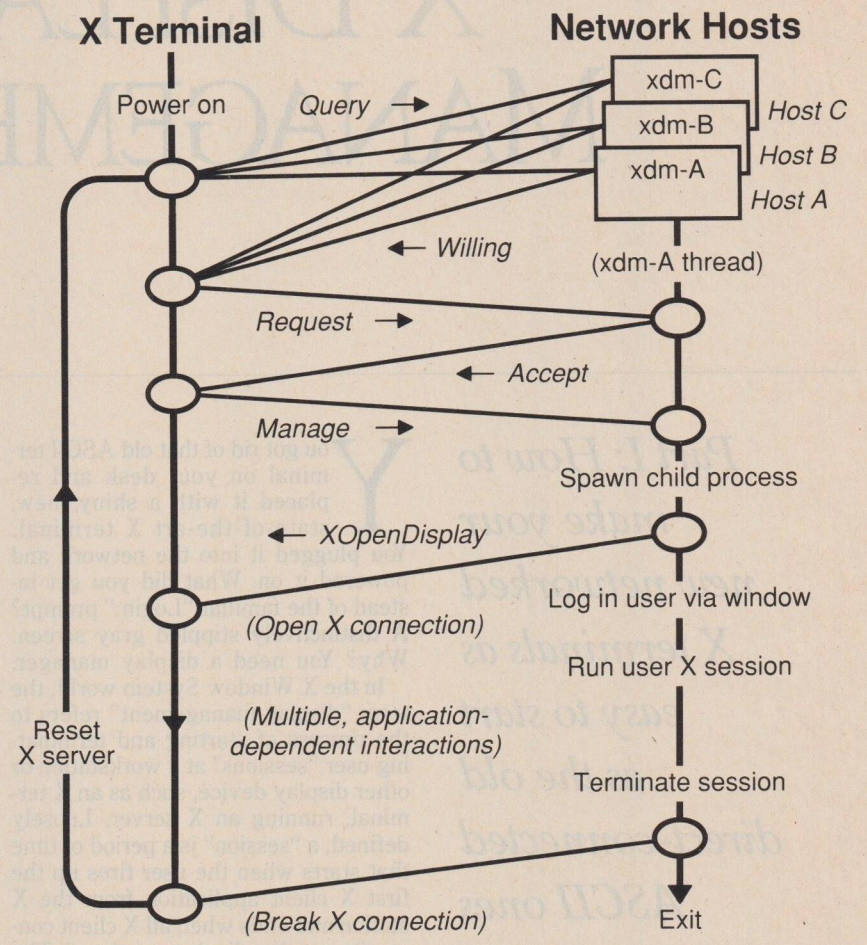
Two other types of query requests are available: *broadcast query*, which is used when configuring a list of hosts is less desirable than simply blasting the request to the entire network, and *indirect query*, which is used to ask a host to relay the query to a second set of hosts.

Willing. Legal responses by a display manager to a directed Query request are Willing or Unwilling packets, depending on whether or not the display manager is interested in pursuing the conversation. Figure 1 shows all three `xdm`s contacted returning the Willing response. An Unwilling response might be returned if, for example, the particular X terminal is not currently authorized to connect to that particular host. Unwilling hosts that receive a Broadcast or an Indirect Query do not respond at all.

Request. Through some procedure, often arbitrary, on the X terminal, one of the `xdm`s is selected to manage the X terminal display. The X terminal sends a Request packet to the selected `xdm`, in our example the one running on Host A, to continue the mating process. The goal of the Request packet is to obtain a unique session ID from the display manager to distinguish this session from one on this X terminal that may not have terminated cleanly.

Accept. At this point the `xdm` program decides if it really wants to service this particular X terminal. Legal responses here from the display manager are Accept or Decline packets. A

FIGURE 1: A typical dialogue between an X terminal and an `xdm` X display manager. There are two phases to the interaction: the initial XDMCP-controlled negotiation phase, followed by the X session itself.



New From Data Communications and Northeast Consulting Resources...

The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking.

In a landmark network industry report, experts Nick Lippis and Jim Herman of Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc., tell the story of the technological upheaval facing users, major systems vendors, and manufacturers of routers, bridges, T1 multiplexers, packet switches, LAN hardware and software, and carriers.

"A major new networking paradigm has emerged. An interconnection model so powerful, it will entirely transform the face of networking before the decade is done."

— Nick Lippis and Jim Herman
Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc.

In it, you'll get the answers that your professional survival depends upon, as these experts define and explain the wide- and local-area, and public and private aspects of the internetwork phenomena, including:

- the most viable architecture for future corporate networks
- how long it will take for the industry to correct deficiencies in routing protocols, congestion control, load balancing, security, accounting, and network design tools
- who's controlling the development of commercial internet standards – the research community, or a small group of relatively new vendors
- and more!

The difference between success and failure in this new decade is knowledge. And at *only $1,500,* **The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking** is exactly what you need — a comprehensive blueprint for corporate network design and marketing strategy for the '90s.

So order yours today.

Order 2 or more copies — pay full price for the first and just $99 for each additional copy. To order now, **call 212-512-3149** or mail back the coupon below. Or you can order by **FAX** by copying the coupon and faxing it to Brunny Ayala at Data Communications, at: **212-512-6590.**

Place your order today!

☐ **YES.** I want to stay up-to-date on the latest networking technology. Please send me ___ copy(s) of **The Internetwork Decade: A Guide for Managing Crisis and Opportunity in the New Age of Corporate Networking.**
Item # 00075

Order by March 15, 1991 and receive a 5% discount.

☐ A check of $_____ is enclosed (please include $2.50 for shipping and handling).

☐ Please charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Mail or fax coupon to:
Brunny Ayala, Data Communications, 41st Floor, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

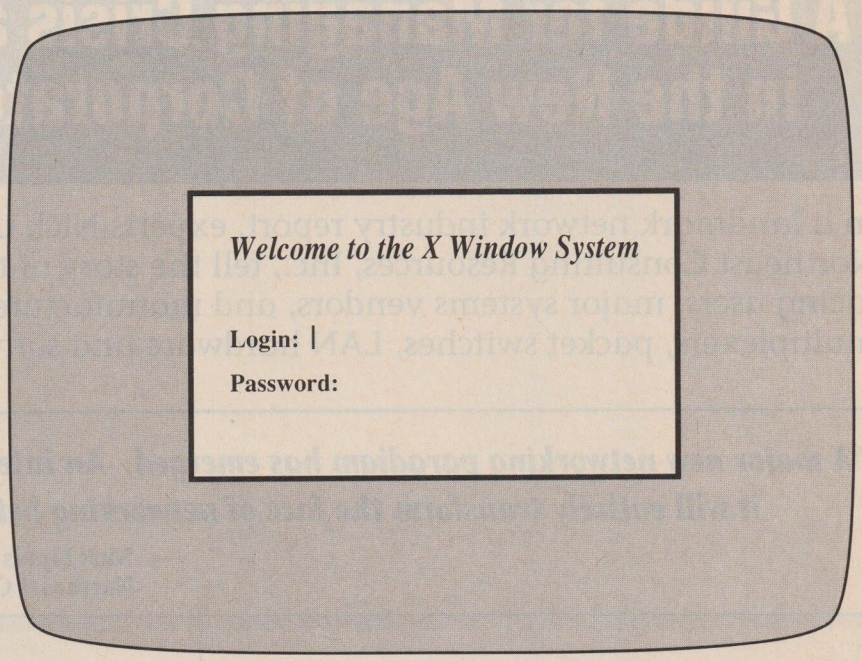
possible reason for declining the X terminal's advances is if, for example, the host running the `xdm` process is currently managing its quota of displays. Figure 1 shows the `xdm` on Host A accepting the request by the X terminal. The display manager sends the unique session ID to the X terminal at this point.

Manage. Things are getting serious now, and the X terminal, by sending a Manage request, proposes to have the `xdm` manage the terminal's display. The terminal passes the session ID it received in the Accept packet.

Initiate Session. Now committed to managing the display, the `xdm` will switch to the X protocol and attempt to open a normal X connection to the terminal. The display manager does not send any further XDMCP packets if the X connection is successfully initiated. However, if the session ID does not match the one generated in the Accept packet, a Refuse response is sent instead. If the display manager tries, but cannot open an X connection to the terminal, a Failed packet is transmitted.

Typically, before attempting to open

FIGURE 2: The default `xdm` log-in window. Fonts, colors, and the wording of the greeting message are all configurable per host and per display managed.



Announcing an advance of very small proportions:

While everyone else is downsizing and simplifying computers and peripherals, 9-track manufacturers have somehow managed to buck this trend with tape drives that are huge and heavy or awkwardly manual loading.

Too bad for them. Introducing the OD3210, designed and built by Overland Data to bring 9-track into the modern office. It's incredibly compact. Whisper quiet. Uses only 45 watts. And is extremely reliable. No other drive has fewer moving parts. Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable.

The OD3210 comes with a two year warranty, expert toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program. It also runs under UNIX®. So call us. And find out why some of the best advances are the smallest ones.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON INQUIRY CARD

INFORMIX® TRAINING CLASSES and Applications Development by Bacharach-Woods, Inc.*

Upcoming classes in Dallas:

Developing Applications Using Informix-SQL

April 8 – 10

May 6 – 8

Developing Applications Using Informix-4GL

April 22 – 26

May 20 – 24

Monthly classes conducted • On-site training available

Call (214) 980-4000
FAX (214) 980-8449

*Authorized Informix Trainer
Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON INQUIRY CARD

the X connection to the terminal, the display manager will have spawned a child process dedicated to managing the X terminal. The lifetime of the X connection established by this child process defines the user session, and that, in fact, is the connection's only purpose. (However, `xdm` may be configured to call `Xsync()` to "ping" the terminal occasionally, verifying that the connection is still alive.)

Normally only after the last X connection to a server on an X terminal is closed does the X server reset in preparation for the next user session. However, because the termination of a user session is indicated by the display manager closing its initial X connection, at that point the terminal should break connections to all clients that were launched during the session. XDMCP also defines a method for terminals to check for a hung work session by sending Keepalive requests to the `xdm` port. If `xdm` does not respond with an Alive packet in a reasonable amount of time, the terminal can take some unspecified action, possibly even aborting the session.

continued

X Display Management Evolution

The need for the display management function was recognized quickly after X terminals were introduced in 1988. At Visual Technology, our first effort was dubbed the "X login daemon," `xlogind`, and it operated simply by listening on a well-known network port for an "X log-in request," then starting up an `xterm` application running a log-in shell (an `xterm` option that was discarded in X.V11R4).

A list of hosts was configured into the X terminal, and at power-up and any time the last X client connection was closed the terminal would cycle through the list sending X log-in requests until a host responded.

Meanwhile the development folks at the MIT X Consortium saw the need for providing the display management function to manage the local display on a workstation. The `xdm` display manager program first appeared in the X.V11R3 release and made it possible to set up workstations so that during bootstrap `xdm` gets control, starts up the X server, and puts up a log-in window. After the user successfully logs in, control is passed to a user-specified "session manager," usually by default an `xterm` X client or a window manager, from which the user can launch applications and, at the end of the session, effectively log out by terminating the session manager process. When the session manager returns control to the display manager, the X server is reset and a new log-in window is displayed.

The `xdm` display manager can also be set up to manage a remote X display across a network—for example, an X terminal. However, when run in this mode, the X.V11R3 version of `xdm` could only poll remote X servers that were listed in a configuration file, which is less convenient and flexible than having the X terminals themselves initiate the management service requests.

To solve these deficiencies, an MIT X Consortium effort led by Keith Packard was organized to architect and develop such a flexible display management initiation scheme. The resulting X Display Manager Control Protocol (XDMCP) was approved as an MIT X Consortium standard, and a sample `xdm` and X Server implementation appeared in the X.V11R4 release.

—M.J.B.

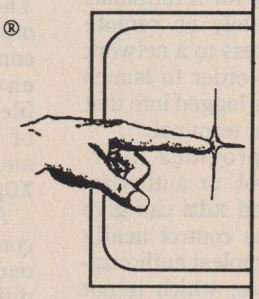
Tektronix®

The leader in color X Terminals presents the first fully integrated

TOUCH SCREEN

solution for X Terminals from

TRIDENT SYSTEMS



TekXpress XP29™

- Full X11 compatibity
- Applications written for mouse input are 100% compatible with touch screen input
- All touch screen technologies available
- Custom software development services

FREE TOUCH SCREEN

with initial XP29 or XP27 purchased from Trident (one free touch screen per customer, offer good until June 91)

For more information call: (703) 273-1012

TRIDENT Systems Incorporated

10201 Lee Hwy, Suite 300, Fairfax, VA 22030

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON INQUIRY CARD

WHO WAS THAT LONE-TAR!™

Lone Star Software Corp.
13987 W. Annapolis Ct.
Mt. Airy, MD 21771
800-525-UNIX (Sales)
301-829-1622 (Support)
301-829-1623 (Fax)

SCO™ ALTOS™ NCR™ RS6000™
SUN™ UNISYS™ MIPS™.....$285.00
SCO™ System Crash AIR-BAG™...$185.00
No restrictions DEMO.....$ 35.00
Demo cost applied toward purchase. Add $10.00 Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

LONE-TAR™...THE ULTIMATE BACKUP SOFTWARE FOR UNIX™

1 - Guaranteed to at least **DOUBLE** the capacity of any backup device.
2 - Unattended Incremental Backups on one tape (that's right...1)
3 - 33% faster to verify & restore than any other utilities
4 - 100% tar compatability means you can **SALVAGE** data from a corrupted "tar" backup with **LONE-TAR™** error recovery.
5 - Ability to **"SALVAGE"** data from a hard disk going bad (bad sectors)
6 - Idiot proof Menus allow end users to select what files they want to backup... or restore.
7 - 100% compatible with **SCO™** device library (/etc/default/tar) on ALL systems.
8 - User friendly **MENU INTERFACE** includes over 30 programs with source code... making customization a snap... and reducing tech support by 90%.
9 - Backup status reports make a systems administrators life a lot easier.
10 - Complete **CRON ADMINISTRATION** allows users to send reports to a terminal, printer and mail during unattended backups.
11 - Non-destructive restore option prevents clobering existing files.
12 - **PASSWORD SECURITY** to modify source code & crontab files.
13 - Maintains complete log files of all archives, restores, verifications, etc.
14 - Archives device files (/dev), empty directories, named pipes, symbolic links, etc.
15 - Optional **"System Crash AIR-BAG™"** allows you to restore from an **SCO™** system crash in minutes (...it works).
16 - Over-ride file locking capabilities is fantastic if you want to backup while using your software...or automated "logoff" of all users is also included.
17 - Vol. # checking on restore prevents restoring out of sequence.
18 - Will notify you if file changes size during backup.
19 - Supports Inclusion & Exclusion file lists.
20 - Master & Incremental Backup capability.
21 - Large Blocking for increased speed.
22 - True Data Verification mode.
23 - Data compression mode.

TAPE TELL™ AVAILABLE

VISA®

LONE STAR™

System Crash AIR-BAG, TAPE TELL, BUTTSAVER, BUTTCLEAR, LONE-TAR, SHELL-LOCK and the artwork of "Mr. Lone-tar" are trademarks of Lone Star Talent, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON INQUIRY CARD

There is nothing preventing an X terminal user from simultaneously starting up multiple sessions from a single terminal (although the X terminal itself has to provide the capability to do so). In that case, the terminal will try to keep track of which incoming X connections belong to which session, so they can be cleaned up when the corresponding display manager closes its own connection. In general, this is only possible if an authorization mechanism is being used (see Display Access Control, below). If there is more than one session and the terminal cannot determine which clients belong to which session, the client connections will be closed and the X server reset only when the last display manager connection is closed.

Once `xdm` is committed to running a user session and the X connection is open to the X terminal server, the following events occur:

- Using the standard `xrdb` X client, `xdm` downloads a resource database. The resources mainly configure the authentication widget, which is used in the log-in window.

- Then `xdm` identifies and authenticates the user via a log-in window, as shown in Figure 2.

- Following a successful log-in procedure, `xdm` will run three programs in sequence: startup, session, and reset.

The startup and reset programs are run with superuser privilege and are intended mainly to perform housekeeping duties for a local display log-in procedure. They can be left unconfigured if the user is only controlling X terminals. The session management program, which is run with the user's privileges, is normally a script that will try to locate and run the user's own session management script (typically a file named `.xsession` in the user's home directory). If the user's session script does not exist, a default session consisting of a window manager and an `xterm` client is usually invoked.

Like the UNIX system `login` program, `xdm` will set the usual environment variables (such as `HOME`, `USER`, `PATH`, and `SHELL`) for the current log-in session. Additionally, it will set the `DISPLAY` variable to the name of associated X terminal display. (This variable names the default device where output from X clients will be displayed during the session.)

If the X terminal does not support XDMCP, it is still possible to have the `xdm` program manage the display. However, in this case, the `xdm` has to be configured to poll the terminal periodically to notice when it is powered on or between sessions and ready to be managed.

Display Access Control

You may be familiar with the `xhost` scheme for preventing unauthorized people on the network from sending random X requests (for example, remapping your keyboard) to a workstation or X terminal. You may also realize that this is not a very effective mechanism, especially for X terminals that depend exclusively on remote clients, because if access to a network host is opened up in order to launch clients from it, anyone logged into that host has access to your terminal.

The X protocol provides finer-grained access control, or authorization, and XDMCP and `xdm` can give the benefits of access control nearly transparently. The simplest authorization protocol available, which is not very secure by networking standards, but does about 90 percent of what you want an authorization mechanism to do, is named MIT-MAGIC-COOKIE-1. Here's how it works with an X terminal that supports the protocol:

- During the XDMCP handshake procedure, the selection of MIT-MAGIC-COOKIE-1 as the authorization protocol is negotiated between the display manager and the X terminal.

- While accepting the connection, `xdm` generates a "magic cookie" (essentially a hard-to-predict random number) and passes it to the terminal.

- The terminal will now reject any connections unless the initial X client information for the connection indicates the MIT-MAGIC-COOKIE-1 protocol and contains a current magic cookie.

- After the X terminal user has logged in, `xdm` will put the display name and magic cookie in a file called `.Xauthority` in the user's home directory. Any X client linked with the X.V11R4 Xlib routines will be able to open the display because the `XOpenDisplay()` routine knows to go get the magic cookie from the file and show it to the terminal.

- Only magic cookies from current sessions are valid.

The X terminal access control problem is now reduced to the level of security provided by the host file system. The user is free to allow access to other users by letting them read or copy the file. If the `XAUTHORITY` environment variable is set to a file name, it overrides the selection of `$HOME/.Xauthority` as the source of the magic cookie for `XOpenDisplay()`.

A single `.Xauthority` file may contain several magic cookies, each one corresponding to a session on a different display. Use the standard X client `xauth` to peruse and even edit your `.Xauthority` file.

Note that you must make sure no hosts are allowed access to the X terminal via the `xhost` mechanism, because that permission overrides the magic cookie authorization. On the other hand, to run pre-X.V11R4 clients, `xhost` access must be allowed for that host. X terminals vary in the mechanism used to control host access; some use a local configuration option and some allow a remote `xhost` to change the access lists.

This month the X Display Manager Control Protocol has been discussed and it has been demonstrated how it establishes an X work session with an X terminal or a workstation. Next month, the finer points of configuring the X Display Manager for setting up and administering an X work session will be discussed. ■

Additional Reading

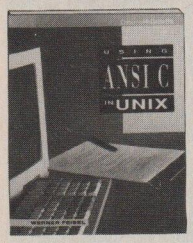
- Packard, Keith. *X Display Manager Control Protocol*, MIT X Consortium Standard, Version 1.0 (at `${TOP}/doc/XDMCP` in the X.V11R4 distribution source tree).
- Scheifler, Robert and James Gettys. *X Window System. 2d ed.*, DEC Press, 1990. A superset of the X11R4 MIT documentation; covers the X protocol, including XDMCP.
- Scheifler, Robert W. Edited and with an Introduction by Adrian Nye. *Volume 0: X Protocol Reference Manual* in "The X Window System Series" from O'Reilly and Associates. Sebastopol, Calif., 1989. Programmer's reference to the X.V11R3 network protocol.
- The `xdm`, `xrdb`, `xauth`, and `xhost` manual pages.

THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK SOCIETY

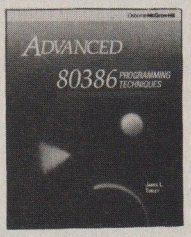
3 books for only $2.95

plus a 4th book of your choice FREE!

Values to $117.40

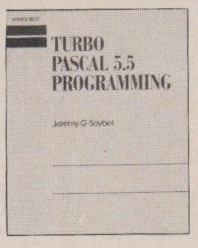


15042P $24.95

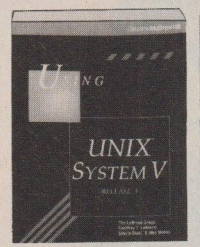


15003P $22.95

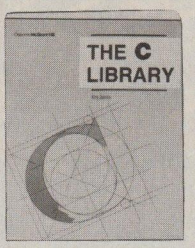
9309P $28.95
Counts as 2



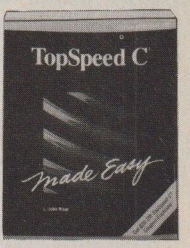
3527P $19.95



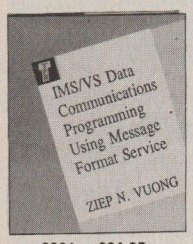
15062P $27.95
Counts as 2



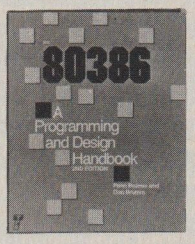
15063P $19.95



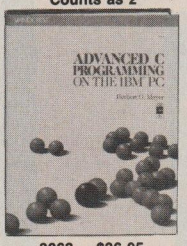
15065P $21.95



3381 $34.95
Counts as 2

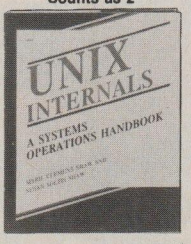


3237P $24.95

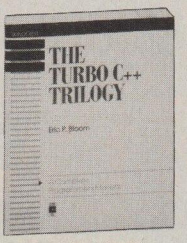


3063 $36.95
Counts as 2

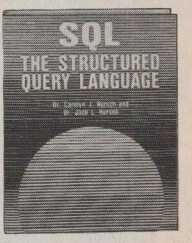
15047P $29.95
Counts as 2



2951P $18.95

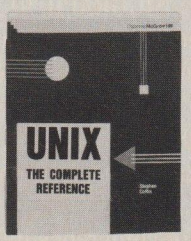


3300P $24.95
Counts as 2

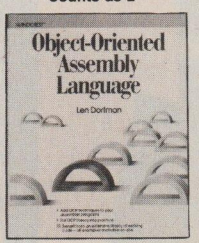


3016P $17.95

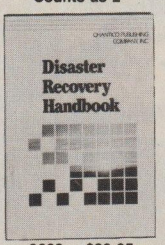
3290 $39.95
Counts as 2



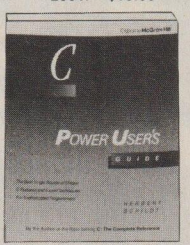
9258P $26.95



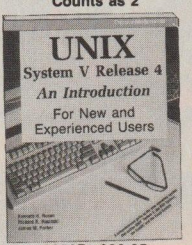
3620P $24.95



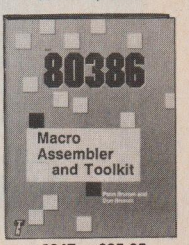
3663 $39.95
Counts as 2



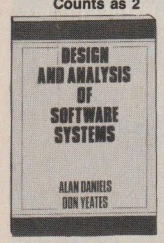
881307-7 P $22.95



9352P $26.95
Counts as 2

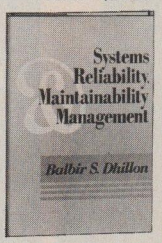


3247 $35.95
Counts as 2

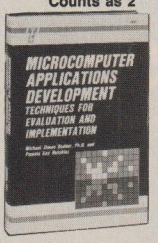


8176P $17.50

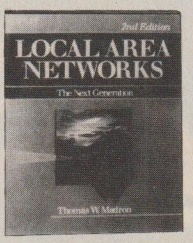
3376 $21.95



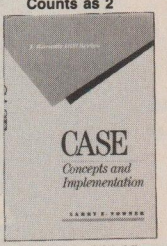
8177 $32.50



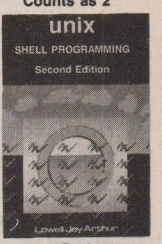
2840 $24.95



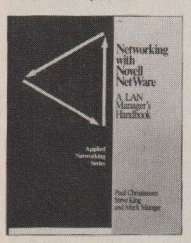
9334P $24.95



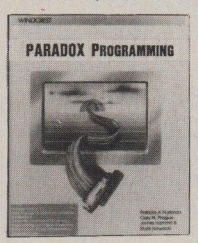
10011 $44.95
Counts as 2



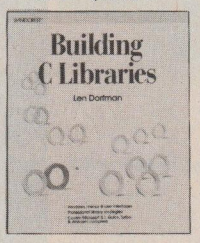
9349P $26.95
Counts as 2



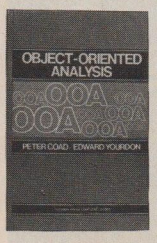
3283 $28.95



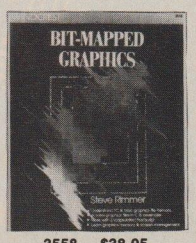
3541P $24.95



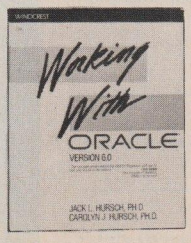
3418P $26.95



9291 $29.00



3558 $38.95
Counts as 2



3246P $21.95

How the Club Works

YOUR BENEFITS: You get 4 books for $2.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL: Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the Computer Professionals' Book Society News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

AUTOMATIC ORDER: If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

BONUS BOOKS: Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

IRONCLAD NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

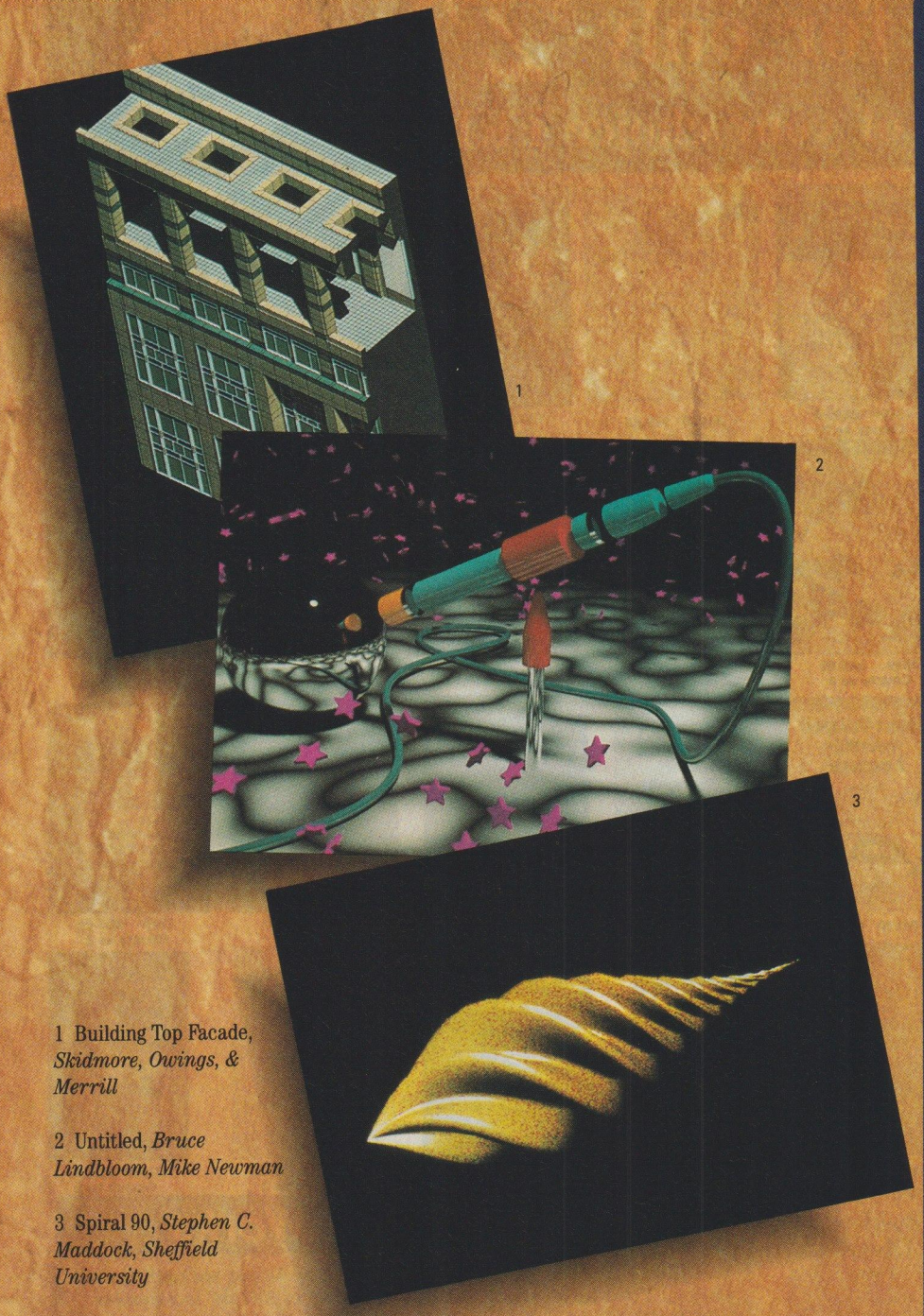
EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY: All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

MHUW491

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown) A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.
If card is missing, use this address to join: ©1991 Computer Professionals' Book Society, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0870

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

Graphics Technologies At SIGGRAPH·91·Las Vegas



1 Building Top Facade, *Skidmore, Owings, & Merrill*

2 Untitled, *Bruce Lindbloom, Mike Newman*

3 Spiral 90, *Stephen C. Maddock, Sheffield University*

Powerful visual and interface technologies. The next generation of computer versatility, flexibility, and utility.

See it all at SIGGRAPH '91. Explore the world's latest developments in hardware, software, peripherals, techniques, and computer-aided art and graphic design. This is where the leading developers of graphics technologies share their work, their ideas, their imaginations. Where they learn what's possible, and probable.

Immerse yourself in papers, panels, courses, and workshops. See the year's best computer-aided film, video, art, and design. Also, new this year: virtual reality and hypermedia galleries.

SIGGRAPH '91. Where advanced technologies inspire tomorrow's realities.

28 July - 2 August 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada

For conference information:
312-644-6610/312-321-6869 (fax)

For exhibition information:
212-752-0911/212-223-3034 (fax)

Members of ACM SIGGRAPH: please do not return this coupon. Your name is already on the advance program mailing list.

PLEASE SEND THE SIGGRAPH '91 ADVANCE PROGRAM TO: uw4

NAME .....

ORGANIZATION .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY .....

STATE/PROVINCE ..... COUNTRY .....

POSTAL CODE ..... PHONE .....

Clip coupon and mail to: SIGGRAPH '91 Conference Management, 401 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

SIGGRAPH · 91 LAS VEGAS

Sponsored by the Association for Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group on Computer Graphics in cooperation with the IEEE Computer Society's Technical Committee on Computer Graphics.

CIRCLE NO. 147 ON INQUIRY CARD

Dr. Rebecca Thomas

READERS RESPOND TO RECENT CONTRIBUTIONS

Presented this month are three contributions providing feedback to recent columns. Lee Brown sends us two of the items, which relate to my November 1990 column. The first is an enhanced version of `tprint` and the second a more sophisticated make file generator. Finally, Chris Hare contributes the complement to `chkfiles`, which was originally published in my September 1990 column. His program changes the ownership and permissions of named files to be as specified in a database.

New and Improved AutoFormatter

Dear Dr. Thomas:

Your `tprint` script published in the November 1990 issue looks like a handy function to have around, but the implementation shown can be improved in both function and performance.

To begin with, the implementation performs from three to five passes through each input file to look for telltale macros. I often have several very large files comprising my `troff`-formatted documents and I would prefer to make, at most, only one pass. Because we want to look for several different tokens and take a different action based on which tokens we find, `grep` is not the best tool for the job. However, `awk` easily obtains all the requisite information in one pass and even lets you "bail out" as soon as enough information has been gathered.

Similarly, using `cat` as a "preprocessor" when neither `pic` nor `tbl` is required is a nice convenience for the programmer, but a waste of the user's time. (Okay, a very small waste.)

[*Doctor's comments:* Although my approach used multiple passes through the input file, this search phase only takes a fraction of the total time—most of it is spent by `troff` processing and the printing operation itself. For example, when using my `tprint` program on a 500K file, 20 seconds were spent setting up the command pipeline, but the formatting and printing took almost ten minutes. So, Mr. Brown's single-pass approach, which reduces command set-up time by a few seconds, only makes a small percentage gain in speed.]

The next problem is an interface model conflict: because `tprint` is really a replacement for `troff`, its usage and semantics should conform to those of `troff`. The original implementation (1) does not allow `troff` flags, and (2) prints each file separately instead of concatenating them as `troff` would do.

[*Doctor's comment:* My `tprint` program was suitable for my purposes, which only involved processing files in a standard way. Mr. Brown's program is welcome as a more general-purpose tool.]

Lastly, the test for the memorandum macro package will determine, perhaps erroneously, that this package is

LISTING 1: Here's an enhanced version of the `tprint` program originally published in my November 1990 column. This program determines which macro package and preprocessors are necessary to format a `troff`-input document file. It also specifies a postprocessor, which in this example converts `troff` output to PostScript.

```
:
#  @(#) tprint2  Format and print document automatically
#  Author:  Lee Brown, November 1990
#           based on tprint by Becca Thomas and Ray Swartz
#  Usage: tprint [-v] [troff_flags] file...
#  Define defaults (customize for site):
picflags="-T300 -D"
tblflags=
trfflags="-Tsc -F/usr/lib/font"
postproc="postsc | lp"
macro=
#  Parse arguments (compound flags not allowed):
for arg in "$@" ; do
    case "$arg" in
    -m*)    macro="$arg" ;;
    -v)     verbose=y ;;
    --)     shift 1; break ;;
    -*)     trfflags="$trfflags $arg" ;;
    *)      break ;;
    esac
    shift 1
done
#  Construct formatting command pipeline:
cmd='awk '
BEGIN {
    PicUsed = "n"; TblUsed = "n";
}
#  Look for telltale macros
$1 == ".LP" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-ms" }
$1 == ".VH" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-mv" }
$1 == ".P"  { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-mm" }
$1 == ".TH" { if ( Macro == "" ) Macro = "-man" }
$1 == ".PS" { PicUsed = "y" }
$1 == ".TS" { TblUsed = "y" }
#  Stop searching if we have enough information:
{
    if ( Macro != "" && PicUsed != "n" && TblUsed != "n" )
        exit
}
```

continued

needed whenever any macro with a name beginning with "P" is used, for example, ".PP" or ".PS."

[*Doctor's comment:* My oversight, which can easily be fixed using the pattern `'^\.P$'` instead of `'^\.P'` with `grep`.]

The attached rewrite of `tprint`, named `tprint2`, is a shell script wrapper for an `awk` program [See Listing 1]. Because most files will not have `pic` and `tbl` macros, it is likely that a complete pass through all files will be required. But, that is better than three to five complete passes and is the optimal worst case. The rewrite also conforms to the `troff` syntax and semantic model, and so embraces the "principle of least surprise." And, no extra commands are ever put into the pipeline.

Some comments on the rewritten script are in order:

- Various items that are likely to be customized at each site are specified at the top using variables.
- We allow any `troff` flag, but watch carefully for `-m` as in the original script. We also support a `-v` flag because it's a good idea to be able to see the final `troff` invocation command line. Other flags are simply appended to the default `troff` flags.
- The `awk` script makes one pass through the concatenation of the input files. It stops once it has identified the macro package and has found both `pic` and `tbl` constructs. Once it stops examining the input files, either because it has exhausted its input or because it has found out all it needs, it performs the END clause, which constructs the formatting command pipeline and writes that command string to standard output, which is assigned to the `cmd` shell variable.
- When the `awk` script is invoked, the `Macro` (`awk`) variable is assigned the value stored in the `macro` shell variable.
- Finally, the command pipeline and the postprocessors are executed using the `eval` command, which allows for variable substitution prior to command parsing. Note that the `cmd` variable is likely to have the shell pipe (`|`) metacharacter in its value.

The new `tprint2` program could still be improved by (1) adding support for `eqn(1)` and possibly other macro packages, (2) adding a mechanism for overriding the defaults for the various processors' flags, and (3) adding a means to select an alternate postprocessor command.

continued

Listing 1 continued

```
40  #  Construct command and write it to stdout:
41  END {
42      files = "$* ";
43      if ( PicUsed == "y" ) {
44          printf "pic $picflags %s| ", files; files = "";
45      }
46      if ( TblUsed == "y" ) {
47          printf "tbl $tblflags %s| ", files; files = "";
48      }
49      printf "troff $trfflags %s %s", Macro, files;
50  }' Macro="$macro" $*`
51  #  Display and execute command pipeline:
52  if [ "$verbose" = "y" ]; then
53      eval echo \"$cmd \| $postproc\"
54  fi
55  eval $cmd \| $postproc
```

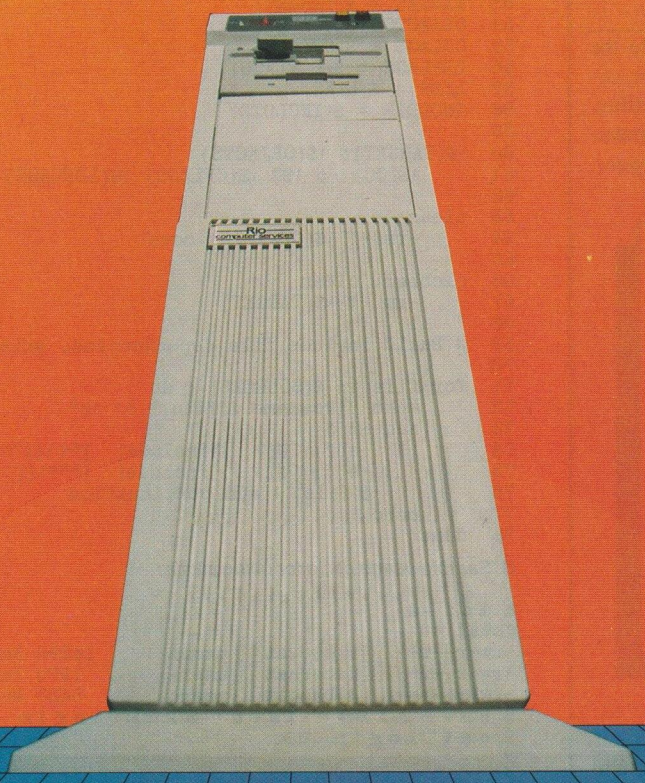
LISTING 2: Makefile generation can be automated to some extent. The `mkmk` Bourne shell program uses C, Lex, and Yacc source file names in the current directory along with included file preprocessor directives to construct a make file.

A. Listing of the `mkmk` *program, which prints a make file on the standard output:*

```
 1  :
 2  # @(#) mkmk  A make file generator
 3  # Author:  Lee Brown  12/13/90
 4  # with thanks to Mansour G. Raad (UNIXWORLD 11/90)
 5  USAGE="mkmk [target]"
 6  # Edit next few lines to customize this script.
 7  : ${CFLAGS:=-O}             # C compiler flags
 8  : ${LDFLAGS:=}              # linker flags
 9  : ${LIBS:=}                 # libraries
10  : ${INCLDIR:=/usr/include}  # std include directory
11  # Define editing function for include dependencies:
12  # (Adds a backslash to every line except the last
13  # and indents every line except the first.)
14  add_continuation()
15  {
16      read oldline
17      while read newline ; do
18          echo "$oldline\t\\"
19          echo "\t\c"
20          oldline="$newline"
21      done
22      echo "$oldline"
23  }
24  # Define function to get the basename without any suffix:
25  # (Assume one-character file name suffixes.)
26  rawname()
27  {
28      expr "$1" : '\(.*\)\..'
29  }
30  # Determine TARGET name from parameter or
31  # current directory basename:
32  case $# in
33      0)  cwd=`pwd` ; TARGET=`basename ${cwd}` ;;
34      1)  TARGET="$1" ;;
35      *)  echo "Too many parameters\nUsage: ${USAGE}" >&2
36          exit 1 ;;
37  esac
38  # Determine source file names (allow C, lex, and yacc):
39  set -- *.[cly]
40  SOURCES="$*"
41  if [ -z "${SOURCES}" ] || expr "${SOURCES}" : '\*.*' > /dev/null
42  then
43      echo "No source files in current directory" ; exit 2
44  fi
45  # Construct object file names:
46  for file in ${SOURCES} ; do
47      OBJECTS="${OBJECTS}`rawname ${file}`.o "
48  done
49  # Write make file prologue to stdout:
50  echo "#
51  #  Makefile for ${TARGET}
52  #
```

continued

THE DAWNING OF A NEW AGE



486 POWER

Introducing the RIO Powerstation

Designed to bring you uncompromising quality and reliability in super micro computer technology. Through superior engineering and precise adherence to open 486 Intel Standards, the Powerstation has achieved unmatched performance and compatibility, with optimum hardware technology for the most demanding environments such as CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, Networking and Unix Multiuser Applications.

- 486-33 MHz Processor
- 80387 Compatible Floating Point Co-Processor
- 4MB of High Speed 32 bit DRAM (Expandable to 16MB)
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 1.44 Floppy Drive
- (8) 16 bit Expansion Slots
- Wietek Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- Tower Case
- 16 bit Video Controller w/ 512K RAM
- 330 Meg. 10.7ms SCSI Hard Drive
- Highest Performance 16 bit SCSI Adapter
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- Video Monitors Optional

$6499

Call today toll free 800-445-6649*

and enter into the next dimension of information processing.

Rio Computers

SERVING THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY SINCE 1983

512-828-7774 OFFICE
512-828-1155 FAX
6900 SAN PEDRO, SUITE 127
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

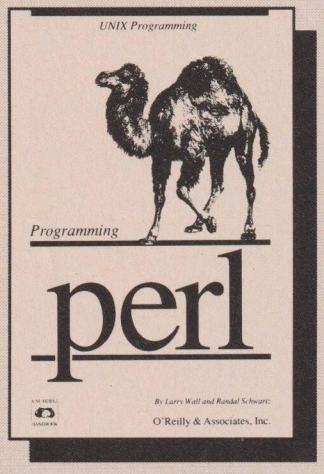
*Mexico Only

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON INQUIRY CARD

Books That Help People Get More Out of Computers

Programming Perl

This is the authoritative guide to the hottest new UNIX utility in years, co-authored by the creator of that utility. *Perl* is a language for easily manipulating text, files and processes. *482 pages, $24.95*



MH & xmh

Customize your e-mail environment to save time and hassles. This book explains how to use, customize, and program with the MH electronic mail commands (available on virtually any UNIX system) and with *xmh*, an X Window System client. *598 pages, $27.95*

For more information and a free catalog of all our titles, write or call:

A14B
B1UI

O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.

632 Petaluma Ave. • Sebastopol, CA 95472
(800) 338-6887 • (707) 829-0515

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON INQUIRY CARD

Listing 2 continued

```
53  TARGET = ${TARGET}
54  OBJECTS = ${OBJECTS}
55  CFLAGS = ${CFLAGS}
56  LDFLAGS = ${LDFLAGS}
57  LIBS = ${LIBS}
58  INCLDIR = ${INCLDIR}
59
60  \$(TARGET): \$(OBJECTS)
61      \$(CC) -o \$@ \$(CFLAGS) \$(LDFLAGS) \$(OBJECTS) \$(LIBS)
62
63  clean:
64      -rm -f \$(OBJECTS) core
65
66  clobber: clean
67      -rm -f \$(TARGET)
68  "
69  # Build include file dependencies, write to stdout:
70
71  for file in ${SOURCES} ; do
72      echo "`rawname ${file}`.o: \c"
73      sed -n \
74          -e 's/^#[   ]*include[  ]*<\([^>]*\).*/$(INCLDIR)\/\1/p' \
75          -e 's/^#[   ]*include[  ]*"*\([^ "]*\).*/\1/p' \
76          ${file} | add_continuation
77      echo
78  done
```

B. Sample usage cycle for using mkmk*:*

```
$ ls -l
total 40
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users      14290 Jan  5 13:01 login.c
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users       1970 Jan  5 13:07 login.h
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users       3423 May  3  1990 timeday.c
$ env "LIBS=-lsec" mkmk login > login.mk
$ cat login.mk
#
#  Makefile for login
#
TARGET = login
OBJECTS = login.o timeday.o
CFLAGS = -O
LDFLAGS =
LIBS = -lsec
INCLDIR = /usr/include

$(TARGET): $(OBJECTS)
        $(CC) -o $@ $(CFLAGS) $(LDFLAGS) $(OBJECTS) $(LIBS)

clean:
        -rm -f $(OBJECTS) core

clobber: clean
        -rm -f $(TARGET)

login.o: $(INCLDIR)/sys/types.h         \
        $(INCLDIR)/signal.h             \
        $(INCLDIR)/pwd.h                \
        $(INCLDIR)/ctype.h              \
        $(INCLDIR)/stdio.h              \
        $(INCLDIR)/utmp.h               \
        login.h                         \
        $(INCLDIR)/shadow.h

timeday.o: $(INCLDIR)/time.h            \
        $(INCLDIR)/ctype.h
```

continued

Better File Making

The make file generator featured in the November 1990 issue provides only the first two levels of dependencies for a program product—the dependency of the target executable on object files and their corresponding dependencies on source files. It assumes that each source file depends on *all* header files, which is not necessarily true. For a large program product, determining the accurate header file dependencies is both advantageous and a nuisance.

The accompanying make file generator, `mkmk`, produces a make file on its standard output that handles the three dependency levels, plus provides some

Listing 2 continued

```
$ make -f login.mk
       cc -O -c login.c
       cc -O -c timeday.c
       cc -o login -O  login.o timeday.o  -lsec
$ ls -l
total 239
-rwxr-xr-x   1 beccat   users      82528 Jan  5 13:44 login
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users      14290 Jan  5 13:01 login.c
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users       1970 Jan  5 13:07 login.h
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users        499 Jan  5 13:44 login.mk
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users      12553 Jan  5 13:44 login.o
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users       3423 May  3  1990 timeday.c
-rw-r--r--   1 beccat   users       3149 Jan  5 13:44 timeday.o
$ □
```

LISTING 3: The `fixfiles` program allows an operator (with superuser privilege) to change owners and modes of any file that is referenced by a particular database.

A. Command-line syntax for the `fixfiles` program:

```
fixfiles [-q][-f filelist] [-a|-l listfile | filename...]
```

B. Contents of a sample file database:

```
-rw-r--r--      root        sys         /etc/motd
-rw-r-lr--      root        other       /etc/save.d/filelist
-r-xr-sr-x      root        other       /local/Testing/mail
drwxr-xr-t      root        other       /local/Testing/Test
-rw-rw----      beccat      mail        /usr/mail/beccatsh          X
-rw-r--r--      beccat      users       /home/beccat/.plan
-rw-rw-r--      beccat      users       /home/beccat/.profile
drwxr-x---      beccat      users       /home/beccat/Lists
drwxr-xr-x      beccat      users       /home/beccat/Test
```

C. Contents of a sample file name list:

```
/etc/motd
/etc/save.d/filelist
/local/Testing/mail
/local/Testing/Test
/usr/mail/beccatsh
/home/beccat/.plan
/home/beccat/.profile
/home/beccat/Lists
/home/beccat/Test
```

D. The `fixfiles` shell script:

```
 1  :
 2  # @(#) fixfiles v1.1 - correct discrepancies found by chkfiles
 3  # Author: Chris Hare, Dec. 1990
 4  # Based on chkfiles by Rebecca Thomas, Sep. 1990
 5  # Define constants:
 6  FILELIST=/secure/filelist     # Secure filelist database
 7  MAILTMP=/tmp/'basename $0'$$  # Mail message file
 8  MAILTO=root                   # Account name of auditor
 9  TERMINAL=/dev/null            # Initialize for non-interactive use
10  QUIET=No                      # Do we show prompts?
11  AFLAG="" LFLAG=""             # Initialize option flags
12  USAGE="Usage: $0 [-q][-f filelist] [-a|-l listfile | filename...]"
```

continued

convenient make file targets. My `mkmk` program uses three environment variables, if they exist, to override the defaults it would otherwise use for `CFLAGS`, `LDFLAGS`, and `LIBS`.

[*Doctor's notes:* Part A of Listing 2 shows the `mkmk` program. Part B shows a sample usage, where I create a make file to build Pat Wood's `login` program, which was introduced in my August 1990 column. Here I use `env` on the command line to define the environment variable `LIBS` to have the value `-lsec`. Also, the "blank" square brackets in the `sed` command on lines 74 and 75 actually contain a space and a tab character.]

One of the trickier parts of the script was providing attractive output of the header file dependencies, one per line

How To Make Unix Backups Easier, Faster and Safer

You can avoid data loss (and lost dollars) with **BRU**, the reliable Unix Backup and Restore Utility. For over six years, thousands have depended on **BRU** because it:

- **Detects Errors & Recovers:** Retrieves all possible data. Won't stop like tar.
- **Verifies & Compares Files:** Protects your data by checking each byte of every file (not just the file names)
- **Does Incremental Backups:** Select only the files that have changed.
- **Compresses Data:** Reduces tape usage, compresses files 30% to 90%.
- **Runs Faster:** Saves time, "tunable" for top performance. Up to 5x faster than tar.
- **Permits Easy Crash Recovery:** Saves and restores the root filesystem and **ALL** special files (the files skipped by others).
- **Does Automatic Backups:** Run under cron and do unattended backups.

BRU costs very little (as low as $199), when compared to the cost of *losing* your data.

Available for ALL flavors of Unix, including SCO Unix/Xenix, 386ix, RS/6000, Ultrix, Sun, NCR, and SysV Rel 4. Supports networks.

*You can "test-drive" **BRU** RISK-FREE for 60 days, CALL 602-820-0042.*

Also, get an information-packed **FREE** report, ***11 Common Backup Mistakes and How to Avoid Them.*** Please call before 5 pm.

Contact: **Enhanced Software Technologies**, 5032 South Ash Ave., Suite 107-UW, Tempe, Arizona 85282. Fax: 602-491-0865 (24 hrs).

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

MAKE IT A HABIT!

Order Your Personal Subscription.

Receive 1-Year (12 Issues) ONLY $18.00 U.S.A.

Call Datatel 800™
800-341-1522

(FOR SUBSCRIPTION PLACEMENT ONLY)

UNIXWORLD
MAGAZINE

(for easier correction if necessary). I decided to put the line continuation formatting, which requires one line look-ahead, in a function to separate that work from the extraction of header file names. I believe this approach makes the latter part of the script easier to understand.

Similarly, I frequently needed to alter file name suffixes, so I provided a function to return the file name without the suffix. I know that all of the file names this function will see have a one-character suffix, so a simple `expr(1)` command does the job.

Then, I determine the target name and the names of the source files in this directory (all of which we presume to contribute to the target). Next, I convert the source file names to object file names, using the `rawname()` function.

The next step is to write the first part of the make file. The "clean" and "clobber" targets are commonly used rules for cleaning the directory after a build has been done.

Finally, I go through each file and determine its header file dependencies. The `sed(1)` command extracts file names from include directives, adding the standard system include directory to the front of header files named between the "<" and ">" symbols. Note that the bracketed white space includes space and tab characters. In my

Listing 3 continued

```
13  # Trap signals to remove temp file then exit
14  trap "echo $0 aborted!; rm $MAILTMP 2>/dev/null; exit 0" 1 2 3 15
15  # If running interactively display messages on terminal:
16  [ -t 1 ] && TERMINAL=/dev/tty # if stdout is a terminal
17  # Define function to send and (perhaps) display message:
18  sendmsg() { echo $1 | /bin/tee -a $MAILTMP >$TERMINAL; }
19  # Function to provide octal equivalent of permission string:
20  fixperm() {
21      echo $1 | awk '{
22          count = 0               # loop counter
23          LENGTH = 9              # Number of loop iterations
24          modestr = substr($1, 2, 9)  # ignore the file type
25          while (count++ < LENGTH) {
26              symbol = substr(modestr, count, 1)
27              if (count >= 1 && count <= 3) { # owner
28                  s_value = 41;   multiplier = 100
29              }
30              if (count >= 4 && count <= 6) { # group
31                  l_value = 200; s_value = 201; multiplier = 10
32              }
33              if (count >= 7 && count <= 9) { # other
34                  t_value = 1001; multiplier = 1
35              }
```

continued

If all 9-track users were alike, we'd sell only one subsystem.

Since they're not, Overland Data sells subsystems for all types of PC environments, tape formats and applications. Including UNIX®. We support all popular versions. So whether you're the occasional mailing list user or the day to day data cruncher, we have the tape drive, controller and software to fit your needs and budget.

Our 9-track users do enjoy some things in common: the longest warranties in the business, toll-free technical support, and the ODI Special Service Program. All this, to make using 9-track easy and productive. Perhaps that's why we've placed over 25,000 of our subsystems and controllers around the world. To find out more, call us. We'll pick up the tab.

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON INQUIRY CARD

Informix-4GL REPORTS Informix-SQL

ReportMaster

INFORMIX® Report Generator:

- Automatically creates Informix SQL or 4GL Source Code
- Requires no knowledge of Informix Report Language
- Provides add-on reporting capability to pre-written Informix applications
- Allows quick development of prototype report layouts, accelerating system development
- Helps novice users to quickly learn Informix Report Language

For further information on ReportMaster, call or write:

Bacharach-Woods, Inc.
14881 Quorum Drive • Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 980-4000
(214) 980-8449 FAX

Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD

Master Raster Blaster

No Jive, Just FAX.

*FAX*modem 9600™

FAXmodem 9600 provides CCITT Group 3 facsimile capabilities to any Sun workstation. Using a serial port at 19.2 KBPS, the FAXmodem sends and receives facsimiles to and from standard fax machines.

Conventional fax machines require hardcopy for input. The FAXmodem saves time and paper by eliminating document printing and scanning before sending a fax. FAXmodem software performs conversion of text and raster files for direct fax transmission. Files produced by electronic publishing programs are easily incorporated into faxes.

FAXes can be viewed on-screen and distributed via electronic mail.

FAXmodem 9600 features include:

- UNIX® mail to FAX
- PostScript® to FAX
- ASCII & raster to FAX
- FAX to raster

- Store & forward
- Broadcast & poll

- Confirmation via mail
- Management reports
- Automatic dialing and reception

For more information, give us a blast at:

1-800-359-0704

PERFECT BYTE, INC.

7121 Cass Street • Omaha, NE 68132-2652 • USA

Phone	402 554-1122
FAX	402 554-1938
uucp	uunet!pbi!faxmodem

PostScript, Sun, UNIX, and FAXmodem 9600 are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc., AT&T, and Perfect Byte, Inc. respectively. Master Raster Blaster is a trademark of HTBFTBO.

CIRCLE NO. 167 ON INQUIRY CARD

NCR Tower ?

PERFORMANCE PROBLEMS?

We provide many high performance enhancement products for the NCR Tower family:

- System Memory Modules.
- Internal & External SCSI Disks (380 MB to 1.2 GB)
- SCSI Tape Drives (150 MB & 2.3 GB).
- High speed/low overhead TCP/IP, Ethernet Networks.
- Replacement CPU upgrades; Math Co-Processors.

Ask how these products have doubled the Tower performance for many customers.

Sea Change Corporation
6695 Millcreek Drive, Unit 8
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada, L5N 5R8
Tel: 416-542-9484
Fax: 416-542-9479

"THE NCR TOWER EXPERTS"

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

CTAR

HOW VALUABLE IS YOUR DATA?

Protect it with CTAR (See-Tar), the most versatile archiving software available for UNIX, XENIX, and AIX based computer systems.

- ***Large Blocking for increased speed.***
- ***Master Backup and Incremental Backup capability.***
- ***Three level switchable Data Compression.***
- ***User friendly Menu Interface, conventional Command Line, or Automated Nightly operation.***
- ***Error Recovery, Automatic Cataloging, and Media Verification.***
- **NEW!** ***Boot Recovery System for* SCO UNIX and SCO XENIX** *versions can restore from full system failure in minutes, not hours.*

Call, write, FAX or email today for more information on CTAR and our other productivity enhancement tools.

Dealers/Distributors Welcome!

MICROLITE

CORPORATION
1021 Sutherland Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15204-1751
Tel: (412) 771-4901
Fax: (412) 771-7105
Email: uunet ! mlite ! info

Product Names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 176 ON INQUIRY CARD

Listing 3 continued

```
36              if (symbol == "r") perm_value = 4
37              if (symbol == "w") perm_value = 2
38              if (symbol == "x") perm_value = 1
39              if (symbol == "s") perm_value = s_value
40              if (symbol == "t") perm_value = t_value
41              if (symbol == "l") perm_value = l_value
42              if (symbol == "-") perm_value = 0
43              mode_value += (perm_value * multiplier)
44          }
45          printf "%s\n", mode_value
46      }' # end of awk script
47  } # end of function definition
48  # Function that (possibly) prompts user:
49  prompt () { [ "$QUIET" = "No" ] && echo "$1: \c" >$TERMINAL; }
50  # Function that fixes a specified file
51  fixfile () {
52      FILEPATH=$1 # store for posterity
53      [ -z "$FILEPATH" ] && return    # No name, leave function
54      set -- $FILEPATH    # Place function arg in posn. params.
55      if [ $# -eq 1 ]; then   # Reading file path name
56          # Specified full path name?:
57          if [ `expr "$FILEPATH" : "^/"` -ne 1 ]; then
58              sendmsg "$FILEPATH must be full path name"; return
59          fi
60          ENTRY=`egrep "  $FILEPATH\$|   $FILEPATH   X\$" $FILELIST`
61          if [ -z "$ENTRY" ] ; then
62              sendmsg "No database entry for $FILEPATH"; return
63          fi
64          # Place located database entry in positional parameters:
65          set -- $ENTRY
66      fi
67      if [ $# -lt 4 -o $# -gt 5 ] ; then  # invalid field count
68          sendmsg "\"$ENTRY\" corrupted in $FILELIST"; return
69      fi
70      REFMODE=$1 REFOWN=$2 REFGRP=$3 NAME=$4 EXIST=$5
71      if [ -f $NAME -o -d $NAME -o -b $NAME -o -c $NAME -o -p $NAME ]
72      then
73          sendmsg "Correcting $NAME ..."
74          chown $REFOWN $NAME 2>&1 | tee -a $MAILTMP > $TERMINAL
75          chgrp $REFGRP $NAME 2>&1 | tee -a $MAILTMP > $TERMINAL
76          PERMS=`fixperm $REFMODE`
77          chmod $PERMS $NAME 2>&1  | tee -a $MAILTMP > $TERMINAL
78      else
79          sendmsg "\"$NAME\" doesn't exist."
80      fi
81  }
82  # Process command line arguments, if any:
83  if [ "$OPTIND" = 1 ]; then  # Can use getopts
84      while getopts qf:al: flag ; do
85          case $flag in
86              q)  QUIET=Yes; TERMINAL=/dev/null ;;
87              f)  FILELIST=$OPTARG ;;
88              a)  AFLAG=Yes; QUIET=Yes; exec < $FILELIST ;;
89              l)  LFLAG=Yes; QUIET=Yes; exec < $OPTARG ;;
90              \?) echo $USAGE >&2; exit 1 ;;
91          esac
92      done
93      shift `expr $OPTIND - 1`    # shift options away
```

continued

environment, system header files may change; other sites may not need to worry about that and may delete the first sed editing command (on line 74). The output of the sed command is piped into the `add_continuation()` function for editing.

Lee Brown
Harris Computer Systems Division
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

The Security Hole

Because security is becoming more and more important to computer users and administrators, we are providing a mini-section of this column devoted to UNIX system security contributions. Please look over the tools on your system and see if you have any that would meet or could be changed to meet our publication guidelines (see end of this column).

Fixing the Files

Dear Dr. Thomas:

After using your `chkfiles` one-machine file-owner-permission security audit script, I realized that it would

be handy to have a tool to reset the owners and/or permissions for the disk-based file(s) automatically. I'm providing a complementary script, named `fixfiles`, which provides this functionality. It obtains the list of files to fix either from a file, the invocation command line, or by prompting the operator. The user must provide the (full) path name—as it's specified in the file database. Once located, change-owner, change-group, and change-mode operations are done on the target file, using the information from the file database.

My `fixfiles` program recognizes the syntax shown [see Listing 3A]. The `-q` (quiet) option suppresses display of prompts and routine status messages on the terminal (unrecoverable errors are still reported before the script exits). Routine messages are mailed to the account listed by the `MAILTO` variable if terminal reporting is disabled. The file list database can be overridden using the `-f` option, where its argument names an alternate database file. Of course, the database file must be in the proper format [see Listing 3B].

The remaining options and arguments specify the files to be fixed. The `-a` option directs `fixfiles` to process all files in the file list database. Use the `-l` option, where its argument names a file that specifies a list of files, one file per line. Alternately, the operator can list the file path names on the script invocation command line. If none of these alternatives is employed, `fixfiles` will prompt the operator for the desired file (unless quiet mode is in effect).

[*Doctor's notes:* Part B of Listing 3 shows a small sample file list database and Part C the equivalent list file. The `fixfiles` source code is shown in Part D. Note that I've updated `chkfiles` and added an additional (fifth) field to the database entry: if it contains an "X," then the `chkfiles` script wouldn't report the file missing if it wasn't present on the disk. This is useful for suppressing reports for files that appear and disappear regularly, such as mailbox files, certain UUCP directories, etc. Part E shows the updated `chkfiles` script.

Overview of `fixfiles`: First, several manifest constants are defined that establish an "environment." By default, messages won't be displayed on the user's terminal (`TERMINAL` initialized to `/dev/null`). However, if standard output is a terminal device,

Listing 3 continued

```
else    # getopts not available, so parse manually:
    while [ $# -gt 0 ]; do  # while args to process
        case $1 in
            -q) QUIET=Yes; TERMINAL=/dev/null; shift ;;
            -f) if [ -z "$2" ]; then
                    echo "-f option requires an argument" >&2
                    echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 1
                else
                    FILELIST="$2"; shift; shift
                fi ;;
            -f*)FILELIST=`echo $1 | sed 's/^..//'`; shift ;;
            -a) AFLAG=Yes; QUIET=Yes; exec < $FILELIST; shift ;;
            -l) if [ -z "$2" ]; then
                    echo "-l option requires an argument" >&2
                    echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 1
                else
                    LFLAG=Yes;QUIET=Yes;exec < "$2";shift;shift
                fi ;;
            -l*)LFLAG=Yes; QUIET=Yes;
                exec < "`echo $1 | sed 's/^..//'`"; shift ;;
            --) shift; break ;;
            -*) echo "Unrecognized option: $1" >&2
                echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 1 ;;
            *)  break ;;
        esac
    done
fi
if [ "$AFLAG" -a "$LFLAG" ]; then
    echo "Can't use both -a and -l options." >&2
    echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 2
fi
if [ "$AFLAG" -a $# -gt 0 -o "$LFLAG" -a $# -gt 0 ]; then
    echo "Can't use file arguments with -a or -l option" >&2
    echo $USAGE >&2 ; exit 2
fi
# Must abort if there's no database:
if [ ! -f $FILELIST ]; then
    sendmsg "Cannot access file list database" ; exit 3
fi
# Process named files:
case $# in
    0)  prompt "Enter file name or control-D to quit"
        while read FILENAME ; do
            fixfile "$FILENAME"
        prompt "Enter file name or control-D to quit"
        done ;;
    *)  for FILENAME in $* ; do
            fixfile "$FILENAME"
        done ;;
esac
# (Possibly) make no report if no changes made:
[ ! -s $MAILTMP ] && sendmsg "\nNo changes made."
```

continued

Looking for
Tutorials and Product Reviews?
See our cumulative index.
Call or write to:
UNIXWORLD
444 Castro St. Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 940-1500

Listing 3 continued

```
146  # Send mail if no terminal notification:
147  [ "$TERMINAL" = "/dev/null" ] &&
148      mailx -s "Fix owner/group/permissions" $MAILTO < $MAILTMP
149  rm -f $MAILTMP 2>/dev/null
```

E. Updated `chkfiles` *script:*

```
 1  :
 2  # @(#) chkfiles  Check modes, owner, and group owner of files
 3  # Author: Rebecca Thomas, May 1990
 4  # Inspiration: Patrick Wood, Pipeline Associates
 5  # For security, define IFS and PATH and mark for export:
 6  # set -x    # Uncomment for debugging
 7  IFS='
 8  '; export IFS   # Space, tab, and newline between quotes
 9  PATH=/bin:/usr/bin; export PATH
10  # Define constants:
11  MAILTMP=/tmp/`basename $0`$$    # Mail message file
12  FILELIST=/Secure/filelist   # Default file list database
13  MAILTO=beccat                 # Account name of auditor
14  TERMINAL=/dev/null          # Initialize for non-interactive use
15  USAGE="Usage: $0 [filelist]"
16  # Catch signals, clean up, then exit:
17  trap 'echo "$0 interrupted"; rm -f $MAILTMP;exit' 1 2 3 15
18  # If running interactively display messages on terminal:
19  [ -t 1 ] && TERMINAL=/dev/tty   # if stdout is a terminal
20  # Define routine to display error message and exit:
21  abort() {
22      if [ "$TERMINAL" = "/dev/tty" ]; then   # Interactive
23          echo $1 >$TERMINAL  # write to terminal
24      else    # non-interactive so use mail
25          echo $1 | mailx -s "System files security audit" $MAILTO
26      fi
27      exit 1
28  }
29  # Process command line arguments, if any:
30  case $# in
31      0)  ;;                  # Use default file list
32      1)  FILELIST=$1 ;;      # Use specified file list
33      *)  abort "$USAGE" ;;   # No more than one argument
34  esac
35  # Be sure file list database is accessible:
36  [ -r "$FILELIST" ] || # Can't read file list database
37      abort "$0: Aborting, because can't access $FILELIST"
38  # Define function to send and (perhaps) display message:
39  sendmsg() { echo $1 | /bin/tee -a $MAILTMP >$TERMINAL; }
40  # Announce our intentions to interactive user:
41  echo "Checking system files ..." >$TERMINAL
42  # Loop through all entries in reference file database:
43  while read LINE ; do
44      [ -z "$LINE" ] && continue  # Skip blank lines
45      expr "$LINE" : '#' >/dev/null && continue # Skip comments
46      echo ".\c" >$TERMINAL   # Show user we're working
47      set -- $LINE    # Parse reference file entry
48      [ $# -lt 4 -o $# -gt 5 ] && {
49          sendmsg "Corrupted line: \"$LINE\" in $FILELIST"
50          continue ; }
51      REFMODE=$1 REFOWN=$2 REFGRP=$3 PATHNAME=$4 EXIST=$5
52      # Get current modes:
53      LISTING=`/bin/ls -ld $PATHNAME 2>/dev/null`
54      if [ -z "$LISTING" ]; then
55          if [ "$EXIST" != "X" ]; then
56              sendmsg "\n\"$PATHNAME\" in database, but not on disk"
57          fi
58          continue
59      fi
```

continued

`TERMINAL` is reset so messages will be displayed on the controlling terminal, `/dev/tty`.

Next, several functions are defined: `sendmsg()`, which appends its argument to a temporary file and (possibly) writes a copy to the user's terminal. This temporary file (named by the `MAILTMP` variable) is used to store the mail message that may be sent to the auditor account.

The `fixperm()` function is required to convert the permission mode string stored in the database, which is in `ls -l` symbolic format, to the octal equivalent used by `chmod`. The reformatting is done by an `awk` program, which handles all currently used System V mode symbols, including the recently introduced mandatory file-locking mode.

The `prompt()` function simply displays its argument (without a newline) on the user's terminal if quiet mode isn't enabled. This function is used to prompt the user for target file names interactively.

Now, `fixfile()` actually does the work of changing owner, group, and modes for a file. It can handle either a full path name or a database file entry. If the former, the database is searched for a matching entry. In either case the fields of the database entry are placed in named variables for convenient reference. If the target file exists, its owner, group, and mode will be changed to reflect the corresponding database entry. Note that in line 60 each blank space in the pattern for `egrep` is a tab.

Next we see the "main" routine, where execution actually begins. First command-line arguments are processed either by `getopts`, if available, or by using older (but more universal) shell constructs. Then checks are made for correct syntactic usage. If the target files aren't specified in a list or the database, the script sets up to process files either named on the standard input or on the invocation command line.

Finally, if there's no temporary mail message file, the operator is informed interactively that no changes were made. If the script is run non-interactively the file containing any change reports is mailed to the auditor.]

Chris Hare
Choreo Systems, Inc.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

Wanted: C Version of Combined chkfiles/fixfiles Program

Here's a small challenge for our C programming enthusiasts: submit a C program that combines the functionality of `chkfiles` and `fixfiles` (Listings 3D and 3E). The program should follow the guidelines published at the end of this column. However, I'm willing to relax the 100-line length restriction and allow up to 200 source lines. But, "smaller is more beautiful."

Mail shell scripts, C programs, or tips to ease the burden of system administrators, programmers, and

Listing 3 continued

```
60      set -- $LISTING
61      MODE=$1 OWNER=$3 GROUP=$4
62      # If not don't care, check to see if there are discepancies:
63      [ "$REFOWN" != "X" -a "$OWNER" != "$REFOWN" ] &&
64          sendmsg "\n\"$PATHNAME\" has $OWNER owner, should be $REFOWN"
65      [ "$REFGRP" != "X" -a "$GROUP" != "$REFGRP" ] &&
66          sendmsg "\n\"$PATHNAME\" has $GROUP group, should be $REFGRP"
67       [ "$MODE" != "$REFMODE" ] &&
68          sendmsg "\n\"$PATHNAME\" has $MODE mode, should be $REFMODE"
69  done < $FILELIST
70  #
71  # Send mail, if necessary:
72  if [ ! -s $MAILTMP ]; then  # no problem report file
73      echo "\nModes, owners, and group owners okay." |
74      tee $MAILTMP >$TERMINAL
75  fi
76  mailx -s "System files security audit" $MAILTO < $MAILTMP
77  rm -f $MAILTMP
```

users to: "Wizard's Grabbag," UNIX WORLD, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. Or submit via UUCP to:

`uunet!uworld!grabbag`

`grabbag@uworld.com`

Authors of published material receive $50 for their contributions. Payment is made 60 to 90 days after publication.

UUNET Communication Services is now archiving our monthly Wizard's Grabbag listings. The source files have pathname `uunet!~/unix-world/grabbag/19`*YY*`/mon`*YY*`.Z`, where *mon* is the first three letters of the month (`jan`, `feb`, and so forth) and *YY* is the last two numbers of the year (as in 89). Use `compress -d` (16-bit) to unpack the archive. Now you can download even if you don't have an account on UUNET—call 1-900-GOT-SRCS and log into UUCP-access account `uucp` with no password. Callers will be charged 40 cents/minute connect time.

Current on-line listings are available via dial-up access from Reiter's Software BBS 604-576-1214 (300/1200/2400 baud), 604-576-6357 (USR HST 9600), or 604-576-6317 (9600/19200 baud Telebit TB+ PEP protocol). Use the account name `uworld` and password `code4me`.

Guidelines: Please provide your full name and surface mailing address and, if you use UUCP e-mail, also your return mail-routing address (from `sun` or `uunet`). We'll attempt to contact you to verify that we have received your contribution if you request it.

Briefly describe the hardware and software environment (especially the UNIX system version) on which the contributed code was run.

If possible, you should write code that is portable across the popular versions of the UNIX system (System V.X, 4.XBSD, XENIX). Write Bourne or Korn (but not C) shell scripts and use universally available utilities, for example, `who am i` (all systems) instead of `whoami` (Berkeley only). If feasible, use `getopts(1)` or `getopt(3C)` to process command-line options and their arguments.

Use the standard I/O library for structured modular C code. Check source code for nonportable constructions with `lint`. Eliminate hardware dependencies, such as terminal control sequences. (Use `termcap` or `terminfo`.) Isolate nonportable code to one region or a separate module. Keep examples compact (under 100 lines of code with each line less than 65 characters long—counting tabs as 4 spaces) and explanations concise (under 400 words). Use `sed` instead of `ed` scripts, pipelines instead of intermediate temporary files, etc. Be succinct! ■

THE NEW COMPUTER REVOLUTION: UNIX+DOS

A Sun/SPARC compatible workstation that brings you the best of both worlds

Introducing a revolutionary workstation that harnesses the power of a 25 Mhz SPARC™ chipset to a personal computer. The Series 2000 by Orange Systems. Now you can get uncompromised, sophisticated SPARC performance from a workstation that's equally competent to run your accounting programs and concurrently write your business letters.

With the Series 2000 SPARC workstation on a PC base, users are discovering options they've never had before. Imagine...

SPARC COMPLIANT

- 100% Sun binary compatible
- Innovative gateway between DOS and UNIX®
- 100% usage of PC/AT peripherals
- SPARC workstation plus PC/AT™ mother board with 4 ISA slots
- 100% VGA DOS compatibility with on board 386/25 Mhz processor –387 math co-processor

All the benefits of RISC and UNIX plus the low-cost, high volume technology of DOS personal computing. Series 2000. An idea whose time has come.

ORANGE SYSTEMS

13 Firstfield Road, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20878
Phone: (301) 840-2220 Fax:301-977-5362

CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD

The Great Communicator.

Great communication takes more than fast talk and promises.

Fluency. MLINK connects UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, CDOS and Macintosh, for thousands of users worldwide.

Energy. MLINK's state-of-the-art data compression and error-free protocol give you fast and reliable file transfer.

Creativity. Compiled MLINK scripts let you develop powerful and secure custom applications.

Versatility. MLINK is a solution for all users, with terminal emulation, DOS background operation, restartable transfers, KERMIT and XMODEM protocols, and an easy-to-use menu interface.

CMI's Polling Manager and high-speed SNA mainframe link round out our complete line of communications products.

MLINK is backed by a team of data communications experts, dedicated to first-class service and support. When it comes to straight talk about great communications software, MLINK speaks for itself.

Call **(603) 448-5193**

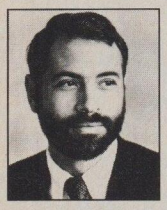
CMI CORPORATE MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Specialists in Data Communications

© 1990 Corporate Microsystems, Inc., Box 2059, Mt. Support Rd., Lebanon, NH 03766. (603)448-5193. FAX (603)448-4836.
MLINK is a trademark of CMI. Unix, Xenix, OS/2 and Macintosh are trademarks of AT&T, Microsoft Corp., IBM, and Apple Computer Corp., respectively.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

Ray Swartz



TIMED READS, SLASHES, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE

Richard Smith requests a shell `read` command that will exit if the user doesn't respond within a predetermined time. In response I provide a new command called `tread`. As a feedback item, Jerome Yablonkai, Jr. suggests an easier way to modify the file names (that contain slashes) discussed in my November 1990 column. Jeff Rosen submits a program that writes a script file that can be used to modify the environment of a shell process.

Time To Read

Question: I need to write a shell script application that requires a user to answer a prompt within a specified time period. That is, how do I modify `read` or write a command to accomplish this task?

Richard Smith
Kansas City, Kans.

Answer: Unfortunately, there is no option to the `read` command that tells the shell to wait a specified time and then have `read` fail. However, there are two ways to program this functionality. One is to include it directly in your shell script. The other is to write an external time-sensitive-read program that you use instead of the shell's built-in `read` command.

The October 1989 "Wizard's Grabbag" column presented a contribution that demonstrates the first approach. Sue Andarmani submitted `timed_read()`, a Bourne shell function that provides a time limit for waiting on user input for an interactive read. Before calling `read`, this function runs a background sub-shell that sleeps for a specified time interval. If the sleep expires, a user-defined signal is sent to terminate the parent shell, which has called `read`. If the user responds within the time interval, the `read` completes and the signal is ignored. The `timed_read()` function is reproduced in Listing 1A.

While `timed_read()` works, it has one shortcoming. Since it is implemented as a shell function, it is not available to anyone using the C shell since that shell does not support functions. However, it does work on the Korn shell.

A better solution is to write a custom replacement for the shell's `read` command. Listing 1B shows `tread`, a C program that provides a timed-read capability. By default, `tread` waits 10 seconds for the user to respond, though this time interval can be changed by a numerical argument. If the user enters a response within the time-out interval, `tread` writes the response to its standard output, which can then be assigned to the appropriate shell variable. If nothing is entered within the time limit, `tread` fails.

Before describing how `tread` works, let me review the UNIX signal mechanism, which is key to `tread`'s operation. Signals are used to notify a process that an event has occurred. One process can signal another or the kernel can initiate a signal for a process. Many different event types cause signals, such as pressing the interrupt key on your keyboard, using the `kill(1)` command or `kill(2)` system call, or attempting to divide a number by zero.

When a process receives a signal, it can do one of three things—terminate, ignore the signal, or execute some predefined signal-handler function. Generally, the default response is to terminate (4.3BSD provides different default actions for certain signals). Handling signals differently than the default requires you to explicitly state how you want that signal handled before the signal arrives. In Bourne or Korn shell scripts, this is done with the `trap` command. In the C Shell, signals are caught with `onintr`.

In a C program, a signal can be handled with the `signal(2)` system call. This function takes two arguments, the name of the signal and a function that says how to handle the signal. If you want the signal ignored, specify the `SIG_IGN` macro as the second argument. Alternately, use `SIG_DFL` to specify default handling. When using `signal(2)`, you have to include the header file `/usr/include/signal.h` (use `#include <signal.h>`). In `signal.h`, each signal number is assigned a name. Different UNIX versions may support different signals. Table 1 lists some commonly used System V signals.

As an example, call `signal(SIGINT, SIG_IGN)` to ignore the interrupt signal. To restore the default behavior use `signal(SIGINT, SIG_DFL)`. The `signal(SIGHUP,`

TABLE 1: Commonly used System V signals.

Name	*Number*	*Description*
SIGHUP	1	Hangup signal
SIGINT	2	Interrupt signal
SIGQUIT	3	Quit signal
SIGKILL	9	Kill signal (can't be caught or ignored)
SIGSYS	12	Bad argument sent to a system call
SIGPIPE	13	Broken pipe
SIGALRM	14	Alarm signal
SIGTERM	15	Software termination signal
SIGUSR1	16	User defined signal 1
SIGUSR2	17	User defined signal 2
SIGCLD	18	Death of a child process

Up to date. Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UNIXWORLD'S* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

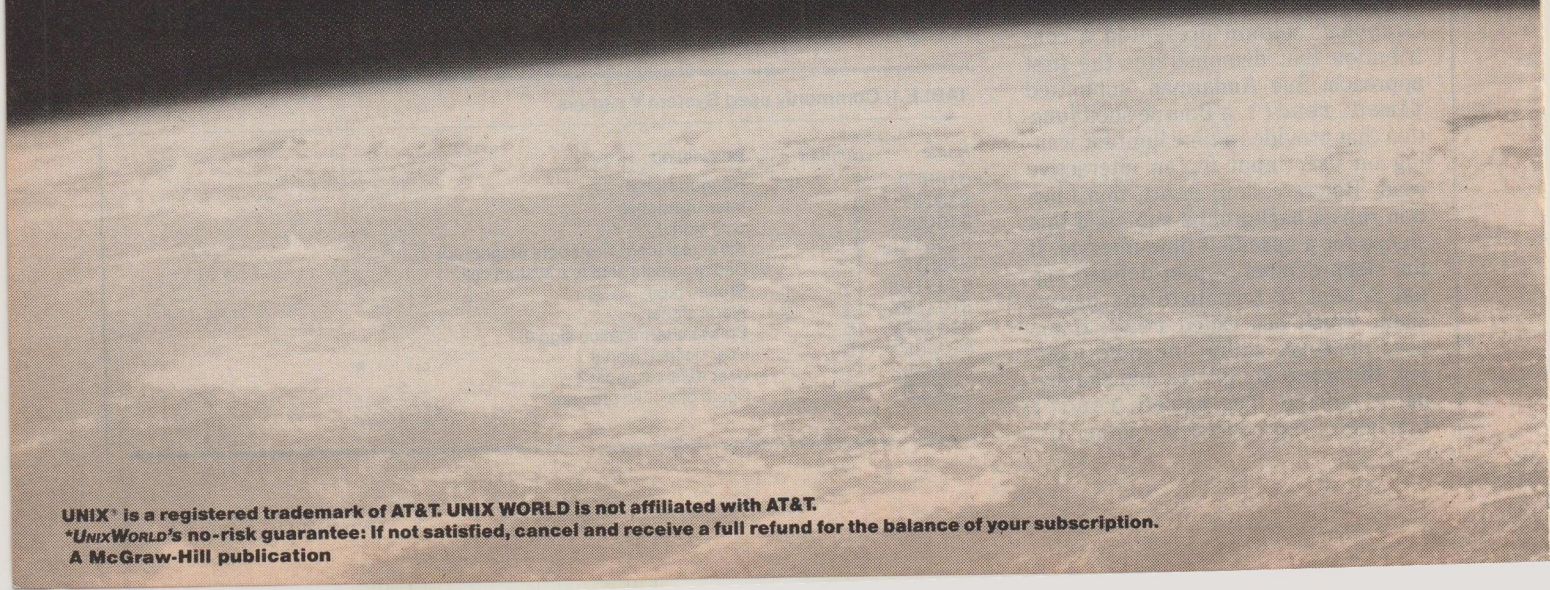
1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:

1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE*.



UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
A McGraw-Hill publication

hndlr) call specifies a function named hndlr(), which is called if the hang-up signal (SIGHUP) is received. Note that the hndlr() function must have been declared before calling signal().

Now our tread program sets an alarm (using the alarm(2) system call) and then attempts to read its standard input. If the alarm goes off, the kernel sends SIGALRM to tread, which terminates with an exit status that indicates failure. If the read completes before the alarm expires, the input string is printed to the standard output and the program terminates successfully. (The alarm is turned off if the process terminates before the alarm expires.)

The timedout() function is called if a SIGALRM is received. Note that if the command times out, tread exits with a status of 2 (two). All other errors are identified by an exit status of 1 (one).

In most cases, tread will be used to assign a value to a shell variable. To do this with the Bourne or Korn shell, tread is executed within back quotes and the output assigned to a variable, as in var=`tread`. With the C shell use the form set var = `tread`. Since no argument is sent to tread, this particular example command will wait ten seconds for a response before timing out. Listing 1C shows a simple script used to test tread.

LISTING 1: Timing out a read command can be done with either a shell function or a C program.

A. Reproduction of the timed_read() *shell function originally published in the October 1989 "Wizard's Grabbag" column:*

```
:
# timed_read  A function to time an interactive read
# Author: Sue Andarmani, May 1989
#
USAGE="Usage: $0 time_limit prompt trap_cmds variable_list"
#
timed_read() {
    if [ $# -lt 4 ]; then
        echo $USAGE >&2
        return
    fi
    lim=${1:-60}        # set time limit (60 sec. default)
    trap "eval $3" 16   # catch user-defined signal no. 1
    pid=$$              # store PID of current shell
    export lim pid      # make available to subshell
    eval echo "$2"      # issue prompt to user
    echo Enter response within $lim seconds: \\c # notify user
    # Use a subshell to send signal after sleep expires
    (sleep $lim; kill -16 $pid 2>/dev/null)& # in background
    eval read $4        # collect user input into $4
    trap "" 16          # disable trap after successful read
}
```

B. The C source code for tread*:*

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <signal.h>

main(argc, argv)
int argc; char *argv[];
{
    char instr[BUFSIZ + 1];   /* input string */
    char *fgets();
    int delay = 10;       /* default delay is 10 seconds */
    int timedout();       /* handles alarm */

    if (argc > 2) {  /* only one argument allowed */
    fprintf(stdout, "Usage: %s [delay-secs]\n", *argv);
        exit(1);
    }
    if (argc == 2) { /* user specified time interval */
        delay = atoi(argv[1]);
        if (delay <= 0)  /* can only sleep for positive time */
            exit(1);
    }
    signal(SIGALRM, timedout);   /* set alarm handler */
    alarm(delay);                /* set the alarm */
    if (fgets(instr, BUFSIZ, stdin) == NULL) /* read */
        exit(1);  /* read fails because control-D entered */
    else {        /* read succeeds, print string */
        printf("%s", instr);  /* instr ends with a \n */
        exit(0);
    }
}

int timedout(signo)
int signo;
{
    exit(2);  /* exit with a time-out failure status */
}
```

continued

Easy Does It, Mac

In my November 1990 column, I spent a fair amount of space describing how to use fsdb to fix a file base name that contained a slash. The file name had been transferred from a Macintosh to a UNIX system via a network.

Jerome Yablonkai, Jr. offers an easier, more obvious solution applicable in his environment. Here is an excerpt from his letter: "Our network is comprised of UNIX machines and Macs running Appleshare. If the user copies a file with a slash (/) in it to her UNIX directory, it can be deleted (dragging it to the trash can) or renamed (by clicking on the file name) from the Macintosh. This seems to be an easier and safer way of handling any files that contain unusual characters."

Keeping A File On The Environment

In my January 1991 column, Ivica Crnkovia asked if there was a way for a child process to change the environment of its parent. Although, there is no direct way to accomplish this objective, reader Jeff Rosen has suggested a mechanism that allows one shell process to write a script file that another shell process can "source" to change its environment. Jeff also submitted the chgenv.c program (Listing 2) to demonstrate how his concept works.

The trick is to have the child shell process run a program that writes a file containing variable assignments and then have the parent shell "source" the file. By "source," I mean run the file's commands in the current shell. The Bourne or Korn shell do this with the dot (.) command, whereas the C shell uses a command named (appro-

JET SERIES TOOLKIT

Xenix/Unix System Recovery & Tuning Toolkit includes:

CTAR™ what "Tar" should have been (Master/Incremental, Compression, Data Verification, Special Files, Error Recovery, very fast, reliable.

Jet RestorEase™ restore SCO in 20 minutes (Alias CTAR Boot Recovery System)

UNDELETE true recovery of deleted files

JetOpt™ Disk defragmentor and optimizer

Probe, Patch, & Navigator explore - repair any aspect of the UNIX filesystem (Alias Jet Inode Editor)

Other **UniTrends** Products Include:

Codeshell convert shell script to binary executable

JetCom™ communication package

DOSTAR transfer large files from Xenix to DOS

UniTrends™

1601 21st Ave. N., Suite C-303
Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577
803-626-2878
FAX 803-626-5202

Demos Available

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tell our advertisers you saw it in UNIXWORLD Magazine

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

444 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500

Listing 1 continued

C. A sample script for testing `tread`*:*

```
1  :
2  # test_tread  A simple script to test tread
3  # Author: Becca Thomas, Dec. 1990
4  #
5  echo "Enter first then last name"
6  fullname=`tread`
7  case $? in
8      0)  ;;
9      1)  echo "Nothing entered"
10         exit ;;
11     2)  echo "Timed out"
12         exit ;;
13 esac
14 echo "Full name is: $fullname"
```

LISTING 2: The `chgenv` program that allows one shell process to set up changes in another shell's environment.

```
1  #include <stdio.h>
2  char    *getenv(), *strcpy(), *strrchr();   /* declarations */
3  char    *pname;     /* storage for program name */
4  char *SccsID[] =
5    "@(#) chgenv.c Change environment; Jeff Rosen, Ray Swartz, 12/90";
6  main(argc, argv)
7  int argc; char *argv[];
8  {
9      void    outvar();      /* declare function that writes entry */
10     char    shell[20];     /* path name of shell being used*/
11     char    out_file[20];  /* base name of output file */
12     char    varname[100];  /* name of shell variable */
13     char    varstr[100];   /* value of shell variable */
14     char    *basename;     /* base name of shell being used */
15     char    *cp;           /* general character pointer */
16     int     csh;           /* using C shell flag (1 if csh) */
17     int     pid = -1;      /* pid used for output file name */
18     int     export = 0;    /* export flag (1 if exported) */
19     FILE    *fopen();      /* stream open routine */
20     FILE    *fptmp;        /* file pointer for temporary file */
21
22     pname = argv[0];  /* get program name */
23     if (argc == 1)     /* any argument specified? */
24         usage();    /* if not display correct usage */
25     if ((cp = getenv("SHELL")) == NULL)  /* SHELL in environment? */
26         strcpy(shell, "/bin/sh");  /* no, use default */
27     else
28         strcpy(shell, cp);  /* yes, use value from environment */
29     argc--;   /* skip the program name */
30     if (strcmp(*++argv, "-p") == 0) {   /* first arg -p? */
31         argc--;   /* yes, so skip to next arg */
32         /* error if no more args or pid <= 0 */
33         if (argc == 0 || (pid = atoi(*++argv)) <= 0) {
34             fprintf(stderr,
35                 "-p option must have valid pid argument\n"); exit(1);
36         }
37         argv++;   /* skip to next arg */
38         argc--;   /* decrement the argument count */
39     }
```

continued

priately enough) `source`.

One problem faced by `chgenv` is that the Bourne and Korn shells use one syntax and the C shell uses a different one to indicate variable assignment. The Bourne and Korn shells use the equal sign (=) with no surrounding whitespace, but the C shell uses the `set` command and an equal sign surrounded optionally by whitespace. Our `chgenv` program solves the discrepancy by the reading the value of the `SHELL` environment variable (using `getenv(3C)`) to determine the shell and then uses the appropriate assignment statement.

We send `chgenv` a list of variables to assign by means of name-value pairs. By default, `chgenv` assigns a local shell variable (one that can only be seen in the shell process that defined it). To identify that a variable

Listing 2 continued

```
40      if (argc == 0)  /* if nothing following -p SHELL */
41          usage();    /* that's also bad syntax */
42      /* create output file name */
43      sprintf(out_file, "/tmp/setvar%d",
44              (pid == -1) ? getppid() : pid);
45      /* open output file */
46      if ((fptmp = fopen(out_file, "a")) == NULL) {
47          fprintf(stderr, "Can't open temporary file\n"); exit(2);
48      }
49      if ((basename = strrchr(shell, '/')) == NULL) {
50          fprintf(stderr, "SHELL variable has no /\n"); usage();
51      }
52      basename++; /* move past the last slash (/) */
53      csh = ! (strcmp(basename, "sh") == 0 ||     /* Bourne shell? */
54               strcmp(basename, "ksh") == 0);     /* C shell? */
55      while (argc != 0) {  /* look through the remaining args */
56          if (strcmp(*argv, "-e") == 0) {  /* export flag? */
57              argv++; /* go to next arg */
58              if (--argc == 0)   /* if no arg for -e option */
59                  usage();    /* that's an error */
60              export = 1;         /* set export variable flag */
61          }
62          strcpy(varname, *argv++);   /* copy variable name */
63          if (--argc == 0)   /* no value for variable? */
64              usage();    /* that's an error */
65          strcpy(varstr, *argv++);    /* copy variable's value */
66          outvar(varname, varstr, export, fptmp, csh);  /* write */
67          export = 0;  /* reset export flag to no */
68          argc--;         /* update argument counter */
69      }   /* end while (argc != 0) ... */
70      fclose(fptmp);
71  }
72  /* write variable assignment into temporary file: */
73  void outvar(var, val, export, fptmp, cshell)
74  char    *var;   /* variable name */
75  char    *val;   /* value to assign variable */
76  int     export; /* export flag (1/0 = export/local variable) */
77  int     cshell; /* shell identity flag (1/0 = csh/sh */
78  FILE    *fptmp; /* where to write assignment */
79  {
80      if (!cshell) {   /* not C shell so use Bourne/Korn syntax */
81          fprintf(fptmp, "%s=\"%s\"\n", var, val);    /* var=val */
82          if (export) /* if variable to be marked for export */
83              fprintf(fptmp, "export %s\n", var); /* export var */
84      } else {   /* use C shell syntax */
85          if (export) /* if marked for export */
86              fprintf(fptmp, "setenv %s \"%s\"\n", var, val);
87      else    /* local variable */
88          fprintf(fptmp, "set %s=\"%s\"\n", var, val);
89      }
90  }
91  int usage()  /* display correct command line syntax */
92  {
93      fprintf(stderr, "Usage: %s [-p PID][-e] arg value...\n", pname);
94      exit(1);
95  }
```

should be marked for export to the environment, the name-value pair is preceded by a `-e`. Thus, the command line `chgenv -e a 5` says to assign `a` the value 5 and to export `a`. Note that the Bourne and Korn shells mark a variable for export with the `export` command, whereas the C shell uses `setenv` to both define and mark the variable in one operation.

To communicate with the shell process whose environment `chgenv` is trying to change, both that process and `chgenv` must agree on a file name. The file created by `chgenv` has the prefix `/tmp/setvar` and the process ID (PID) number is appended to the base name. Thus, if `chgenv` is invoked for altering the environment of process number 345, the file created by `chgenv` and sourced by the process is `/tmp/setvar345`.

By default, `chgenv` uses the PID of its parent shell process, but it also recognizes a `-p` option, which is followed by the PID of the process whose environment is to be changed. If this option is used, the output file created by `chgenv` will be named using the specified PID.

The `chgenv` program consists of two functions besides the `main()` routine. The `usage()` function prints a correct usage statement on the standard error and then causes the program to exit. The `outvar()` function takes arguments that tell it a variable's name (`var`), value (`val`), a flag that tells it whether the variable is to be exported (`export`), the file pointer for the open common-environment-script file (`fptmp`), and a flag identifying which shell format to use (`cshell`). Using this information, `outvar()` writes the appropriate variable assignment (and `export` command, if necessary) to the output file.

The `main()` routine parses the command line. It checks to make sure at least one command-line argument was supplied (line 23), if there is a `SHELL` variable in the environment (line 25), if the first argument is the `-p` option (line 30), if a numeric PID follows `-p` (line 33), if there is anything following a `-p` *PID* argument (line 40), if the temporary file can be opened (line 46), if the output is for the C shell (line 53-55), if the variable is to be exported (line 56), if there are any arguments after a `-e` (line 58), and if there is a value after the variable name (line 63). If all these tests are satisfied, `main()` calls `outvar()` to append the appropriate assignment statement to the output file. Note that the while loop in lines 55 to 69 loops once for each variable-value argument pair.

Guidelines: Obviously, this column will not be of much interest unless you send us your questions. Try to make your questions as general in interest as possible, and please no questions regarding specific hardware or third-party application packages. State the UNIX system version, if applicable, for the question at hand. Send your questions by surface mail to Ray Swartz, "Answers to UNIX," c/o UNIX WORLD Magazine, 444 Castro St., Mountain View, CA 94041. Or send them via e-mail to:

`uunet!uworld!ans2unix`
`ans2unix@uworld.com`

Please remember to include your surface mailing address and telephone number. ■

Ray Swartz is the founder of Berkeley Decision/Systems, which specializes in C and UNIX training. His first book discusses using C for business applications, and his second book teaches shell programming using business-related examples.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

To receive more information about products or services advertised in UNIXWORLD, please fill out a Reader Inquiry Card using the ad number that appears at the bottom of the advertisement.

	PAGE NO.	INQUIRY NO.
ACCUCOBOL Inc.	18	266
Advance Micro Research	10,11	49
AMC SIGGRAPH '91	114	147
APPGEN Business Software	84	122
Arizona Public Service	146	—
Ashton-Tate	21	18
Aspen Technologies Inc.	147	19
AT&T	4,5	190
AT&T	75	198
Bacharach-Woods Inc.	120	28
Bacharach-Woods Inc.	110	29
Berkeley Decision/Systems	100	86
Berkeley Decision/Systems	94	87
Byte Designs	32	81
Central Data Corp.	83	193
Century Software	34	65
Chase Research Inc.	46	222
CLEO Communications	71	—
Coconut Computing	147	72
Computer Prof's Book Society	113	41
Computer Source International	133	—
Comtrol Corp.	148,Cover III	149
Connect Tech	50	98
Consensys Corp.	101	173
Contemporary Cybernetics Group	7	134
Corporate Microsystems Inc.	126	103
Courseware Technologies Inc.	138	114
Data Communications	140	—
Data Comm./Book Series	109	—
Datability Systems	43	106
Detroit Direct Marketing	142	181
Dialogic Corp.	80	119
Digiboard	26,27	36
Digital Equipment Corp.	61,62,63	—
E.C.C.S. Inc.	102	79
ELAN Computer Group	70	40
Enhanced Software Tech's. Inc.	119	77
Equinox Systems	76	210
ERI-Electrorep	67	108
ERI-Electrorep	69	162
ESIX Systems Inc.	Cover II	124
Exabyte Corp.	1	62
Falco Data Products	49	245
Feith Systems & Software	146	121
Four Seasons Software	51	243
Frame Technology	44,45	224
GCOM Inc.	147	38
Helios USA	42	23
Hummingbird Communications Ltd.	48	152
Image Network	105	148
Infoflex Inc.	32	183
Information Builders	38	178
Integrated Computer Solutions	33	115
Integrated Computer Solutions	96	116
Interface Group	8	71
James River Group Inc.	95	—
Kingston Technology Corp.	15	241
Lantronix	79	219
Lone Star Computer Services	111	166
LONGSHINE Electronic Co.	17	200
Mark Williams Company	37	—
Maxpeed	99	170
Megascore Inc.	36	12
Microfield Graphics Inc.	57	247
Microlite Corp.	122	176
Network Computing Dev. Inc.	52,53	254
IXI Limited	143	260
Oakland Group Inc., The	106	177
Oracle Corp.	12	—
Orange Systems	125	201
Oregon Software	40	21
O'Reilly & Associates Inc.	118	142
Overland Data Inc.	120	150
Overland Data Inc.	110	151
Pacific Access Corp.	41	240
Perfect Byte Inc.	121	167
Quality Software Products	140	69
QualTrak	146	75
QualTrak	147	70
Raima Corp.	24	90
Recital Corp.	134	244
Rio Computer	117	117
Santa Cruz Operation	Cover IV	84
Saratoga Information Sytems	147	184
Sea Change Corp.	122	64
Services & Software	141	225
Silicon Graphics Inc.	146	—
Software Clearing House	31	107
Software One	147	111
Software Translations	147	263
Sony Microsystems	28,29	208
Sony Microsystems	59	228
Specialix Inc.	139	209
Spectrum '90	89	2
Stallion Tecnologies Inc.	85	191
Storage Dimensions Inc.	90	252
Structured Logic Systems	147	242
Trident Systems Inc.	111	42
Unidirect	99	30
UniPress Software Inc.	6	—
UniTrends	130	127
VI Corp.	86	57
Western Pacific Data Systems	146	48
Western Pacific Data Systems	147	53
WordPerfect Corp.	72	226
Xylogics Inc.	22,23	123
Z/Max Computer Solutions	93	221

The ad index is published as a service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

SHOWS & CONFERENCES

10th Annual International Spectrum Businessperson's Computer Conference and Exhibition: April 3-5
This event will focus on the business aspects within the computer industry. On exhibit will be the most recent PC, midrange, and mainframe hardware products, in addition to business solution software from the Pick and UNIX markets. Produced by the International Database Management Association, the conference and exhibition will be held at the Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif. Contact Monica Giobbi, 619-578-3152.

Patricia Seybold's Fifth Annual Technology Forum: April 9-11
The Technology Forum is aimed at the upper echelon of object-oriented technologies in regard to distributed network computing and object orientation. The main focus will be on answering questions in relation to the rising object-oriented and distributed computing environments. Targeted for the technology forum are corporate technologists, product marketing managers, MIS and DP professionals, strategic planners, application developers, and investment analysts.

Topics on the agenda include: Business Rationale for Open Systems, Object-Oriented Databases, Object Networks, and Emerging Applications Areas. Exhibitors will show the latest revelations in object-oriented technology. The conference will be held at the Boston Marriott, Cambridge, Mass. Contact Deborah Hay, 800-826-2424 or 617-742-5200.

UNIX Expo West: April 22-24
UNIX Expo West is targeted at the UNIX products market, and is geared for exhibitors to present their subjects in a more favorable light. Slated keynote speaker is Alan P. Hald, chairman of the board, MicroAge, Inc., who will speak on "UNIX Fusion: Preparing for the Coming Generation of SuperPCs." Also on the schedule are business application software, applications development tools, systems hardware, peripherals, services, and tutorials. More than 8,000 exhibits are slated including graphics, connectivity, portability, open systems, interface options, and standards. The show will be held at the Los Angeles Convention Center, Los Angeles, Calif. Contact National Expositions, 212-391-9111.

UNIX C++ Conference: April 22-25
The UNIX C++ Conference will focus on specific technically oriented information within the C++ environment. Sessions will cover the spectrum of recent research development and experiences developing C++ software. Language features and compilers are on the roster. Introductory and intermediate tutorials are scheduled. The conference will be held at the Sheraton Washington Hotel, Wash., D.C. Contact USENIX, 714-588-8649.

NCGA '91: April 22-25
The National Computer Graphics Association is dedicated to all applications of computer graphics. The theme for the show is "We're Doing Windows," and will emphasize sessions and exhibits showing practical uses of windows-based graphical interfaces. Scheduled keynote speaker is Richard Leet, executive vice president of Amoco Corp., who will speak on issues related to energy and the environment. Eighty sessions will focus on areas such as engineering, architecture, MIS/IRM, marketing, sales, finance, graphic arts, and publishing. More than 200 exhibitors will display the newest hardware, software, services, and peripherals. The show will be held at McCormick Place North, Chicago, Ill. Contact NCGA, 800-225-6242 or 703-698-9600, ext. 301.

Sixth Distributed Memory Computing Conference: April 28-May 2
Jointly held by the University of Michigan and the Oregon Advanced Computing Institute, this conference will focus on distributed memory parallel computing. The targeted audience for the conference is academia, government, and industry users. One of the scheduled keynote speakers is Dr. Terry Cole of JPL (Jet Propulsion Laboratories). Topics slated for discussion are: software technology and tools, applications and algorithms, networking and communications, architectures, databases, and computer-human interface. The conference will be held at the Portland Marriott Hotel, Portland,

continued on page 148

UNIXWORLD

HOME OFFICE
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

ADMINISTRATION:
Publisher: Robert Billhimer
Marketing Manager: Donna Wood Tyrus
Market Research: Gail Potthoff
List Rental: Verlene J. Perry
Ad Traffic: Jeanne A. Ketchum
Ad Traffic Asst: Angela V. Owens

ADVERTISING SALES:
National Sales Mgr.: David E. Pearson
Sales Administration: Lisa Prasadi
Marketplace/Postcards: Kari Smith
Classified/Recruitment: Kari Smith

SALES OFFICES:
Northwest/Southwest
AK, AZ, CA, HI, ID, NV, OR, UT, WA, & Western Canada

Eric Kazanjian
Elizabeth Martin
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

Central
AR, CO, IA, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, ND, NE, NM, OH, OK, W. PA, SD, TN, TX, WI, WV, WY, & Central Canada

Robert D. Wentz
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Two Prudential Plaza
180 N. Stetson
Chicago, IL 60601
312-616-3315
FAX: 312-616-3323

Northeast
CT, MA, ME, NH, N. NY, RI, VT, & Eastern Canada

John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

Mid-Atlantic
DC, DE, MD, NJ, S. NY, E. PA, VA

Ann Honomichl
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
1221 Ave of the Americas
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
212-512-3372
FAX 212-512-3520

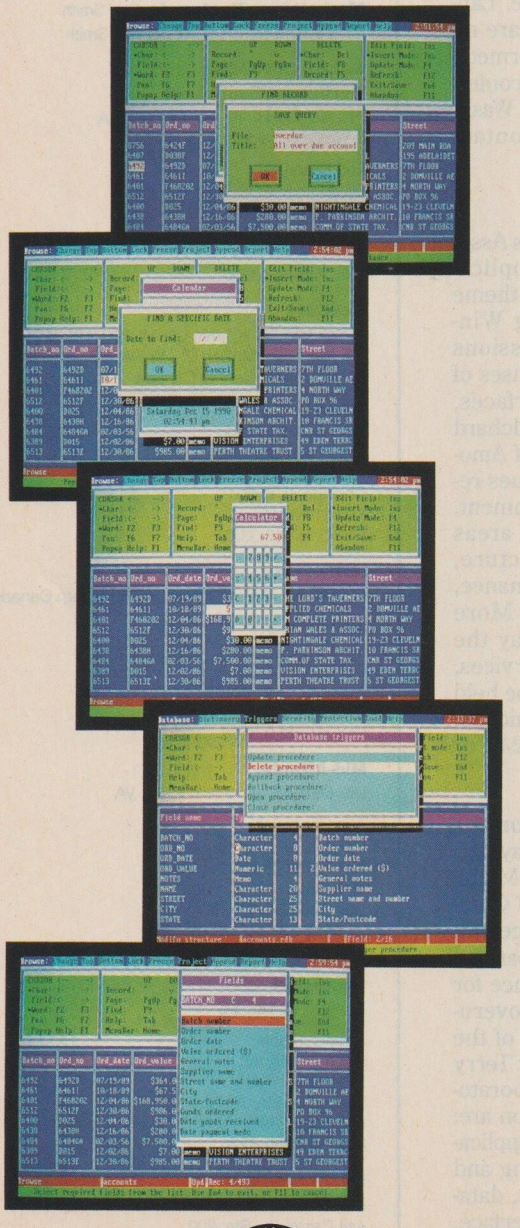
Southeast
AL, FL, GA, NC, SC

John C. Moon
McGraw-Hill, Inc.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
617-860-6289
FAX: 617-860-6276

International
David E. Pearson
444 Castro St., Ste. 200
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-940-1500
FAX: 415-967-1257

Recital 7.0 Is The Only Choice.

So much beauty...



So much power...

- Advanced RDBMS/4GL
- Active Data Dictionary
- Object-oriented with pre-defined "application objects"
- Open client/server architecture
- Integrated pop-ups for calendar, calculator, choice lists
- Built in "Dynamic Compiler" New v7.0
- Pop-up time management scheduler New v7.0
- Relational multi-record table fields in forms New v7.0
- Split screen relational browse New v7.0
- Database, form and report triggers New v7.0
- Automatic record locking
- Supports 14 datatypes including memo, numeric, byte, integer, short, character, date, logical, float, real, packed, zoned, vaxdate, quadword

So much understanding...

- Available now on 100+ VAX/VMS and UNIX computers (including full VAX cluster support)
- SQL (interactive and embedded)
- dBASE, FoxBase and Clipper compatibility (yes, even on VMS!)
- Terminal (including full color support) and keyboard independence
- Transparent connectivity to existing RMS and RDB databases on VAX/VMS
- Completely integrated development environment
- Powerful end-user tools

All in One Affordable Package

Don't be fooled by the others. Order the real thing today.
Call our UNIX or VMS desk for your Recital Rehearsal Pack.

Recital CORPORATION

BEAUTY, POWER, AND UNDERSTANDING

Recital Corporation Inc., 85 Constitution Lane, Danvers, MA 01923, Tel (508) 750-1066, Fax (508) 750-8097
Recital Corporation LTD, South Bank Technopark, 90 London Road, London SE1 6LN, United Kingdom, Tel 071-401-2727, Fax 071-633-9617

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

BACK TO THE DIGIBOARD

As a manufacturer of board-level products for PC-based multiuser systems, Digiboard is expanding into other connectivity-related products, including modem boards, fax software, and terminal concentrators.

The DigiChannel Modem/X is an AT bus-based board available with four or eight on-board Hayes-compatible modems, each running at 2400 bits per second. The card supports Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, and V.22*bis* modem standards; has an automatic answering feature, and supports tone or pulse dialing. Targeted applications include bulletin board systems, remote data collection, and simultaneous distribution of data. The Modem/X works with Digiboard's standard SCO UNIX and XENIX drivers. Cost of the four-modem card is $1,195, and $1,995 for the eight-modem card.

The DigiFax software lets terminal users send and receive faxes without resorting to a standalone fax machine. It schedules and spools transmissions, notifies the user when a fax arrives or transmission fails, and provides a log of fax usage for cost-accounting purposes. The software interfaces to word processing and spreadsheet software so that ASCII, TIFF, and international character text files can be transmitted as output from a word processing application using the product's Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer emulation. The software also includes scanner support. Requirements include EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics cards, or an X Windows-based system; at least three megabytes of disk space on the host; and either a Hayes JTFax 9600 or Brooktrout Technology fax card. Cost is $495.

The NC/Con-16 terminal concentrator connects 16 serial ports over a TCP/IP system, allowing asynchronous terminals, modems, and PCs running terminal emulation software to connect to an Ethernet network at a speed of 38.4 kilobits per second. The TCP/IP protocol is incorporated into a ROM cartridge so that users can upgrade or incorporate different protocols easily. The NC/Con-16 supports Telnet so that each terminal can establish two virtual terminal sessions with any host on the network. Cost of the terminal concentrator is $2,195. **Digiboard, 6751 Oxford St., St. Louis Park, MN 55426; 612-922-8055.**

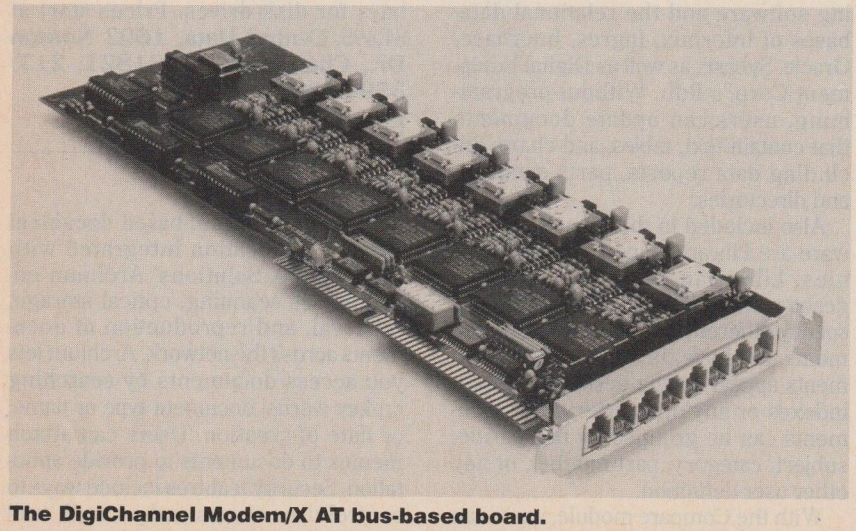
Circle No. 302 On Inquiry Card

As If I Really Wanted to Pay Taxes Sooner

As the day approaches when the United States government may request tax returns to be filed by computer, Serengeti Systems has prepared its 1040-Link for UNIX and XENIX systems. It's designed to take the place of IBM mainframe 3780 communications packages that require users to write complex script files and understand IRS communication specifications. In contrast, 1040-Link does not require script files and IRS specifications are in the default configuration. You can make any changes necessary through a menu-driven configuration system.

After installing 1040-Link, users need only know their IRS login ID and password, the IRS service center phone number, and the name of the file containing the appropriate returns. 1040-Link then initiates a dial-up session with the IRS host, transfers the user ID and password, exchanges files, and terminates the session. Serengeti is targeting original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) and value-added resellers (VARs) that would want to add 1040-Link to their own accounting and tax software packages. Cost is $595 for UNIX and XENIX versions, or $195 for DOS versions. Appropriate modems are also available from Serengeti or UDS. **Serengeti Systems, 808 W. 10th St., Ste. 101, Austin, TX 78701; 800-634-3122 or 512-345-2211.**

Circle No. 303 On Inquiry Card



The DigiChannel Modem/X AT bus-based board.

Bring on the VME for DSP

Digital signal processing (DSP) manufacturer Ariel has introduced a line of 10 VMEbus-based boards for DSP applications. Besides eight data acquisition and I/O boards for high-speed, multichannel data acquisition and audio I/O, the product line includes the V-56 and the QuadProcessor, both using Motorola's DSP56001 coprocessor boards.

The V-56 is a 13.5-mips signal processing card that can be combined with a variety of I/O modules to form a 6U form factor compatible with VME-based standalone systems, while the QuadProcessor is a 6U VME card with four 27-MHz DSP56001 processors.

continued

Both come with program development tools, including debugging monitor, Sun-3 device drivers, and Ariel Bug-56 (a symbolic debugger for the DSP56001). Prices start at $4,000 **Ariel, 433 River Rd., Highland Park, NJ 08904; 908-249-2900.**

Circle No. 305 On Inquiry Card

IPI in the Sky

Xylogics' SV6892 VMEbus-based disk controller supports the IPI-2 standard and currently supports Seagate Technology's Sabre parallel transfer disk. With a storage capacity of 2105 megabytes, the Sabre product uses eight read/write heads simultaneously for transfer rates of up to 24 megabytes per second. Target platforms for the disk and disk controller together are supercomputers, transaction-intensive mainframes, and workstations running high-resolution graphics applications. Single-user price for the SV6892 is $6,995, with OEM discounts available. **Xylogics, 53 Third Ave., Burlington, MA 01803; 617-272-8140.**

Circle No. 306 On Inquiry Card

The Aspects of Aptec

Speaking of high-performance computers, Aptec's FutureLink file server incorporates its UNIX-based I/O Computer with parallel channels and General Atomics' Unitree software, which implements the IEEE mass storage reference model. Running on the server, the Unitree software automatically migrates user files among magnetic disks, optical disks, tape libraries, and archival tapes, using site-specific migration algorithms. At the same time, the I/O Computer handles up to eight channels of data at sustained transfer rates of 10 megabytes per second per channel.

The FutureLink network interfaces include connections to UltraNet and the Network Systems HIPPI switch, as well as Ethernet and fiber distributed data interface (FDDI) support. Storage interfaces cover a variety of tape storage and disk arrays. Besides UniTree, other software components include access to TCP/IP, NFS, and FTP, and Wind River's VxWorks real-time UNIX operating system. System prices start at $300,000. **Aptec, P.O. Box 6750, Portland, OR 97228-6750; 503-626-9000.**

Circle No. 307 On Inquiry Card

Get This Data Out of Here

Andataco's zero-footprint disk-drive subsystem for SPARCstations incorporates a removable module holding a 340-megabyte, 3 1/2-inch disk drive. Targeting graphics applications that are expected to run on the SPARCstation 2 line, the company cites a data transfer rate of six megabytes per second and a 13-millisecond access time for the subsystem, which fits under the SPARCstation. List price is $6,000. **Andataco, 9550 Waples St., San Diego, CA 92121; 800-334-9191 or 619-453-9191.**

Circle No. 308 On Inquiry Card

SPARC in the Box

If you need more SBus cards than your SPARCstation can hold, Aurora Technologies' SBox expansion chassis adds flexibility in two ways. It incorporates four additional SBus slots for cards, and two SCSI ports for storage devices. The SBox matches the pizza-box form factor of the SPARCstation. List price is $2,195, with OEM discounts available.

For SPARC-compatible storage, Aurora has announced two external floppy disk drive products, the 3 1/2-inch FD350 and the 5 1/4-inch FD525, which attach to the SCSI port. The list price of $995 includes driver software and SCSI cable. **Aurora Technologies, 38 Sidney St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 617-577-1288.**

Circle No. 309 On Inquiry Card

SmartLeaf Blooms

Database Publishing Software has developed SmartLeaf software as a link between Interleaf's technical publishing software and the relational databases of Informix, Ingres, Interbase, Oracle, Sybase, as well as Digital Equipment Corp.'s Rdb. Without programming, users can update documents that contain text, tables, and charts, including data reports, parts catalogs, and directories.

Also included in the SmartLeaf software are Librarian and Compare modules. Librarian treats the Interleaf desktop like a database, letting the user specify different characteristics of documents and have the appropriate documents appear on the desktop to create indexes or any other overview. Documents can be grouped by name, title, subject, category, part number, or any other user-definition.

With the Compare module, users can put documents, computer-aides software engineering (CASE) tools, or other data side-by-side and produce a third document that exhibits differences between the two. It also allows users to do "redlining," that is, mark additions and deletions between the two documents. Cost of the software is $2,500, which runs on HP, Apollo, Sun, and Ultrix-based DEC hardware. **Database Publishing Software, 10 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701; 508-820-2730.**

Circle No. 310 On Inquiry Card

SCSI Hosts andSCSI Guests

Targeting SCSI products for the SBus market, Central Data has introduced a host adapter, a port expansion board, and an expansion box. The SBus SCSI Host Adapter is installed in a SPARCserver 2 and adds two more SCSI channels to the original one on the server. It uses an NCR I/O processor to off-load the CPU and perform SCSI transactions on its own. Price is $1,795.

The SCSI Utility Module is an SBus-based board including two Centronics-compatible parallel ports, two serial ports with modem compatibility, and a floppy disk controller supporting 5 1/4-inch and 3 1/2-inch floppy disk drives. It comes mounted in a 5 1/4-inch drive bay chassis, with driver and cables, for $695.

The SCSI SubStations are external SCSI expansion boxes for SPARC-based systems incorporating the Utility Modules in external boxes. The SubStation/4 can handle two parallel ports, two serial ports, and two floppy disk drives. The SubStation/16 and SubStation/32 expand with varying configurations of serial ports and expansion bays for disk drives. Prices start at $1,495. **Central Data, 1602 Newton Dr., Champaign, IL 61821; 217-359-8010.**

Circle No. 311 On Inquiry Card

Quelle Storage

Designed as a Motif-based document storage application integrated with hardware, X.Solutions' Archium encompasses scanning, optical storage, retrieval, and reproduction of documents across the network. Archium lets you access documents by searching on key words, document type or name, or date of creation. Users can attach memos to documents to provide annotation. Security features include ways to control user access and an audit trail

WE GUARANTEE THE BEST PRICES ON EVERYTHING WE SELL!

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

If you find a lower price advertised on any item we stock, we'll beat that price by 5%!

LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICES

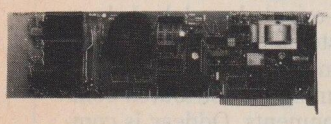
If within 30 days of your purchase... from Computer Source... you find the exact same merchandise for less from any factory authorized distributor in the U.S. or Canada... we'll meet that price by issuing a credit to your account. (confirmed printed proof required.) Excludes — discontinued models or demos/used product.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CITIZEN

HSP 500	$284
GSX-140	$264
200 GX	$149

MultiTech Systems



224EH

- 2400/1200 Bps Modem
- MNP Level 5 error correction

NEW! V.42 bis version now available

$245

TRIPP LITE

Standby Power Systems

BC-250	$163
BC-350	$195
BC-450	$230
BC-750	$385

UNISON

CONTINUOUS POWER UPS

No transfer time!

- Protects against ALL power disturbances
- Emergency keyboard lighting
- Remote-on via modem or telephone
- Novell approved

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE PS6.0

MODEL		
PS 4.5	300 watt	$389
PS 6.0	400 watt	$445
PS 8.0	640 watt	$555

DPT Distributed Processing Technology

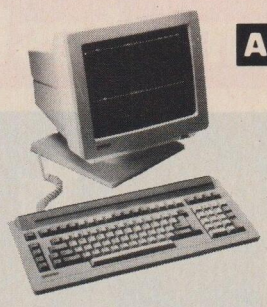
- Intelligent caching disk controllers
- Access data in as little as 0.5ms!
- Includes floppy interface
- 512K Ram expandable to 16MB
- Compatible with most operating systems

$768

Microscience International Corporation

110 MB AT/IDE Drive (18ms)	$439
80MB Drive (28ms)	$319

Instant $50 Rebate!*



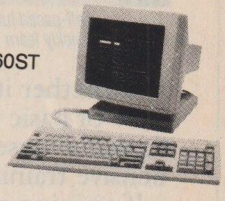
ADDS 4000

only $350*

6 Month ON-SITE FREE SERVICE

Sherwood Taking The Lead.

760ST

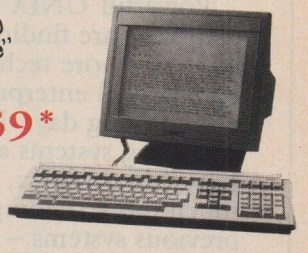


only $309*

LINK MC5

"WYSE 60 Alternative"

only $339*



*Just purchase any 4 terminals and any Multitech Multiplexer or Digiboard Product and Computer Source will deduct $50 from the total invoice.

ComputerSource INTERNATIONAL

MasterCard VISA American Express Cards Welcome

- ACER
- ADDS
- ALLOY
- ALTIMA
- ALTOS
- BULL
- CANON
- CARLISLE
- CENTECH
- CIPHER
- CITIZEN
- CUSTOMIZED DENTAL
- DATASOUTH
- DIGIBOARD
- DPT
- ESPRIT
- HITACHI
- LEADING TECHNOLOGY
- LINK
- MICROSCIENCE
- MONITERM
- MULTITECH
- NOVELL
- PENTAX
- PICK SYSTEMS
- RACET COMPUTES
- SANTA CRUZ
- SANKYO
- SHERWOOD
- SOLA
- SONY
- STB
- TRIPP LITE
- TWINHEAD
- UNISON

- Same day shipment on most orders
- 60 days' free financing through Transamerica floor planning
- 800 Toll free technical support
- New products being added weekly

*SOME QUANTITIES MAY BE LIMITED

800-222-5022

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

CALL FOR COMPLETE PRODUCT CATALOG

800-222-5022

that shows who has accessed documents and when.

The Archium system includes a flatbed scanner, a laser printer, and an optical drive for storage. Single-user prices start at $60,000 for a complete system with OEM discounts available. Platforms supported include Sun, Data General's Aviion, HP/Apollo, and SCO's Open Desktop. **X.Solutions, 415 Limpsfield Rd., Warlingham, Surrey, CR6 9HA, England; +44-81-655-3414 (voice) or +44-81-654-8492 (fax).**

Circle No. 312 On Inquiry Card

Let Your Employees Teach Themselves UNIX/XENIX or C.

Self-paced tutorials enable even a novice to quickly learn UNIX/XENIX.

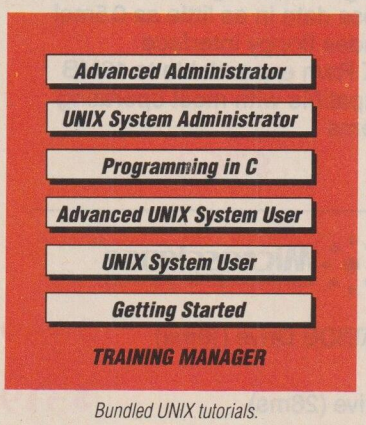
Whether it's a quick overview of basic commands, a refresher course or a comprehensive training program, our self-training software lets your employees teach themselves at their own pace.

Powerful UNIX™/XENIX™ platforms are finding their way into more technical and commercial enterprises with each passing day. But these operating systems are also notoriously complex, requiring much more training than previous systems – expensive training that many companies just can't afford.

Others Have Tried It

"Today's managers are faced with many responsibilities, one of them is making sure you get the biggest bang for your buck." said Tom Reeves. "With CTI's new library of self-pacing training modules we were able to offer everyone in our organization cost-effective UNIX training. CTI's courses helped us maximize our training dollars and dramatically increase our return on investment." (*Root*, 1990)

CTI's LAN version makes courses available to anyone with a PC on the LAN.



Bundled UNIX tutorials.

Call **1-800-736-1936** to receive a free 20-page *UNIX User's Guide to Higher Education.*

CTI
CoursewareTechnologies, Inc.
11300 Sorrento Valley Rd., #105
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-UNIX (8649)
FAX: (619) 452-8711
In France: 5 Rue de Rome
93561 ROSNY-sous-Bois
Cedex FRANCE
Tél: (33) 1 48 94 93 39
Fax: (33) 1 48 94 93 40

All courses are also available in French and Italian. Most major credit cards are accepted.
Trademarks subject to trademark claims.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD

Any Port in a SPARCstation

Vector Technologies VPX-128 multiplexer lets you connect seven serial devices and one parallel device to the RS-232 port on the SPARCstation. Each serial port on the multiplexer supports the Xon/Xoff flow control protocol for serial lines, as well as the CTS/RTS flow control protocol. Each port can be defined to operate between 50 baud and 38.4 kilobits per second.

The multiplexer also allows transparent device access via the standard UNIX `pty` interface, shared dial-in/dial-out modem access with UUCP-compatible port locking, and remote operation of devices through a cable or leased phone line. The multiplexer receives configuration information from the daemon on the host (including SPARCstations, Sun-3, or 386i workstations). Quantity one price is $1,195 and OEM discounts are available. **Vector Technologies, 3289 E. Hemisphere Loop, Tucson, AZ 85706-5028; 602-741-0120.**

Circle No. 313 On Inquiry Card

Embarking On An Oddesy

Using object-oriented models, Lohara Software Systems Oddesy CASE software is designed to develop application software running in distributed computing environments. Oddesy is comprised of four segments. Its Workbench encompasses hierarchical management, application modeling, and structure control; a 4GL takes care of the communications interface and interpretative needs. System management utilities include specification control, version management, security/access control; and a communications interface for multiprotocol support and port management. Platforms include SPARCstations and SCO UNIX-based PCs; supported protocols are TCP/IP and X.25. Prices start at $15,000. **Lohara Software Systems, 5703 Cochran Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063; 805-522-5793.**

Circle No. 314 On Inquiry Card

It Sounds Like the Cinema of the Future, But It's Really a Cluster Controller

Equinox's Megaplex-96 cluster controller system lets you link 96 terminal users or serial devices into one slot on a UNIX-based PC. A Megaplex controller card fits into one AT or EISA slot in the PC, and connects externally to a 24-port multiplexer, called the CMX-24, which is

about the size of a cellular telephone. You can place up to four CMX-24s in proximity to the workgroup and as far as 2,500 feet away from the computer, running data over two twisted-pair cables.

On the CMX-24 is a proprietary reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chip to handle serial I/O communications, while each controller card has four 12-MHz RISC processors onboard. Equinox is targeting multiprocessing PC-based systems such as DEC's 433smp and Compaq's Systempro. A 24-port configuration, including one internal board and one external multiplexer, is $2,395; additional CMX-24 multiplexers cost $1,495 each. **Equinox Systems, 14260 S.W. 119th Ave., Miami, FL 33186; 800-328-2729 or 305-255-3500.**

Circle No. 316 On Inquiry Card

Master of the PS/2 Universe

Aox's OS/Master system uses its MicroMaster MCA boards and its OS/Master software running on the PS/2 to allow the user to access different operating systems simultaneously. The OS/Master software encompasses both a configuration program and a control program. The configuration program lets users select which MicroMaster board will run which operating system (DOS, OS/2, SCO UNIX, AIX, Novell Netware, or Microsoft LAN Manager); it also lets users choose which system resources are allocated to which MicroMaster board. The control program uses the configuration information to oversee resource sharing and switching between devices. Once both are running, users can hot-key back and forth between operating systems.

Depending on the megahertz rate of the 386 chip on the MicroMaster boards, the cost ranges from $1,495 to $2,495 per board. Users can install up to eight megabytes of 32-bit memory on the MicroMaster board to avoid taking up a slot in the PS/2 for memory. The OS/Master software starts at $235. **Aox, 486 Totten Pond Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800-232-1269 or 617-890-4402.**

Circle No. 317 On Inquiry Card

Raxco Rates Resources

Leaving the DEC-specific world for the first time, Raxco Software has developed NodeView, resource management software for heterogeneous networks. Resource management software differs from network management software in that it looks at utilization of resources. NodeView is designed to determine whether servers are overloaded or underused in terms of memory and storage, and to look at network traffic to see whether the network should be separated by bridges or gateways to improve performance.

In addition to tracking resource usage and traffic, NodeView can focus on specific workgroups or segments of the network. Before installation of new nodes on a network, you can conduct load-balancing tests to determine whether adding more nodes would

"An I/O solution is an I/O solution. Why shouldn't I just get the one with the best performance at the lowest cost?"

Our sentiments exactly.

Our intelligent I/O controllers set the standard for performance. The modular design makes upgrades easy and inexpensive. To raise your standards, call Specialix at U.S.: (800) 423-5364 or (408) 354-4498. Europe: +44 (0) 9323-54254.

Specialix

THE MOST INTELLIGENT I/O SOLUTION

CIRCLE NO. 209 ON INQUIRY CARD

have an optimal or detrimental effect. Platforms supported include VMS, Ultrix, Sun, DECnet, and TCP/IP. Reports can be compiled based on CPU type, operating system, node name, or time interval. Prices range from $4,500 for 15 nodes to $15,000 for 100 nodes. **Raxco Software, 2440 Research Blvd., Ste. 200, Rockville, MD 20850; 301-258-2620.**

Circle No. 318 On Inquiry Card

Would You Get to the Bottom Line?

Estimating the cost of software development is the goal of GEC-Marconi's Gecomo Plus software. It's designed to estimate costs for "real-world" software projects, taking into account concurrent stages of development, as well as current staff levels as opposed to "ideal" staff levels. Running under Motif, Gecomo Plus can generate project bar charts, milestone and development effort tables, histograms, and activity reports.

Available on Sun-3 and SPARCstations, HP/Apollo systems, and the IBM RS/6000, with prices ranging from $4,000 for a single-user to $12,500 for an unlimited-user license. **GEC-Marconi Software Systems, 12110 Sunset Hills Rd., Ste. 450, Reston, VA 22090; 703-648-1551.**

Circle No. 319 On Inquiry Card

The Scan What Can

RGB Spectrum's new RGB/Videolink 1450AX scan converter transforms high-resolution computer graphics into television broadcast format. Compatible with Sun, DEC, HP, IBM, and Silicon Graphics workstations, the 1450AX automatically synchronizes any computer signal with a horizontal scan rate of 21.5 to 80 kilohertz. Like RGB Spectrum's other scan converters, the 1450AX incorporates anti-aliasing, 24-bit color processing, and real-time operations. As a dedicated image processor, it accepts full-screen, non-interlaced RGB input; and provides genlock, sync generation, and encoding for output broadcast quality (NTSC or PAL) video. Cost is $14,995.

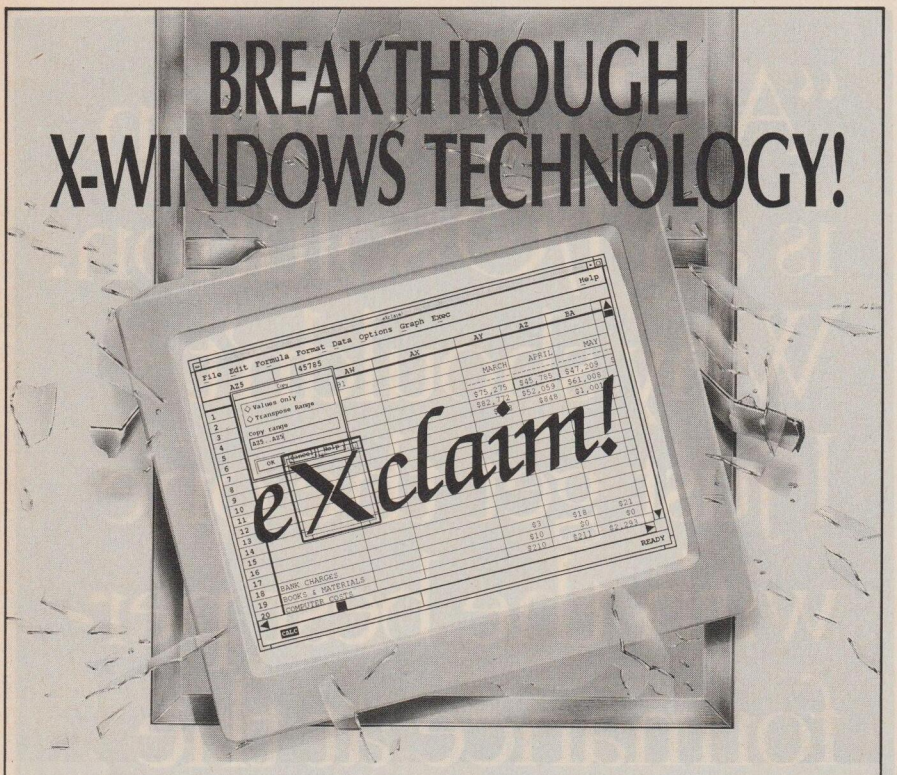
Also available is the RGB/View 2050, a video windowing system with built-in television tuner that provides you dual control of video and tuner functions either by software or from the front panel of the controller. The RGB/View 2050 is computer-independent and supports resolutions up to 1280-by-1024 resolution on Sun, HP, Silicon Graphics, DEC, and IBM workstations. Price is $9,495. **RGB Spectrum, 2550 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; 415-848-0180.**

Circle No. 320 On Inquiry Card

Hardware & Software Support

To **Control Data 4000 minicomputer**: Control Data's Ascent*X.25 communications software (800-272-3682 or 415-463-6868); Hewlett-Packard's SoftBench CASE tools (612-853-4124).

To **Cray supercomputer**: Empress' RDBMS (relational database management system) and 4GL (301-220-1919).



Your X-Window System has just opened up new vistas. e[X]*claim!* has arrived.

A true graphical spreadsheet program for X-Windows, e[X]*claim!* features Motif™ look-and-feel and a full set of worksheet capabilities. Keystroke compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3™ lets you access the full range of 1-2-3 commands, and read and write files in their native format.

e[X]*claim!* offers complete mouse support, pull down menus, multiple windows, dialog boxes, individual cell fonts and colors, and file linking, including a "live link" to *FrameMaker*™ for fantastic financial reports.

QUALITY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

5711 West Slauson Avenue, Suite 240, Culver City, CA 90230

TEL: (213) 410-0303 (800) 628-3999 FAX: (213) 410-0124

EMAIL: uunet!qsp!sales

Makers of Q-Calc Standard and other award-winning software packages since 1983.

CIRCLE NO. 69 ON INQUIRY CARD

To **Data General Aviion**: Cadre's Teamwork CASE software (401-351-5950); Interactive Development Environments' Software Through Pictures CASE tools (415-898-4051).

To **DECsystem 5100 server**: Camintonn's CMX memory expansion board in four- or eight-megabyte versions (714-454-6500); Dataram's DR-5100 memory expansion board in eight- or 16-megabyte versions (609-799-0071).

To **Force Computers' SPARCengine single-board computer**: Wind River Systems' VxWorks real-time operating system (415-748-4100).

To **Hewlett-Packard's HP/UX**: Unison's SpoolMate software for report distribution and spool file management (408-245-3000).

To **Hewlett-Packard 9000 workstations**: Ariel's DTK-300 digital signal processing development system using Motorola's 24-bit DSP56001 processor (908-249-2900); Control Data's Ascent*Link implementation of DEC's LAT protocol (800-272-3682 or 415-463-6868).

To **Motorola Delta Series 8000 server**: Informix's Wingz graphic spreadsheet and DataLink database interface (415-926-6300).

To **Next**: Digital Instrumentation Technology's FloppyWorks file transfer software for transferring Macintosh software to the Next workstation (505-662-1459).

To **Silicon Graphics**: Accelr8 Technology's 4D/Submit software to allow VMS connectivity for its servers via DECnet or TCP/IP (415-960-1980); Matra Datavision's Euclid-IS version 2.2 mechanical CAE/CAD/CAM software for its Iris workstations (508-640-0940).

To **Sony News workstation**: Syntax's LAN Manager-compatible LM-server software (206-833-2525).

To **Stratus XA2000 minicomputers**: Scientific Software's Network Express connectivity software for linking proprietary and UNIX networks (404-551-2551); and X.400 online messaging applications from ICL, Incotel, Marben, and Danet (508-460-2000).

To **SunNet Manager**: Intelligent Network Applications' NetMapper tool for creating, configuring and monitoring integrated networks (415-364-5282).

To **Sun**: Dataram's DR-470 memory expansion board in 32- or 128-megabyte versions for the SPARCserver (609-799-0071); Megatek's PHIGSengine 50S graphics accelerator for the SPARCstation (619-455-5590).

To **Wind River VxWorks real-time operating system**: Free Software Foundation's GNU development software (415-748-4100).

Hardware Upgrades

Advanced Technologies International is offering a plug-in bit image processor for its LC-6000 printers, so that faxes can be routed to the printer for output (408-942-1780).

Cisco Systems adds SDLC transport protocol capability to its internetwork routes for remote communication to IBM mainframes (415-326-1941).

FPS Computing adds data manage-

THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL WORKSTATION

ALR BusinessVEISA

The versatile and powerful ALR BusinessVEISA was designed to make EISA affordable for everyone. This small-footprint system offers full, 32-bit EISA compatibility at a price that's less than that of many 16-bit "AT" machines. With the addition of an affordable processor upgrade path, ALR has created a system that can economically meet your needs both today and in the future.

- **386/33 Processor**
- **Memory:** 6-MB of RAM (expandable to 49-MB)
- **210 MB, 5¼ Half Height, 19ms IDE-HARD DRIVE**
- **1.2MB 5.25 Floppy**
- **EISA Compatibility**
- **VGA Monitor 1024x768**
- **VGA Card 16 BIT, 512K, 1024x768**
- **Mouse**

OPEN DESKTOP® FROM SCO

Open Desktop enables you to run powerful graphical applications in windows, manage data, access files and applications on networked systems and use applications designed for either Open Desktop, MS-DOS, XENIX, or the UNIX System. Convenient help facilities offer quick-reference information for novice users and online manual pages for complete information on system commands.

All Open Desktop facilities are installed and tested in our labs prior to shipping.

System Services
- SCO UNIX System V/386 Release 3.2

Graphical User Interface
- X Window System
- Motif
- Window Manager
- Desktop Manager

Networking Services
- TPC/IP
- NFS Client
- LAN Manager Client

Database Services
- SQL Relational DBMS
- Interactive SQL User Services
- Networked SQL

System List Price $ 7,694.00 S&S Price $ 4,995.00
System savings of $ 2,699.00!

The following MULTIPROCESSOR SYSTEMS are also available:

- **WYSE 9000i** - True symmetric multiprocessing (TSMP), dynamic memory allocation and dynamic workload balancing. Eight i486 CPU'S, 288 users, 100 MIPS.
- **ALR MultiAccess 3000**
- **ALR PowerPro**

Services & Software, Inc.

7230 N.W. 31 STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122

Phone: (305) 477-4424
Fax: (305) 477-1119

CALL: Tom Willson Ext. 102 • James Willson Ext. 112 • Mark Russell Ext. 103

All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.
Limited availability - Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO. 225 ON INQUIRY CARD

ment and automated storage strategy (DMASS) using the UniTree file and storage management system and Maximum Strategy's HIPPI data storage system to its Model 500 supercomputers (503-641-3151).

Network Resources Corp. improves configuration capabilities in its network management software and adds support for AppleTalk phase 2 in version 2.0 of its MultiGate 2000 hardware router and MultiGateMac software router (408-263-8100).

Solarix is offering a 386-based DOS coprocessor for running both operating systems on its Solarix/4 SPARC-compatible workstations (415-659-1544).

Sony offers the NWB-254 videomap display interface board for its News workstations so users can display real-time video in X Windows (408-434-6644).

Software Upgrades

Appgen adds windowing capabilities, programmable function keys, multi-valued function lines, and enhanced printing capabilities to version 1.8 of its Appgen business software development 4GL and database (800-231-0062 or 713-558-0338).

Fusion Systems Group has embedded Neuron Data's Nexpert Object expert-system tools into its Network Task Scheduler task-automation software for development of distributed computing applications (212-285-8001).

IXI has extended version 3.0 of its X.desktop Motif desktop manager to include "drag-and-drop" capabilities between the desktop and other applications, so that data can be imported into a running application. Also available are pre-configured user environments based on different skill and experience levels, and support of multicolored, three-dimensional and animated icons (+44-223-462131).

JYACC has released a Motif GUI builder for its JAM application development software; the Open Look GUI builder will be available in June (212-267-7222).

MMB Development adds dual menu windows (one for commands and one for topics) to release 2.0 of its TeamMate UNIX bulletin board development software, along with a content retrieval module (213-318-1322).

Quality Software Products adds a live link to Frame Technology's FrameMaker desktop publishing software, as well as support for international character sets and enhanced graphics capabilities (213-410-0303).

Sapro has added a pop-up windows interface, on-line help, and a browse feature to version 7.0 of its Impact manufacturing and accounting software, as well as enhanced the general ledger report writer, its engineering change control, and lot traceability (800-369-8649 or 714-541-2202).

Systems Enhancement Corp. has added event-logging and the ability for OEMs to add their own messages into its PowerMon version 1.2 UPS-shutdown notification software (314-532-2855).

V-Systems adds support for TIFF (tagged image file format), Motif, and

The Wang Institute of Boston University presents

UNIX Challenge

April 10-12, 1991 Boston, MA

Pre-Conference Seminars

These intensive full day 7 1/2 hour tutorials are designed to give you practical information in a concise manner. Through skill-based training, you will be provided with essential information that not only addresses the basics, but covers new and emerging technologies you can put to work for your company. Topics include X-Windows, Motif, etc.

Keynote Addresses

Each day of the conference you will be able to attend a keynote address by the experts in the field. David Korn will speak about the Korn Shell, Richard Stallman will address the GNU Project and Rob Pike will discuss the UNIX Programming Environment.

Panels

Each day a lively interactive discussion led by a panel of industry experts will address some of the challenges facing us in the next decade. You will not only absorb information, but have the opportunity to participate as well. Topics include: Security, Copyrights and Operating Systems.

Tutorials

All tutorials are presented by industry experts the acknowledged leaders in their field will address the practical issues that concern you the most. You will learn from the innovators and developers in the UNIX community.

Choose from topics such as:

- UNIX System V Internals
  Irving Rozansky
- BSD 4.3 Internals
  Keith Bostic
- Intro to X-Windows
  Gary Bean
- Kerberos
  Dan Geer
- Motif
  Bill Moloney
- Intro to 2R Raster Graphics
  Andy van Dam
- Shell and Utility Standard
  Hal Jespersen

Exhibits

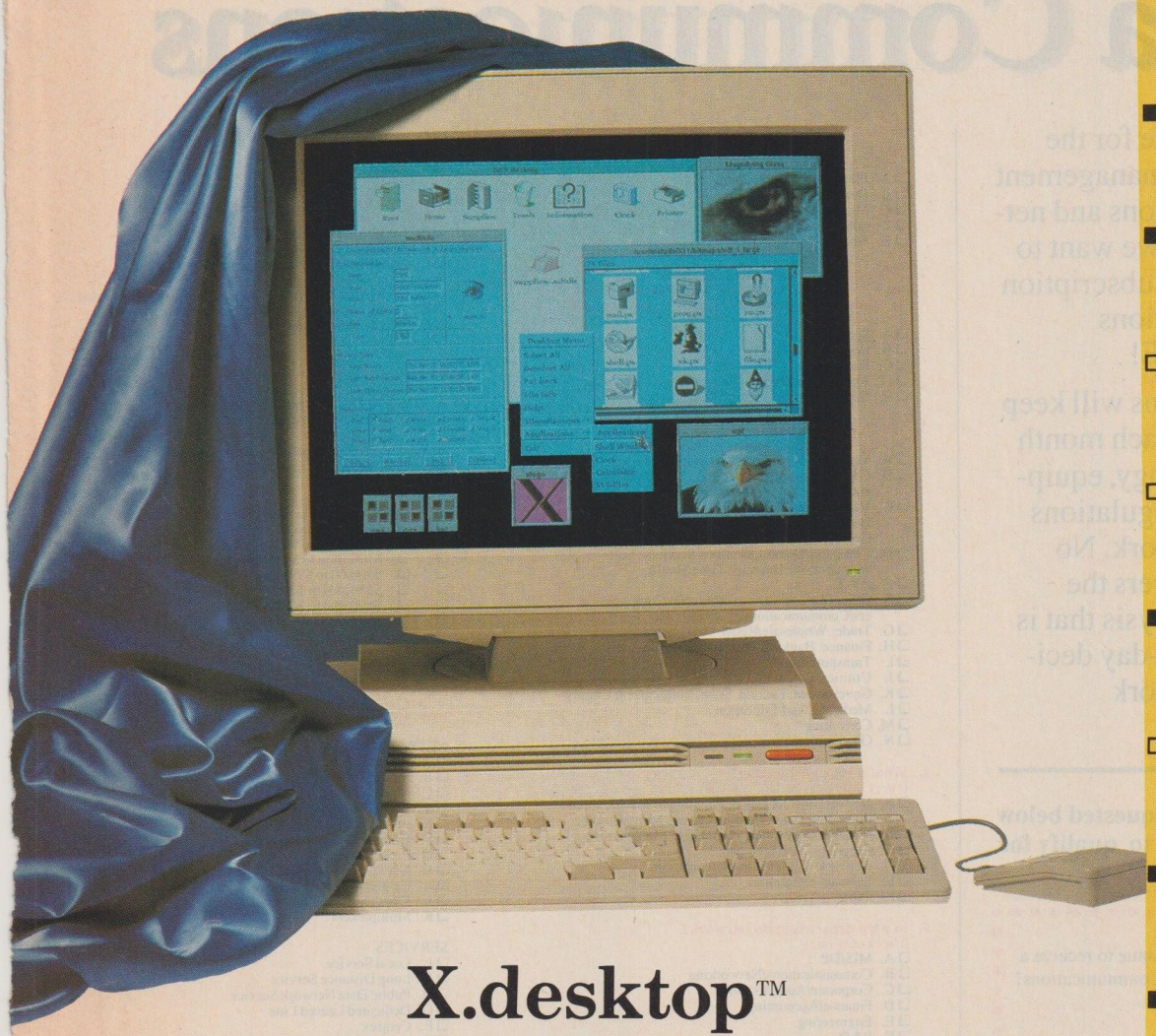
An exhibit hall and product demonstrations of the newest developments will allow you to get straight answers to your product specific questions.

For complete conference details please call
Sandy Hill at (508) 649-9731,
or write to:
Wang Institute of Boston University
Attn.: ***Sandy Hill***
72 Tyng Road
Tyngsboro, MA 01879

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

What do all these computers have in common?



X.desktop™

As your business moves to Open Systems, don't miss out on a vital element – X.desktop, the graphical front-end with mouse, icons and pull-down menus that makes different UNIX computer systems look and behave the same.

The IXI X.desktop has emerged as *the* standard graphical user environment for all major UNIX platforms and works with character-based as well as graphical applications. Providing a consistent front-end for all the resources in your corporate network, X.desktop is vital to your system integration strategy.

This point and click interface is intuitive and powerful thanks to its advanced object-oriented technology and can be customized to meet the exact requirements of your workplace.

X.desktop is included with the OSF/Motif graphical user interface on your UNIX hardware or available from leading software distributors and system integrators. X.desktop is setting the standard for tomorrow's user interfaces . . .

"a snap to learn . . . I recommend that you buy X.desktop. Why wait any longer to taste the future of UNIX computing?" *Unix World, May 1990.*

Call IXI today on 1-800-933 7557

IXI

Suite 300, 1737 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95112 Europe: +44223462131 Japan: +813 506 3676

■ X.desktop is an integral part of the vendor's Motif graphical user interface, □ X.desktop is supplied by distributors on this platform. X.desktop, IXI and the IXI logo are trademarks of IXI Limited. All other products or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 260 ON INQUIRY CARD

IBM
■ AIXwindows on RS/6000 & PS/2

UNISYS
■ PGE on U 6000/WS

SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
■ Open Desktop

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
■ DELL Station 325 & 425E

□ Sun 3, Sun 4 & SPARCstation

HEWLETT PACKARD
□ HP9000/300 & 800

NCR
■ NCR Windows

digital
□ DECstation ■ 386/486

Tektronix
■ XD88 & TekXpress

NEC
■ EWS4800

Panasonic
■ BE Workstation

mips
□ RISCwindows

apollo
□ DOMAIN X Windows

OMRON
■ Luna Workstation

OSF/MOTIF
OSF certifies that X.desktop is OSF/Motif Style Guide Compliant

OPEN DESKTOP

Get a Free Subscription to Data Communications

If you are responsible for the planning, design or management of data communications and networking equipment we want to offer you an annual subscription to Data Communications FREE-OF-CHARGE!

Data Communications will keep you fully informed each month on the latest technology, equipment, services and regulations that affect your network. No other magazine delivers the timely technical analysis that is critical to the day-to-day decision-making of network managers.

Fill in the information requested below and answer all questions to qualify for your FREE subscription.

❑ YES! I wish to receive/continue to receive a FREE subscription to Data Communications!
❑ NO

Signature _____

Date _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Company Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

TEAR OUT ENTIRE PAGE AND MAIL TO: DATA COMMUNICATIONS, P.O. BOX 473, HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520 OR FAX 212-512-6590

The publisher reserves the right to accept or reject any subscription.

1. What is the extent of your networking activity within your company or organization?
(check all that apply)
❑ A. Planning and Development
❑ B. Design and Implementation
❑ C. Management
❑ D. Other (Specify) _____
❑ E. No Involvement

2. Which of the following best describes your involvement in the purchase of data communications and networking equipment and services?
(check all that apply)
❑ A. Specify
❑ B. Recommend
❑ C. Purchase
❑ D. Approve Purchase
❑ E. None

3. Which is your company's primary business activity at your location? (Check only one)
❑ A. Manufacturing: Computers/Communications
❑ B. Carrier: Including AT&T, B.O.C.s, Independent Telcos, Public Data Networks
❑ C. Value Added Reseller/Dealer, System House/Distributor, Interconnect Company, Integrator, Computer/Communications
❑ D. Computer/Communications Services: Software, Service Bureaus, Time Sharing
❑ E. P.T.T.
❑ F. Other Manufacturing (other than Computers/Communications)
❑ G. Trade: Wholesale/Retail
❑ H. Finance: Banking, Real Estate, Insurance
❑ I. Transportation
❑ J. Utilities: Gas & Electric
❑ K. Government: Federal, State, Municipal & County
❑ L. Medical/Legal/Education
❑ M. Consulting
❑ N. Other _____

4. What is your job function?
(check only one)
❑ A. Networking Operation, Planning or Management (including Data Communications Management)
❑ B. MIS/DP Operations, Planning or Management
❑ C. Corporate Management
❑ D. Networks/Systems Implementation
❑ E. Systems Integration
❑ F. Other _____

5. In what department do you work?
(check only one)
❑ A. MIS/DP
❑ B. Communications/Networking
❑ C. Corporate/Administrative
❑ D. Finance/Accounting
❑ E. Engineering
❑ F. R&D
❑ G. Manufacturing
❑ H. Sales/Marketing
❑ I. Operations/Production
❑ J. Purchasing
❑ K. Distribution
❑ L. Education/Training
❑ M. Technical Support
❑ N. Consulting
❑ O. Other _____

6. What is your job title?
❑ A. Chairman, President, Owner, Partner, CEO
❑ B. Vice President, MIS/DP/Networking/Communications
❑ C. Vice President (all other VP's)
❑ D. Director, Department Head
❑ E. Manager, Supervisor
❑ F. Engineer
❑ G. Consultant
❑ H. Other _____

7a. How many Local Area Networks (LANs) are presently installed within your company/organization?
❑ A. More than 20
❑ B. 10-20
❑ C. Less than 10

7b. How many Local Area Networks (LANs) will be added over the next 12 months? (check only one)
❑ A. More than 20
❑ B. 10-20
❑ C. Less than 10

8. Is your network: (check only one)
❑ A. Local (within building/campus)
❑ B. Metropolitan
❑ C. Regional (several states)
❑ D. National
❑ E. International
❑ F. Other _____

9. Does your company's network include:
(check all that apply)
❑ A. Local Area Network (PC LANs)
❑ B. Minicomputer based LANs
❑ C. Mainframe LAN (micro to mainframe, mini to mainframe)
❑ D. Wide Area Network (including public data network)
❑ E. Public Network (including public data network)
❑ F. Bypass Network (private network)
❑ G. Other _____

10. Estimate value of network equipment and services:

A. Which you helped specify, recommend or approve in the last 12 months?

B. Which you plan to help specify recommend or approve in the next 12 months?

A	B	
❑	❑	$20 million or over
❑	❑	$10 million to $19.9 Million
❑	❑	$5 million to $9.9 million
❑	❑	$1 million to $4.9 million
❑	❑	$500,00 to $999,999
❑	❑	$250,000 to $499,999
❑	❑	$100,000 to $249,999
❑	❑	$50,000 to $99,999
❑	❑	under $50,000
❑	❑	None of the above

11. Which products and/or services do you help acquire, recommend, specify or buy?
(check all that apply)

NETWORKING EQUIPMENT
❑ A. Local Area Networks
❑ B. Modem (9.6 KBPs and over)
❑ C. Modem (under 9.6 KBPs)
❑ D. T-1/T-3 Equipment
❑ E. PBX/Data PBX (including data switches)
❑ F. Bridges/Routers/Gateways
❑ G. Packet Switches
❑ H. Network Management Systems
❑ I. Central Office Switches
❑ J. Fiber Optic Equipment
❑ K. Multiplexers

SERVICES
❑ L. Local Service
❑ M. Long Distance Service
❑ N. Public Data Network Service
❑ O. Dedicated Leased Line
❑ P. Centrex
❑ Q. Central Office LAN
❑ R. Satellite
❑ S. Fiber Optic
❑ T. Packet Switches
❑ U. ISDN Service

SOFTWARE
❑ W. Network Operating Systems
❑ X. Network Management
❑ Y. Communications Software
❑ Z. Applications Software
❑ 1. Call Accounting
❑ 2. Systems Software

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS
❑ 4. Microcomputers
❑ 5. Minicomputers
❑ 6. Mainframe
❑ 7. Front End Processors
❑ 8. Terminals
❑ 9. Printers

❑ 10. None of the above

12. What is the estimated annual revenue of your company?
(check only one)
❑ A. $1 billion and over
❑ B. $500 million to $999 million
❑ C. $100 million to $499 million
❑ D. $50 million to $99 million
❑ E. under $50 million

13. How many employees are in your company?
(check only one)
❑ A. 5,000 employees and over
❑ B. 1,000-4,999 employees
❑ C. 500-999 employees
❑ D. under 500 employees

MLL0000

PostScript and dot-matrix printers in its VSI*FAX 1.2 UNIX facsimile system (714-545-6442).

Wolfram Research has added 283 functions, including the ability to solve numerical differential equations, to version 2.0 of Mathematica, along with enhancements in programming, external application calling, and audio capabilities (217-398-0700).

Compilers & Development Kits

To **C**: Gimpel Software's C-terp C interpreter for 386-based UNIX computers includes a reconfigurable editor and a source-level interactive debugger, among other features (215-584-4261); IMSL's C/Base/Library of 140 user-callable functions (713-782-6060).

To **C++**: Compiler Resources' Yacc++ for Sun workstations (508-435-5016); Oregon Software's C++ for SVR4 (503-245-2202).

To **Eiffel**: version 2.3, level 4 of Interactive Software Engineering's Eiffel compiler, with enhancements to its libraries and tools, and the ability for programmers to write larger, more complex applications (805-685-1006).

To **IBM RS/6000**: Basmark's QuickBasic compiler (216-621-7650).

To **Intel 8051 embedded microcontrollers**: Archimedes Software's C-8051 cross-compiler version 4.0 adds variable allocation capabilities so that C programs can run without unnecessarily consuming RAM or using stack-operations (415-567-4010).

To **MIPS workstations**: Alsys' Ada Development Environment (617-270-0030).

To **National Semiconductor Series 32000 embedded processors**: Hewlett-Packard HP 64700 emulation and analysis tools (800-752-0900).

To **Sun SPARCstations**: Language Processors' LPI-Fortran v3.3 and LPI New C v1.24 (508-626-0006).

Product Line Extensions

To **Cheetah Computer Systems**: two 33-Mhz 486-based computers, one with eight megabytes of 35-nanosecond DRAM, with expansion up to 16 megabytes of DRAM (612-943-8690).

To **Network Computing Devices**: a 14-inch color X terminal for $3,000 (415-694-0650).

To **Tatung**: the TWS-5020-CX SPARC-compatible workstation enhanced with a Megatek graphics co-processor board, priced at $9,995 (408-435-0140).

To **Telebit**: the Telebit T1600 modem, compatible with CCITT's V.32, V.42/V.42*bis* standards and running at speeds up to 38.4 kilobits per second, priced at $795 (408-734-4333).

To **UltraStor**: the Ultra 22C EISA-compatbile ESDI caching disk controller with 512K of video RAM, expandable up to four megabytes, and support for SCO, AT&T, and Interactive UNIX, starting at $550 (714-581-4100).

To **Xylogics**: the Annex three-terminal server, built for expandability via daughterboards rather than through backplane additions, running both TCP/IP or LAT over asynchronous lines (617-272-8140). ■

Get on the Fast Track with Telebit and Digiboard Quality

We carry a complete line of modems and multi-user solutions by Telebit, Digiboard and Western Digital as well as SCO UNIX and XENIX products.

• TELEBIT MODEMS:	
T2500 19,200bps External modem with PEP,V32, V42, V42bis	$879.00
Trailblazer+ 19,200bps External modem with MNP-5	$757.00
T1600 9600bps External modem with MNP-5,V.32 and V.42bis	$499.00
T1000 9600bps External modem with PEP and MNP-5	$525.00
T1000 9600bps Internal modem for the PC	$492.00

We also carry Telebit Rackmount and internal modems as well as the Telebit NetBlazer Integrated Communications Server. Call for prices.

• DIGIBOARD MULTI-USER PRODUCTS:	
PC/4 4 port serial card for the PC/XT/AT	$356.00
PC/4e 4 port intelligent serial card for the PC/XT/AT	$528.00
PC/8 8 port serial card for the PC/XT/AT	$528.00
PC/8e 8 port intelligent serial card for the PC/XT/AT	$756.00
PC/16e 16 port intelligent serial card for the PC/XT/AT	$1288.00
MC/4 4 port serial card for MCA machines	$356.00
MC/8 8 port serial card for MCA machines	$528.00
• WESTERN DIGITAL ETHERNET PRODUCTS	
WD8003E Ether Card Plus	$152.00
WD8013EP Ether Card Plus 16 bit	$185.00
WD8003EP Ether Card Plus Elite	$152.00
WD8013E Ether Card Plus / 10T combo	$230.00
• SANTA CRUZ ORGANIZATION (SCO) UNIX AND XENIX PRODUCTS	
SCO UNIX Operating System 386 version 3.2.2	$742.00
SCO UNIX Development System, 5.25"	$742.00
SCO UNIX Development System 3.5" GT & MC	$742.00
SCO XENIX Operating System 386 SCSI (GT)	$604.00
SCO XENIX Development System 386, 5.25"	$604.00

We also carry 16 port cards for PC/XT/AT/MCA/EISA machines as well as Digiboard FAX products. Call for prices.

Call our public access XENIX-based BBS for technical conferences, access to USENET news, InterNet mail, multi-line chat, UUCP feeds, oodies of files and much more. Modem phone numbers are (313)-343-0800 (USR HST) and (313)-343-2925 (TELEBIT PEP). Call for quantity discounts as well as prices on other TELEBIT DIGIBOARD, Western Digital and SCO PRODUCTS. DEALER ORDERS WELCOME. We give substantial discounts to BBS SYSOPS on certain TELEBIT modems

MICHIGAN NETWORK SYSTEMS

4626 Bedford St., Detroit, MI 48224

Telephone: 800-736-5984 • FAX 313-343-2928 • Local Number 313-881-8568

CIRCLE NO. 181 ON INQUIRY CARD

FOR SUN 3&4 SERIES, SGI & AT&T– call: XS INT'L. 404-266-8662.

AT&T, IBM, OTHER BRANDS–buy/sell computers, modems, phones & PCs Datatel, Inc. 800-553-2821/901-757-8989.

DEVELOP SOFTWARE FAST!–Free brochure on new & practical newsletter. Call now: 403-489-6711. Dealers Welcome.

UNIPLEX

Business Software that Reflects the Way You Work

UNIPLEX™ USERS

X WINDOWS SYSTEM™

SPECIAL OFFER

When you purchase the Uniplex X Windows System during the month of April, you will receive an upgrade to the new Uniplex Version 7, TOTALLY FREE.

Western Pacific Data Systems, the leading Uniplex distributor, offers total service for Uniplex including sales, installation, support, training and consulting.

Uniplex is available for microcomputers, minis and mainframes.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Western Pacific Data Systems
7373 Engineer Road
San Diego, CA 92111

WPDS, an Authorized Distributor for Uniplex

1-800-367-9737

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD

FEITH TinyTape
- 2.3 gigabytes of unattended backup using standard 8 mm cartridge tapes
- Includes FEITH Hi-Speed Backup Software

FEITH TinyTape DAT
- 1.3 and 3.0 gibabytes of unattended backup using DAT cassette tapes

FEITH BigBoy Disks
- 312, 663 1024MB formatted
  Optional disk controllers with up to 8MB of cache

FEITH BigBoy Optical Disks
- 940 MB and 6.5 GB WORM
- 600 MB and 1.0 GB Erasable Optical

Works with all AT&T 3B2, 6386, Starserver, and 7000 computers

FEITH SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE, INC.
425 Maryland Drive
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Voice: (215) 646-8000 FAX: (215) 540-5495
EMAIL: attmail!dfeith

TinyTape and BigBoy are trademarks of Feith Systems and Software, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON INQUIRY CARD

MODEM SECURITY

Software Dialback

Dialin and Dialback Passwords
UUCP Dialback too

Terminal Monitoring

Watch and log all terminal I/O anytime

Protocol Support

Full login, telnet and Hayes protocol support

Unlimited number of users and modem lines

Modem billing and usage reports

Multiple logins per dialin

QualTrak Corporation (408) 274-8867
San Jose, California Fax (408) 274-0231

CIRCLE NO. 75 ON INQUIRY CARD

Get Graphic.

Silicon Graphics is creating new dimensions in Project SuperComputing, Visual Simulation, MultiMedia, Animation, Scientific Visualization, Molecular Modeling, Computational Fluid Dynamics, and Beyond..!

Our systems are the world's most powerful tool for making ideas tangible. Multidimensional, interactive, animated images for every creative and analytical field.

Do you work with an open mind, at a fast pace, and thrive on seeing a brainchild come to life? If so, send us your resume today. And make your career a graphic example of success.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Exciting positions are now available in our Applications Support Group. Successful candidates will provide technical support for strategic third party software vendors. Requirements include proficiency with UNIX®, 3D graphics, X Windows and parallel processing concepts; a BS/MS in Computer Science and/or Engineering; and 3-5 years of software development experience. Experience in large scale UNIX application development environments is a plus. Strong interpersonal skills are essential, as many tasks will be performed on-site with software vendors.

Silicon Graphics offers an attractive salary and benefits package. Please send your resume to our corporate headquarters, Silicon Graphics, Inc., Professional Staffing, Job #T-244, P.O. Box 7311, Mountain View, CA 94039-7311. Principals only, please. We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

A major Arizona employer currently has the following position available:

Distributed Systems Support Analyst

This position requires highly developed communication and user interface skills, a minimum of 5 years of progressively responsible experience in a UNIX environment, excellent analytical skills and expertise in SHELL programming with strong "C" programming skills.

The successful individual will be responsible for maintaining the individual computers, the network linking the UNIX machines, any non-UNIX components in the network, and the UNIX network's connection to the larger corporate IBM computing environment.

If interested, please send resume in confidence to: **Confidential Reply Service, Dept. DSU-AB, 4745 North 7th Street, Suite 220, Phoenix, AZ 85014.** EOE.

AWKCC
. . . The ***BEST*** **awk** compiler

KORN SHELL
. . . The ***BEST*** **UNIX** shell

ASPEN Technologies, Inc.
PO Box 5727
Parsippany, NJ 07054

Telephone: **201-316-0866**
FAX: 201-316-5781

VISA / MC accepted.

Money Back Guarantee.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

Revolutionary Graphics-Based BBS Software

COCONET®

Supports real EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics as well as ASCII text. Ideal for running online information services or customer tech support BBS's. Requires UNIX/XENIX System V 386. 4-1000+ users. CocoTalk API C Library available for developing custom applications.

Call Coconut Computing for more info!

COCONUT computing, inc
Voice: 619.456.2002
BBS: 619.456.0815
(7-E-1, 1200/2400)

COCONET is a registered trademark and CocoTalk and Coconut are trademarks of Coconut Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

INFORMIX®

Solutions from the Database through the Desktop

INFORMIX outstanding line of information management software products is available from Western Pacific Data Systems to resellers and VAR's for the IBM®, RISC System/6000™, Texas Instruments, Wyse, SCO Unix, NEC, and Altos.

Call Today to Order:

- INFORMIX-OnLine
- INFORMIX-SE
- INFORMIX-4GL
- INFORMIX-4GL ID
- INFORMIX-4GL RDS
- INFORMIX-SQL
- INFORMIX-ESQL
- INFORMIX-NET
- INFORMIX-STAR
- INFORMIX-QuickStep®
- C-ISAM®

Western Pacific Data Systems, a leading distributor, offers total service for INFORMIX software including sales, installation, and support.

Western Pacific Data Systems
7373 Engineer Road
San Diego, CA 92111

WPDS, an Authorized Distributor for INFORMIX.

1-800-367-9737

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

BUG TRACKING

Distributed, Submit Bugs Anywhere Worldwide

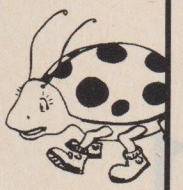
Configurable TTY Screens

User Tailored Management Reports and QA Metrics

No Training Required

Secure Dialin Module

Hardware and Software Defect Tracking



QualTrak Corporation
San Jose, California
(408) 274-8867 Fax (408) 274-0231

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

Tired of Waiting

When all you need is the total from the end of a 300 page report?

Spoolutil, the menu driven interface to the print spooling system, allows you to view any part of a spooled report on the screen.

Spoolutil gives administrators and users easy access to the spooling functions they need to effectively use the print spooling system.

Available for SCO System V.

SOFTWARE *one*
4900 Reed Rd. #331 • Cols, OH 43220
(614) 451-1800

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

Consulting Opportunities

CONTRACTS OR PERMANENT

Programmers, Designers, Analysts, DBA's, Technical Writers, System Analysts, Administrators, Engineers sought for per diem and permanent positions:

UNIX/C

- AIX
- XWINDOWS
- MOTIF
- KERNEL
- ORACLE
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- TCP/IP
- RADIO FREQUENCY
- DIAGNOSTICS
- TESTING

Other positions also available.
Please call or send resumes to:

Structured Logic Systems, Inc.
Two Penn Plaza, Suite 1540, New York, NY 10121
212/947-7510 FAX: 212/947-9338
1-800-537-1132
Must Have Minimum Two Years Experience.
NY • NJ • DC • FL • TX • CA • GA

CIRCLE NO. 242 ON INQUIRY CARD

X.25 SDLC
QLLC HDLC
ADCCP PAD

- C source code
- ROM-able
- Full porting provided
- No OS required

GCOM, Inc.
1776 E. Washington
Urbana, IL 61801
(217) 337-4471

Specialists in Computer Communications
FAX 217-337-4470

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON INQUIRY CARD

BBCS™

Simply the best UNIX Bulletin Board System anywhere in the world

Built that way.
Delivered that way.

A partial customer list:

- Washington Army National Guard
- NEWS 3X/400
- BANAMEX

"Ask about our Xroff and our Visual Shell"

SARATOGA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
13732 SARATOGA VISTA AVENUE
SARATOGA, CA 95070

(408) 741-1106 FAX (408) 867-0817
E-Mail . . . sun!kass!sis

CIRCLE NO. 184 ON INQUIRY CARD

TRANSPILE IT!

Gain without Pain
***DOS to UNIX * DEC to UNIX ***

Transpiler technology enables single step *translation* of machine bound source to intermediate C code which is then *compiled* into optimized UNIX executables.

- ▶ DOS & DEC BASIC applications under UNIX without rewriting
- ▶ Support for O/S dependent calls and libraries
- ▶ DOS dialects include QuickBASIC 4.5, PDS BASIC v6, GW-BASIC, and BASICA and offer full data file compatibility and ISAM links
- ▶ All DEC BASIC versions (Basic Plus, Plus 2, and VAX) are fully supported
- ▶ Available for all UNIX versions including V.4, AIX, Ultrix

All trademarks are registered with their respective firms.

Fulfill market DEMANDS
EXPAND market opportunities
without increased development effort

software translations inc
1114 Lost Creek Blvd., Suite 350
Austin, TX 78746
Tel: (512) 327-6001
Fax: (512) 327-6005

B-Tran QB Transpiler for SCO UNIX $695

CIRCLE NO. 263 ON INQUIRY CARD

continued from page 133

Ore. Contact Michael Cox, 503-690-1214.

Federal Computer Conference West: April 30-May 2
On the agenda of the Federal Computer Conference is the effect communications technologies have had in reference to defense and the government. Three featured presentations, one on each day of the conference, will incorporate a keynote speaker. Slated to speak are Bob Wainwright, managing partner, Data Protection Specialists, speaking on "Meeting the Computer Security Challenge"; Lois Zells, president, Lois Zells Associates, "Applying TQM to Serve Computer User's Needs"; and John McConnell, president, Interworking, Inc., "Achieving Interoperability Using TCP/IP and OSI."

Also scheduled are detailed seminars on micros and networking, interpretations of computing appli-cations, and how progress in micros and LANs (local area networks) has had an impact on the industry. Scheduled to attend are IBM, Texas Instruments, and WordPerfect. Topics to be analyzed are TQM, and computer security. Included with discussion are classroom tutorials with hands-on demonstrations. Between 80 and 100 exhibitors are scheduled. The conference will be held at the Disney Convention Complex, Anaheim, Calif. Contact Stephen O'Keeffe, 800-343-6944 or 301-587-9344.

22nd Annual Pittsburgh Conference on Modeling and Simulation: May 2-3
The emphasis for the 1991 Modeling and Simulation conference will be microprocessors, personal computer applications and software, artificial intelligence, expert systems, robotics, and all phases of control theory and applications. To be considered for discussion are issues of social, economic, geographic, regional, scientific, and global modeling and simulation. Slated are special sessions on microprocessors. The conference will be held at Benedum Hall, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. Contact William Vogt or Marlin Mickle, 412-624-9682.

NEXT MONTH IN UNIXWORLD

Making It on Your Own

Should you venture out on your own as a consultant? It's a question many readers ask. We look at the risks and rewards of working for yourself.

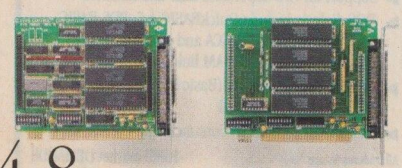
The Visionary of SGI

James Clark has risen from the aptly named town of Plainview, Texas, to become the founder and chairman of Silicon Graphics. How has he shaped SGI into the leading vendor of 3-D graphics workstations?

X Marks the Spot for Terminals

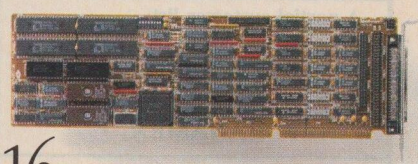
Combining the attributes of PCs, workstations, and terminals–X terminals bring a load of capability to the desktop. Find out how to weigh the relative merits and how they fit your needs.

Multiple-Choice



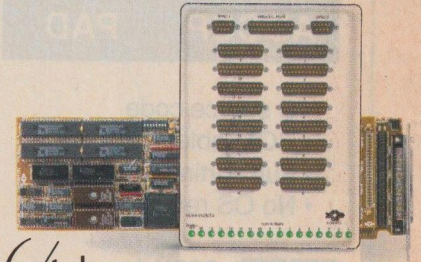
4-8

Our Hostess multiuser serial controllers are an excellent choice for up to eight occasional users. The Hostess 550 provides buffering for even higher performance. And for truly high performance, choose the Ultra 8.



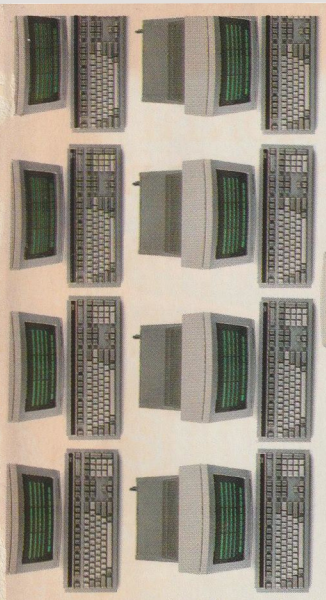
16

Expand up to 16 users with the Ultra 16 high performance intelligent serial controller. But if your multiuser requirements are more modest a 16 port Hostess 550 controller makes an equally intelligent choice.



64+

Our Ultra Cluster gives you the flexibility and power for virtually limitless growth. Starting with an Ultra 8 base board, you can expand 16 users at a time, while maintaining current levels of performance every step of the way.

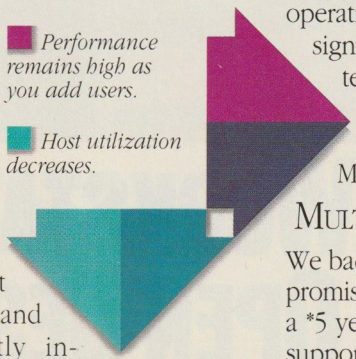


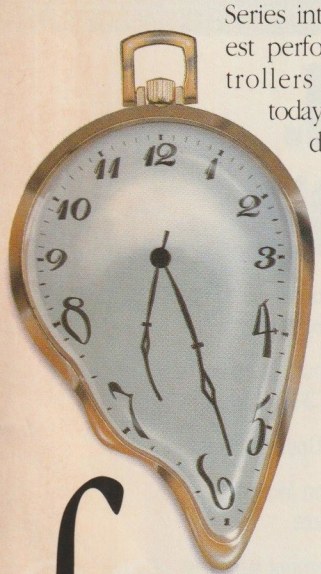
Multiply Your Choices

At Comtrol we pioneered multiuser technology. And we know that there are no single solutions to multiuser environments. That's why we offer more choices than any other company...from text to graphics...for modest users to over 64 users supported by a single PC. And we've not only multiplied your choices, we've multiplied performance, allowing you to expand without the high cost of adding computers.

Multiplied Performance

No company offers you more performance than Comtrol. In fact, our new DT *Express* driver transforms our Ultra Series into the highest performing controllers available today. DT *Express* dramatically reduces host utilization and significantly increases throughput by managing all data transmission and data transform functions on the controller. So now as you add users, no one gets caught in a wait state.





MultiVision. For Choices Beyond Words

When graphics enter the equation, MultiVision enters the picture. A fully functional multiuser system for up to 16 users, MultiVision speeds images to the screen at a blistering 100 megabits per second. As a result, you'll experience near instantaneous transmission of your graphics.

With software that enhances standard operating system graphics drivers, MultiVision is compatible with virtually any monitor, keyboard, mouse or VGA controller supported by the operating system. MultiVision can also run applications designed for the "X" environment. But unlike a LAN-based "X" terminal, MultiVision is a multiuser system that transfers data up to 100 times faster. When you compare that performance with the cost of an "X" terminal... MultiVision's advantages really compute.

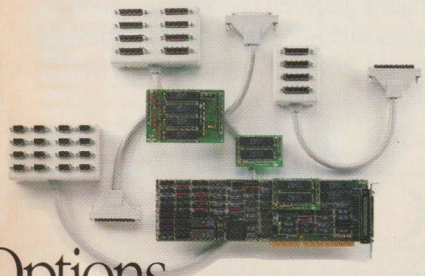
Multiplied Protection

We back our products with an uncompromising 30-day satisfaction guarantee, a *5 year warranty, complete technical support, and most importantly...a company that's easy to do business with. It all adds up to the best protection plan available. And if you're a VAR, call us about our Reseller Program that provides you with options designed exclusively for your needs.

30/5

*1 yr. MultiVision

for Multi-Users.



Options

Our products offer serial port and memory options that are field upgradable; compatibility with ISA (AT), MicroChannel and EISA buses; RS232, 422, 485 and Current Loop interfaces and DB 9, DB 25 and RJ 45 connectors.

Graphics

When your needs move beyond text, MultiVision moves into view--a high speed (100 megabits per second) communications controller that offers near instantaneous multiuser graphics like you've never seen before.

CIRCLE NO. 149 ON INQUIRY CARD

Comtrol®

A Control Systems Company

Multiply your choices. Call Comtrol today.

1-800-926-6876

Comtrol Corp., 2675 Patton Road, P.O. Box 64750 St. Paul, MN 55164

©1990 COMTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

INSTANT WORKSTATION. JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop® is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO®. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386, designed to meet C2-level security
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP®
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SCO®
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL: . . .!uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

SCO, the SCO logo, Open Desktop and the Open Desktop logo are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., in the U.S.A. and other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. POSIX is a trademark of The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. X/Open is a registered trademark of X/Open Company Ltd. OSF/Motif is a trademark of The Open System Foundation, Inc. XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.
© 1991 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., 400 Encinal Street, P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061 USA The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., Federal Systems Group, 2100 Reston Parkway, Suite 102, Reston, Virginia 22091 USA, (703) 715-8700, FAX: (703) 715-8750 SCO Canada, Inc., 130 Bloor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5S IN5 Canada, (416) 922-1937, FAX: (416) 922-8397 The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd., Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781 TELEX: 917372 SCOLON G
2/91

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD